

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

South Coast Area Office
200 Oceangate, Suite 1000
Long Beach, CA 90802-4302
(562) 590-5071

RECORD PACKET COPY

**Item Th 8d**

September 28, 2005

TO: Commissioners and Interested Persons

FROM: Deborah Lee, Senior Deputy Director
Teresa Henry, South Coast District Manager
Karl Schwing, Orange County Area Supervisor
Anne Blemker, Coastal Program Analyst

SUBJECT: Staff Recommendation on City of Newport Beach Land Use Plan Amendment 1-04 (LUP Update) (For Public Hearing and Action at the Coastal Commission Meeting of October 13, 2005)

SUMMARY OF STAFF REPORT**SYNOPSIS**

The proposed Land Use Plan Amendment (LUPA) was submitted on July 2, 2004 and filed on July 23, 2004. A one-year time extension was granted on September 10, 2004. As such, the last date for Commission action on this item is October 21, 2005.

SUMMARY OF AMENDMENT REQUEST

The proposed amendment consists of a comprehensively updated Land Use Plan (LUP) that is intended to replace the current LUP, which was certified in 1982 and again in 1990. The City has reorganized the LUP, rewritten the narrative, and substantially modified each policy section. The updated LUP consists of five chapters: Introduction, Land Use and Development, Coastal Access and Recreation, Coastal Resource Protection, and Glossary. Submittal of the LUP is the first part of the City's effort to gain Local Coastal Program (LCP) certification. The City is currently working on an Implementation Plan (IP), which will be submitted after LUP certification.

SUMMARY OF STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Commission staff recommends that the Commission **DENY** the proposed City of Newport Beach Land Use Plan Amendment 1-04 as submitted and **APPROVE** the amendment subject to suggested modifications. The motions to accomplish this are found on Page 5.

The major issues raised by this amendment request are designation and protection of environmentally sensitive habitat area (ESHA) and wetlands, coastal bluff definition and setbacks, provision of adequate visitor-serving commercial uses, and inclusion of development standards.

ANTICIPATED AREAS OF CONTROVERSY

The majority of the City's initial objections to the suggested modifications have been resolved through ongoing negotiations. The City's primary remaining objections to the modifications deal with coastal bluff development and wetlands delineation.

Coastal Bluffs

The City's LUP proposes the use of a "predominant line of development" setback for new blufftop development. Commission staff recommends that new blufftop development be set back at least 25 feet from the bluff edge where the bluff is subject to marine erosion. Applying the City standard, development would be allowed to occur as close as 18 feet to the bluff edge. Commission staff is maintaining that the 25-foot minimum be applied to all new blufftop development (subject to marine erosion) to ensure geologic stability and the preservation of scenic resources, consistent with the Coastal Act and past Commission practice in Orange County.

Another area of controversy surrounds the definition of coastal bluffs. The City contends that certain bluffs that have been subject to substantial cut and fill are more like manufactured slopes rather than natural slopes. They assert that the bluff faces along Bayside Drive are not the result of erosion, faulting, or folding, and are no longer subject to marine erosion due to intervening development. Therefore, the City feels that such bluffs do not meet the definition of coastal bluffs and should not be subject to the requisite development standards, including setbacks for primary structures and accessory improvements. The suggested modifications remove any distinction between altered and unaltered bluffs and require new development to be sited based on stability and public view protection issues. The suggested modifications do distinguish between coastal bluffs subject to marine erosion and bluffs that are no longer subject to marine erosion and apply different setback requirements to each circumstance.

Wetlands

Differences remain regarding wetland definition and delineation. The LUP contains a statement that wetlands do not include vernal wet areas where the soils are not hydric. However, the Commission has previously found these types of vernal wet areas generally to qualify as wetlands, especially where there is a preponderance of wetland vegetation.

There is also discrepancy between the ways in which the City and the Commission address the existence of ambiguities in wetland characteristics. The LUP states that the presence or absence of "more than one" wetland parameter may be considered along with other factors to determine whether an area meets the definition of a wetland and to delineate wetland boundaries. The wetland identification method presented in the LUP is inconsistent with the California Code of Regulations, which states that only one wetland parameter is necessary to find an area to be a wetland.

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

For further information, please contact **Anne Blemker** at the South Coast District Office of the Coastal Commission at (562) 590-5071. The proposed amendment to the Land Use Plan (LUP) of the City of Newport Beach Local Coastal Program (LCP) is available for review at the Long Beach Office of the Coastal Commission or at the City of Newport Beach Planning Department. The City of Newport Beach Planning Department is located at 3300 Newport Boulevard in Newport Beach. **Patrick Alford** is the contact person for the City's Planning Division, and he may be reached by calling (949) 644-3235.

EXHIBITS

- A. City of Newport Beach City Council Resolution No. 2004-41
 - B. Letter from City of Newport Beach dated July 22, 2005
 - C. Response Letter from Coastal Commission dated August 30, 2005
 - D. Public Correspondence
 - E. City of Newport Beach Coastal Land Use Plan dated May 25, 2004
(Provided with Coastal Commissioner packets)
- Also available on-line at:
<http://www.city.newport-beach.ca.us/Pln/LCP/LCP.htm>

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| I. COMMISSION RESOLUTION ON CITY OF NEWPORT BEACH LAND USE PLAN AMENDMENT 1-04 | 5 |
| II. PROCEDURAL PROCESS (LEGAL STANDARD FOR REVIEW) | 7 |
| A. Standard of Review | 7 |
| B. Procedural Requirements | 7 |
| III. BACKGROUND | 7 |
| IV. SUMMARY OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION | 9 |
| V. SUGGESTED MODIFICATIONS | 11 |
| VI. FINDINGS FOR DENIAL OF CERTIFICATION OF THE CITY OF NEWPORT BEACH LAND USE PLAN AMENDMENT, AS SUBMITTED, AND FINDINGS FOR APPROVAL OF THE CITY OF NEWPORT BEACH LAND USE PLAN AMENDMENT, IF MODIFIED AS SUGGESTED | 51 |
| A. Amendment Description | 51 |
| B. Findings for Denial | 51 |
| 1. Coastal Resources | 51 |
| 2. Land Use and Development | 65 |
| 3. Public Access and Recreation | 72 |
| 4. Standards, Procedures and Definitions | 76 |
| C. Findings for Approval with Suggested Modifications | 77 |
| 1. Coastal Resources | 77 |
| 2. Land Use and Development | 85 |
| 3. Public Access and Recreation | 88 |
| 4. Standards, Procedures and Definitions | 89 |
| VII. CONSISTENCY WITH THE CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT | 89 |

**I. COMMISSION RESOLUTION ON CITY OF NEWPORT BEACH
LAND USE PLAN AMENDMENT 1-04**

Following a public hearing, staff recommends the Commission adopt the following resolution and findings.

Motion #1

*"I move that the Commission **CERTIFY** the City of Newport Beach Land Use Plan Amendment NPB-MAJ-1-04 as submitted."*

Staff Recommendation for Denial

Staff recommends a **NO** vote. Failure of this motion will result in denial of the land use plan amendment as submitted and adoption of the following resolutions and findings. The motion to certify as submitted passes only upon affirmative vote of a majority of the appointed Commissioners.

Resolution for Denial

The Commission hereby **DENIES** the City of Newport Beach Land Use Plan Amendment 1-04 as submitted and adopts the findings stated below on the grounds that the amendment will not meet the requirements of and is not in conformity with the policies of Chapter 3 of the California Coastal Act. Certification of the Land Use Plan amendment would not comply with the California Environmental Quality Act as there are feasible mitigation measures and alternatives that would substantially lessen the significant adverse impacts on the environment that will result from certification of the land use plan amendment as submitted.

Motion #2

*"I move that the Commission **CERTIFY** the City of Newport Beach Land Use Plan Amendment NPB-MAJ-1-04 if modified as suggested in this staff report."*

Staff Recommendation for Certification

Staff recommends a **YES** vote. Passage of this motion will result in the certification of the land use plan with suggested modification and adoption of the following resolution and findings. The motion to certify with suggested modifications passes only upon an affirmative vote of a majority of the appointed Commissioners.

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

Resolution for Certification with Suggested Modifications

The Commission hereby certifies the Land Use Plan Amendment NPB-MAJ-1-04 for the City of Newport Beach if modified as suggested and adopts the findings set forth below on the grounds that the Land Use Plan amendment with suggested modifications will meet the requirements of and be in conformity with the policies of Chapter 3 of the Coastal Act. Certification of the land use plan amendment if modified as suggested complies with the California Environmental Quality Act because either 1) feasible mitigation measures and/or alternatives have been incorporated to substantially lessen any significant adverse effects of the plan on the environment, or 2) there are no further feasible alternatives or mitigation measures that would substantially lessen any significant adverse impacts which the Land Use Plan Amendment may have on the environment.

II. PROCEDURAL PROCESS (LEGAL STANDARD FOR REVIEW)

A. Standard of Review

The standard of review for land use plan amendments is found in Section 30512 of the Coastal Act. This section requires the Commission to certify an LUP amendment if it finds that it meets the requirements of, and is in conformity with, the policies of Chapter 3 of the Coastal Act. Specifically, Section 30512 states: *"(c) The Commission shall certify a land use plan, or any amendments thereto, if it finds that a land use plan meets the requirements of, and is in conformity with, the policies of Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 30200). Except as provided in paragraph (1) of subdivision (a), a decision to certify shall require a majority vote of the appointed membership of the Commission."*

B. Procedural Requirements

Pursuant to Section 13551(b) of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations, a resolution for submittal of an LUPA must indicate whether the local coastal program amendment will require formal local government adoption after Commission approval, or is an amendment that will take effect automatically upon the Commission's approval pursuant to Public Resources Code Sections 30512, 30513 and 30519. The City of Newport Beach's submittal indicates that this LCP amendment will take effect upon Commission certification.

III. BACKGROUND

The Land Use Plan (LUP) for the City of Newport Beach was effectively certified on May 19, 1982, and subsequently amended multiple times. No implementation plan has ever been submitted. The current submittal is part of the City's effort to achieve LCP certification by comprehensively updating the LUP and preparing an implementation plan to meet the requirements of Senate Bill 516.

Senate Bill 516, passed in 2001, allows the County of Orange to continue to implement its certified LCP for the Irvine/Newport Coast following the area's annexation by the City of Newport Beach. The bill requires the City of Newport Beach to submit to the commission for approval and certification the City's local coastal program for all of the geographic area within the coastal zone and the city's corporate boundaries as of June 30, 2000 on or before June 30, 2003, or 24 months after the annexation, whichever event occurs first. If the City of Newport Beach fails to submit a local coastal program to the commission for approval and certification or does not have an effectively certified local coastal program within six months after the commission's approval of the local coastal program, the City of Newport Beach is required to submit a monthly late fee of one thousand dollars (\$1,000).

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

Coastal Commission staff met with City staff on August 8, 2001 to develop a strategy for the certification of the Local Coastal Program (LCP) within the time limits specified by Senate Bill 516. City staff submitted copies of all coastal-related ordinances, policies, and programs for Coastal Commission staff to review. After thoroughly reviewing the currently certified LUP, Coastal Commission staff concluded that the LUP required a comprehensive update to address inadequacies and bring the policies up to date.

The City asserts that every effort was made to meet the deadline specified in SB 516, but that it did not have sufficient time to update the LUP and prepare a new implementation plan (IP) while meeting the public participation requirements of Section 30503 of the Coastal Act. The City focused its efforts on completing the LUP update with extensive public participation and submitting it to the Commission. The City intends to finalize and submit the implementation plan after certification of the LUP.

On July 2, 2004, staff for the South Coast District of the Coastal Commission received from the City of Newport Beach, Land Use Plan Amendment (LUPA) NPB-MAJ-1-04. The proposed amendment consists of a comprehensively updated LUP that is intended to replace the currently certified LUP. On July 14, 2004, Coastal Commission staff notified the City of Newport Beach that the submittal was incomplete and that additional information would be required to complete the submittal. Pursuant to Section 30510(b) of the Coastal Act, the submittal was deemed to be complete and in proper order for filing as of July 23, 2004.

Pursuant to Sections 30512 and 30514 of the Coastal Act, an amendment to a certified LCP affecting the land use plan must be acted on by the Commission within 90 days after the submittal request has been deemed to be in proper order for filing. The 90th day for this LCP amendment was October 21, 2004. In order to be heard within this allotted time period, the amendment request would have had to have been scheduled for hearing by the October 6-8, 2004 Commission meeting in San Diego. Section 30517 of the Coastal Act allows the Commission to extend, for good cause, the 90-day time limit for up to one year. Commission staff requested an extension to allow additional time to evaluate the submittal and consult with the City of Newport Beach on the Land Use Plan update. The Commission granted the extension on September 10, 2004. The last date for Commission action is therefore October 21, 2005.

Commission staff and City staff have worked together over the course of the one-year extension period to clarify policy intent and format. Significant progress has been made toward resolving issues related to ESHA protection, the designation of visitor-serving commercial areas, and the inclusion of development standards. Although many issues have been resolved, substantive differences remain, including those relating to coastal bluff regulations and wetland delineation. City staff has generated many of the suggested modifications contained herein, either in response to Commission staff concerns or to supplement various policy sections. Wherever possible, Commission staff has incorporated the City's suggestions and language changes.

IV. SUMMARY OF PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

On January 8, 2002, the City Council established the Local Coastal Program Certification Committee (LCPCC) to provide direction and oversight to staff during the LCP certification process. The LCPCC consists of three City Council members and three Planning Commission members. Over the following two years, the LCPCC held sixteen public meetings as they reviewed drafts of the Coastal Land Use Plan (CLUP). Both the Planning Commission and City Council received status reports on the LCPCC at their regular public meetings.

A screen check draft of the CLUP was completed by November 2002 and was distributed to the LCPCC and City staff for review. The first public review draft of the CLUP was completed in April 2003. This draft was submitted to the Planning Commission, Harbor Commission, General Plan Advisory Committee, Environmental Quality Affairs Committee, Economic Development Committee, and the Coastal Commission staff. Copies of the draft were also placed at each branch of the Newport Beach Public Library, and copies were available for loan or purchase at City Hall. In addition to comments received from the City's commissions and advisory committees, comments were received from the Sierra Club, Mariner's Mile Business Owners Association, Surfrider Foundation, and individual members of the public.

Through the remainder of 2003, the CLUP was revised to respond to the comments received on the April Draft CLUP. During this time, staff gave updates and presentations to commissions, advisory committees and civic groups. This included a presentation to the *Speak Up Newport* forum, which aired on local cable public access channels.

The LCPCC completed work on the draft CLUP on January 21, 2004. Copies of CLUP were mailed to the Cities of Costa Mesa, Huntington Beach, Laguna Beach, and Irvine and to the County of Orange. A notice of availability was mailed to over 200 community and business associations, advocacy groups, governmental agencies, and individuals. Copies of the draft CLUP were available for review at the Planning Department office at City Hall and at all branches of the Newport Beach Public Library. Copies were also available at the Planning Department office for a two-week loan or purchase. The entire draft CLUP was available in PDF format at the City of Newport Beach Internet site at <http://www.city.newport-beach.ca.us/Pln/LCP/LCP.htm>.

The Planning Commission held the first public hearing on the draft CLUP on March 4, 2004. Notice of this hearing was published in the Daily Pilot and mailed to over 200 community and business associations, advocacy groups, governmental agencies, and individuals, a minimum of 10 days prior to this hearing. Additionally, the item appeared upon the agenda for this meeting, which was posted at City Hall and on the City Internet site. The Planning Commission held additional public hearings on March 18, 2004 and April 22, 2004 before recommending approval of the draft CLUP to the City Council.

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

The City Council held a public hearing on the draft CLUP on May 25, 2004. Notice of this hearing was published in the Daily Pilot and mailed to over 200 community and business associations, advocacy groups, governmental agencies, and individuals, a minimum of 10 days prior to this hearing. Additionally, the item appeared upon the agenda for this meeting, which was posted at City Hall and on the City Internet site. The City Council approved the CLUP and authorized its submittal to the Coastal Commission for formal review and approval. Formal adoption of the CLUP by the City of Newport Beach will require a separate action by the City Council if the Coastal Commission approves the updated LUP with suggested modifications.

V. SUGGESTED MODIFICATIONS

Staff recommends the following suggested modifications to the proposed LUP amendment be adopted. The language shown in **bold, underlined, italics** represent language that the Commission suggests be added and the language shown in ~~strike-out~~ represents language that the Commission suggests be deleted from the language as originally submitted.

1. Number the maps included in the Land Use Plan.

CHAPTER 1 (INTRODUCTION)

2. 1.1 Purpose

This document establishes the Coastal Land Use Plan of the Local Coastal Program of the City of Newport Beach, prepared in accordance with the California Coastal Act of 1976. The Coastal Land Use Plan sets forth goals, objectives, and policies that govern the use of land and water in the coastal zone within the City of Newport Beach and its sphere of influence, with the exception of Newport Coast and Banning Ranch. **The physical boundaries of the area to which the Coastal Land Use Plan applies are shown on the Coastal Land Use Map, included as Map [Suggested Mod 1].** Newport Coast is governed by the previously certified and currently effective Newport Coast **segment of the Orange County** Local Coastal Program. Banning Ranch is a Deferred Certification Area (DCA) due to unresolved issues relating to land use, **public access** and the protection of coastal resources (see Section 2.2.4).

3. 1.3 General Policies

The following policies shall be applied to achieve the goals and objectives of the Coastal Act in applying the policies of this Coastal Land Use Plan:

1. The policies of Chapter 3 of the Coastal Act (PRC Sections 30200 – 30263 **30265.5**) shall be the guiding policies of the Coastal Land Use Plan.
2. ~~When policies within the Coastal Land Use Plan conflict, such conflicts shall be resolved in a manner which on balance is most protective of significant coastal resources.~~
3. **2.** Where there are conflicts between the policies set forth in this Coastal Land Use Plan and those set forth in any element of the City's General Plan, zoning, or any other ordinance, the policies of the Coastal

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

Land Use Plan shall take precedence. However, in no case, shall the policies of the Coastal Land Use Plan be interpreted to allow a development to exceed a development limit established by the General Plan or its implementing ordinances.

3. In the event of any ambiguities or silence in this Coastal Land Use Plan not resolved by (1) or (2) above, or by other provisions of the City's LCP, the Chapter 3 policies of the Coastal Act shall guide interpretation of this Coastal Land Use Plan.

4. This Coastal Land Use Plan is not intended, and shall not be construed, as authorizing the Coastal Commission or City to exercise its power to grant or deny a permit in a manner that will take or damage private property for public use, without the payment of just compensation therefor. This Section is not intended to increase or decrease the rights of any owner of property under the Constitution of the State of California or the United States.

5. No provision of the Coastal Land Use Plan or the Coastal Act is a limitation on any of the following:

A. On the power of the City to declare, prohibit, and abate nuisances.

B. Except as otherwise limited by state law, on the power of the City to adopt and enforce additional regulations, not in conflict with the Coastal Land Use Plan or the Coastal Act, imposing further conditions, restrictions, or limitations with respect to any land or water use or other activity which might adversely affect the resources of the coastal zone.

4. Section 1.4, last paragraph on page 1-3:

After certification of an LCP, coastal development permit authority is delegated to the appropriate local government. The Coastal Commission retains original permit jurisdiction over certain specified lands, such as submerged lands, tidelands, and public trust lands, and has appellate authority over development approved by local government in specified geographic areas **and for major public works projects and major energy facilities.** In authorizing coastal development permits, the local government must make the finding that the development conforms to the certified LCP. **Furthermore, after certification of the LCP, City actions on applications for Coastal Act authority to conduct certain types of development and development within certain geographic areas, are appealable to the Coastal Commission.**

CHAPTER 2 (LAND USE AND DEVELOPMENT)

5. Section 2.1.1, Planning Study Areas, Planning Study Area 3 (McFadden Square), Modify second paragraph on page 2-7 as follows:

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

Retail and Service Commercial areas are intended to provide for a broad range of coastal-related and visitor-serving commercial uses. Professional and business offices not providing goods and services to the public, or not ancillary to an otherwise permitted use, are allowed only on the second floor or above. **In the primary visitor-serving core, non-priority commercial uses are prohibited on the ground floor. The McFadden Square primary visitor-serving core is bounded to the west by the first row of properties fronting on 23rd Street, to the north by Balboa Boulevard, to the east by the first row of properties fronting on McFadden Place, and to the south by the sandy beach, excluding properties currently designated and constructed as residential uses.**

6. Section 2.1.1, Planning Study Areas, Planning Study Area 4 (Balboa Village), Modify last paragraph on page 2-8 as follows:

Although the Balboa Village provides a number of businesses that are oriented to visitors of the coastal zone, a wide range of commercial uses need to be permitted in order to maintain year-around economic viability. **However, within the primary visitor-serving core, non-priority commercial uses are prohibited on the ground floor. The Balboa Village primary visitor-serving core is bounded to the west by Adams Street, to the north by the Newport Harbor, to the east by A Street, and to the south by the sandy beach, excluding properties currently designated and constructed as residential uses.**

7. Section 2.1.1, Planning Study Areas, Establish new Planning Study Area 7 (Marine Avenue) and insert following text:

Planning Study Area 7 (Marine Avenue). Marine Avenue is a two-block retail district on Balboa Island. Marine Avenue reflects the unique characteristics of the Balboa Island community. Balboa Island is known for its casual and laid-back lifestyle and Marine Avenue serves as its town square. Marine Avenue has a number of small-scale, locally-owned businesses, including restaurants, retail shops, art galleries, and services. This small-town downtown atmosphere has made Marine Avenue a popular visitor destination.

Although Marine Avenue does not have the typical "tourist-driven" mix of shops and businesses, visitors are drawn there to experience a Southern California coastal island community. The number and variety of businesses cannot be supported by the local economy alone and without local support, most of these businesses could not survive year-round. Therefore, the continued success of the retail economy on Marine Avenue is contingent on businesses that serve both local residents and visitors.

The area is designated for Commercial Residential and Public Facilities. Residential uses are permitted in commercial areas on the second floor or above where the ground floor is occupied by a commercial use. Non-priority commercial uses are prohibited on the ground floor. The maximum floor area to land area ratio for commercial-residential development is 1.25.

8. 2.2.1-1 Continue to allow redevelopment and infill development within and adjacent to the existing developed areas in the coastal zone subject to the density and intensity limits **and resource protection policies** of the Coastal Land Use Plan.
9. New Policy (2.2.1-3) **Provide commercial facilities within or adjoining residential development or in other areas that will minimize the use of coastal access roads.**
10. Section 2.2.2 In order to ensure that development within the coastal zone is consistent with the LCP **and any applicable policies from Chapter 3 of the Coastal Act**, the City will require a coastal development permit prior to commencement of any development in the coastal zone, with the exceptions of developments in areas where the Coastal Commission retains permit jurisdiction, **developments where an amendment to a Coastal Commission-issued permit is required**, developments determined to be categorically excluded according to the categories and standards established by the Coastal Commission, and developments determined to be excluded from the coastal development permit requirements pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 30610 **and its implementing regulations.** **Development may also be excluded from permit requirements pursuant to Public Resources Code Sections 30005 (b), 30608 and 30600 (e), which address nuisance abatement, vested rights and emergency circumstances, respectively.**
11. 2.2.2-3 Incorporate the terms and conditions of categorical exclusions into the Zoning Code **Implementation Plan**.
12. New Policy (Section 2.2.2) **Implement building design and siting regulations to protect coastal resources and public access through height, setback, floor area, lot coverage, building bulk, and other property development standards of the Zoning Code intended to control building placement, height, and bulk.**
13. 2.2.3-4. **Provide a graphical Depict representation of the terms of the categorical exclusion order by depicting the subject properties covered by categorical exclusions on the Exclusion Areas a Permit and Appeal Jurisdiction Map and incorporate into the Implementation Plan. In case a conflict exists between the Permit and Appeal Jurisdiction Map and**

the text of the categorical exclusion order, the text of the categorical exclusion order shall govern the terms of the exclusion.

- 14.2.2.4 Banning Ranch shall remain a deferred certification area until such time as the future land uses for the property are resolved and policies are adopted to address the future of the oil and gas operations, **public access**, and the protection of the coastal resources on the property.
- 15.2.2.5-1 Legally established nonconforming structures may be maintained and repaired, **as specified by the terms of this policy**. Interior alterations, structural alterations, and additions shall be limited as follows. **Individual project review will determine when a coastal development permit is required.**
1. Nonstructural interior alterations shall not exceed 50 percent of the replacement cost of a nonconforming structure.
 2. Alteration of more than 25 percent of the structural elements of a nonconforming structure shall be subject to discretionary review and approval by the City.
 3. Additions shall be permitted to structures that are legally nonconforming due to reasons other than for parking, open space/**resource issues**, floor area, or building bulk. Additions of more than 25 percent of the gross floor area of a nonconforming structure shall be subject to discretionary review and approval by the City.
 4. No alternations or additions to a nonconforming structure shall increase the degree of the structure's nonconformity.
 5. **When proposed development would involve demolition or replacement of 50 percent or more of the exterior walls of an existing structure, the entire structure must be made to conform with all current development standards and applicable policies of the Coastal Land Use Plan.**
16. New Policy (Section 2.3.1). **Protect special communities and neighborhoods which, because of their unique characteristics, are popular visitor destination points for recreational uses.**
17. New Policy (Section 2.3.1). **Where feasible, reserve upland areas necessary to support coastal recreational uses for such uses.**
18. New Policy (Section 2.3.1). **Prohibit the following non-priority commercial uses on the ground floor of properties within the primary**

visitor-serving areas of McFadden Square (PSA 3) and Balboa Village (PSA 4), and along Marine Avenue (PSA 7):

- 1. Daycare**
- 2. Residential Care**
- 3. Building Materials and Services**
- 4. Funeral and Internment Services**
- 5. Laboratories**
- 6. Health/Fitness Clubs**
- 7. Research and Development**
- 8. SRO Residential Hotels**
- 9. Industry**
- 10. Mining and Processing**
- 11. Clubs and Lodges**
- 12. Government Offices**
- 13. Religious Assembly**
- 14. Major Utilities**
- 15. Animal Hospitals**
- 16. Maintenance and Repair Services**
- 17. Offices, Business and Professional (not serving visitors)**
- 18. Vehicle Sales**
- 19. Vehicle Storage**

19.2.3.2-1. Continue to use public beaches for public recreational uses and prohibit commercial uses on beaches that interfere with public access and enjoyment of coastal resources.

20.2.4.1-5 ~~Protect and Encourage and maintain~~ facilities that serve marine-related businesses and industries unless the demand for such facilities no longer exists **present and foreseeable future demand for such facilities are already adequately provided for in the area. Encourage coastal-dependent industrial facilities to locate or expand within existing sites and allowed reasonable long-term growth.**

21.2.5.2-1. ~~Continue to a~~Administer the use of tidelands and submerged lands in a manner consistent with the tidelands trust and **all applicable laws, including Chapter 70 of the Statutes of 1927, the Beacon Bay Bill (Chapter 74, Statutes of 1978), SB 573 (Chapter 317, Statutes of 1997), AB 3139 (Chapter 728, Statutes of 1994), and Chapter 715, Statutes of 1984 and the Coastal Act.**

22.2.5.2-2. ~~Give full consideration to~~ **Promote** the public's right of access to the ocean, beach, and bay and to the provision of coastal dependent uses adjacent to the water in the leasing or re leasing of publicly owned land.

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

- 23.2.5.2-3. ~~Give full consideration to~~ **Evaluate and ensure** the consistency of the proposed use with the public trust restrictions and the public interest at the time any tideland lease is re-negotiated or renewed.
24. New Policy (Section 2.6): **Where feasible, locate new hazardous industrial development away from existing developed areas.**
25. New Policy (Section 2.6): **Encourage coastal-dependent industrial facilities to locate or expand within existing sites and permit reasonable long-term growth where consistent with the Coastal Land Use Plan.**
- 26.2.6-1 **In the areas designated for industrial land uses, give priority to**
~~Coastal-dependent and coastal-related industrial uses shall have priority~~
over other industrial uses on or near the shoreline.
- 27.2.6-2. ~~Prohibit new onshore oil and gas development facilities, except as may be necessary in conjunction with the operation of the West Newport Oil Field, including the City of Newport Beach oil facilities.~~
- 28.2.6-3. ~~Prohibit the construction of onshore oil processing, refining or transportation facilities, including facilities designed to transport oil produced from offshore tracts, with the exception of slant drilling from onshore oil fields.~~
29. New Policy (Section 2.8.1): **Require new development to assure stability and structural integrity, and neither create nor contribute significantly to erosion, geologic instability, or destruction of the site or surrounding area or in any way require the construction of protective devices that would substantially alter natural landforms along bluffs and cliffs.**
30. New Policy (Section 2.8.2): **Require overnight visitor-serving facilities in susceptible areas to provide tsunami information and evacuation plans.**
31. New Policy (Section 2.8.2): **Periodically review and update tsunami preparation and response policies/practices to reflect current inundation maps and design standards.**
- 32.2.8.3-3. Develop and implement shoreline management plans for shoreline areas subject to wave hazards and erosion. Shoreline management plans should provide for the protection of ~~private property~~ **existing development**, public improvements, coastal access, public opportunities for coastal recreation, and coastal resources. **Plans must evaluate the feasibility of hazard avoidance, restoration of the sand supply, beach nourishment and planned retreat.**
- 33.2.8.6-5. Permit revetments, breakwaters, groins, harbor channels, seawalls, cliff retaining walls and other structures altering natural shoreline processes

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

or retaining walls when required to serve coastal-dependent uses or to protect existing **principal** structures or public beaches in danger from erosion and when designed to eliminate or mitigate adverse impacts on local shoreline sand supply, **unless a waiver of future shoreline protection was required by a previous coastal development permit.**

- 34.2.8.6-7. Discourage shoreline protective devices on public land to protect private property/development. Site and design any such protective devices as far landward as possible. **Such protective devices may be considered only after hazard avoidance, restoration of the sand supply, beach nourishment and planned retreat are exhausted as possible alternatives.**
- 35.2.8.6-9. Require property owners to record a waiver of future shoreline protection for new development during the economic life of the structure (75 years) as a condition of approval of a coastal development permit for new development on a beach, or shoreline **or bluff** that is subject to wave action, erosion, flooding, landslides, or other hazards associated with development on a beach or bluff. Shoreline protection may be permitted to protect existing structures that were legally constructed prior to the certification of the LCP, unless a waiver of future shoreline protection was required by a previous coastal development permit.
- 36.2.8.8-2. Site and design new development to avoid **fire hazards and** the need to extend fuel modification zones into sensitive habitats.
37. New Policy (2.9.3): **Prohibit new development that would result in restrictions on public parking that would impede or restrict public access to beaches, trails or parklands, (including, but not limited to, the posting of "no parking" signs, red curbing, and physical barriers), except where such restrictions are needed to protect public safety and where no other feasible alternative exists to provide public safety.**
38. New Policy (2.9.3): **If public parking restrictions are allowed to protect public safety, require new development to provide an equivalent quantity of public parking nearby as mitigation for impacts to coastal access and recreation, where feasible.**
- 39.2.9.3-6. ~~Continue to~~ Require new development to minimize curb cuts to protect on-street parking spaces. **Close curb cuts to create public parking wherever feasible.**
40. New Policy (Section 2.9): **Require that all proposed development maintain and enhance public access to the coast by providing adequate parking pursuant to the off-street parking regulations of the Zoning Code in effect as of [date of Commission action].**

41. New Policy (Section 2.9): **Periodically review and update off-street parking requirements to ensure that new development provides off-street parking sufficient to serve approved uses.**

CHAPTER 3 (PUBLIC ACCESS AND RECREATION)

- 42.3.1.1-1. Protect, and where feasible, expand and enhance public access to and along the shoreline and to beaches, **coastal waters, tidelands,** coastal parks, and trails.
- 43.3.1.1-11. Require **a direct dedication or** an Offer to Dedicate (OTD) an easement for lateral public access for all new shorefront development causing or contributing to adverse public access impacts. **Such dedication or easement shall extend from the limits of public ownership (e.g. mean high tide line) landward to a fixed point seaward of the primary extent of development (e.g. intersection of sand with toe or top of revetment, vertical face of seawall, dripline of deck, or toe of bluff).**
- 44.3.1.1-12. Require **a direct dedication or** an Offer to Dedicate (OTD) an easement for vertical access in all new development projects causing or contributing to adverse public access impacts, unless adequate access is available nearby. **Vertical accessways shall be a sufficient size to accommodate two-way pedestrian passage and landscape buffer and should be sited along the border or side property line of the project site or away from existing or proposed development to the maximum feasible extent.**
45. New Policy (Section 3.1.1) **Require all direct dedications or OTDs for public access to be made to a public agency, private association or other appropriate entity that will operate the accessway on behalf of the public. Require accessways to be opened to the public once an appropriate entity accepts responsibility for maintenance and liability.**
46. New Policy (Section 3.1.1) **Implement building design and siting regulations to protect public access through setback and other property development regulations of the Zoning Code that control building placement.**
47. New Policy (Section 3.1.1) **Require new development on ocean-fronting, residentially zoned properties located between the Santa Ana River Jetties and the Newport Harbor West Jetty to conform to the setback requirements of the Zoning Code in effect as of [date of Commission action] to prevent impacts to public access.**

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

48. New Policy (Section 3.1.1) **Where there is substantial evidence that prescriptive rights of access to the beach exist on a parcel, development on that parcel must be designed, or conditions must be imposed, to avoid interference with the prescriptive rights that may exist or to provide alternative, equivalent access.**
49. New Policy (Section 3.1.1) **Encourage the acceptance, improvement and opening of OTDs to the public by the City, a public agency, a private association, or other appropriate entity.**
50. New Policy (Section 3.1.1) **Encourage the creation of new public vertical accessways where feasible, including Corona del Mar and other areas of limited public accessibility.**
51. Section 3.1.1 Add new symbol to Coastal Access Map to reflect potential public access points.
52. 3.1.3-9 (A) Maintain 33 street ends between 36th Street and Summit to provide an average of 2 parking spaces per street, **and additional spaces where feasible.**
53. New Policy (After 3.1.4-7) **Limit bulkhead expansion or encroachment into coastal waters to the minimum extent necessary to repair, maintain, or replace an existing bulkhead and do not allow the backfill to create new usable residential land areas.**
54. 3.1.5-1. Prohibit new development that incorporate gates, guardhouses, barriers or other structures designed to regulate or restrict access where they would inhibit public access to and along the shoreline and to beaches, coastal parks, trails, or coastal bluffs ~~when there is substantial evidence that prescriptive rights exist.~~
55. 3.1.5-2. Prohibit new private streets, or the conversion of public streets to private streets, where such a conversion would inhibit public access to and along the shoreline and to beaches, coastal parks, trails, or coastal bluffs ~~when there is substantial evidence that prescriptive rights exist.~~
56. 3.1.6-1. Prohibit the establishment of new preferential parking districts in the coastal zone except ~~in areas where such restrictions would not have a direct impact to coastal access, including the ability to use public parking, or where no other practical or feasible alternative exists to protect the public health, safety or general welfare.~~
57. 3.1.6-5. Limit the number of preferential parking permits issued per household **to reduce potential adverse impacts to public access.**

58. New Policy (Section 3.2): **Provide adequate park and recreational facilities to accommodate the needs of new residents when allowing new development.**
59. New Policy (Section 3.3.1) **Develop and implement a signage program to assist boat owners/operators and the public to locate public launching facilities.**
60. New Policy (Section 3.3.2) **Provide a variety of slip types reflecting State and regional demand for slip size and affordability.**
61. 3.3.3-5. Develop strategies to preserve uses that provide essential support for the vessels berthed or moored in the Harbor. ~~The strategies must be feasible, cost effective, and respect the property rights of waterfront owners and lessees. The strategies may include parking waivers, development transfers, density bonuses and voluntary purchase of conservation easements.~~

CHAPTER 4 (COASTAL RESOURCE PROTECTION)

62. Page 4-2 (First full paragraph) ~~The California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDDB) identifies natural communities that are considered rare because of their highly limited distribution. These communities may or may not contain rare, threatened, or endangered species. The following CNDDDB terrestrial natural communities~~ **terrestrial (non-marine) natural communities** ~~are known to occur within the coastal zone in Newport Beach and the City's sphere of influence:~~
63. Page 4-2 (Insert after bulleted list) **The California Department of Fish and Game's (CDFG) "List of California Terrestrial Natural Communities Recognized by the California Natural Diversity Database" (CNDDDB) provides an inventory of California's natural communities and identifies those that are considered rare because of their highly limited distribution. These rare communities may or may not contain individual species that are rare, threatened, or endangered.**
64. Pages 4-3 through 4-4 (narrative) In determining whether a habitat area meets the statutory definition of ESHA contained in Section 30107.5 of the Coastal Act, the following attributes need to taken into consideration:
- ~~The Identification of CDFG/CNDDDB natural communities.~~ **The presence of natural communities that have been identified as rare by the California Department of Fish and Game.**

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

- The recorded or potential presence of plant or animal species designated as rare, threatened, or endangered under State or Federal law.
- **The presence or potential presence of plant or animal species that are not listed under State or Federal law, but for which there is other compelling evidence of rarity, such as designation as a 1B or 2 species by the California Native Plant Society.**
- The presence of coastal streams or wetlands.
- The degree of habitat integrity/ **and** connectivity **to other natural areas.**

~~While most of the above habitat characteristics can be documented from a variety of sources, habitat integrity/connectivity is a more subjective measure of biological value, which considers various attributes affecting a given habitat's quality in a particular geographic area. Attributes contributing to or detracting from habitat integrity include:~~

- ~~▪ Patch size and connectivity. Large "pieces" of habitat adjacent to or contiguous with similar or related habitats are particularly useful for more mobile species that rely on larger territories for food and cover.~~
- ~~▪ Presence of invasive/non-native species. Invasive/non-native species often provide poorer habitat for wildlife than native vegetation. Proliferation of exotic plant species alters ecosystem processes and threatens certain native species with extirpation.~~
- ~~▪ Disturbance. This includes disturbance due to human activities such as access (trails), dumping, vegetation removal, development, pollution, etc.~~
- ~~▪ Proximity to development. Habitat areas bordering development provide marginal habitat values to wildlife due to impacts from negative edge effects. This proximity presents the possibility of secondary effects to the habitat due to spillover or human intrusion. Deterioration of habitat results from intrusion of lighting, non-native invasive plant species, domestic animals, and human activity.~~
- ~~▪ Fragmentation. The converse of "connectedness", habitat fragmentation is the result of development of large blocks of undisturbed, contiguous habitat. The resulting breaking up of these areas into isolated, disjunct parcels can create barriers to migration, reduce wildlife food and water resources and generally compress territory size to reduce existing wildlife populations to non-viability.~~

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

Fragmentation increases negative edge effects, whereby the interior area of habitat is affected by the different conditions of the disturbance on its edges. The smaller a particular habitat is, the greater the proportion of its area which experiences the edge effect, and this can lead to dramatic changes in plant and animal communities. In general, loss of habitat produces a decline in species total population size, and fragmentation of habitat can isolate small subpopulations from each other.

If, based on site specific analysis by a qualified biologist, a habitat area is degraded beyond the point of restoration or is isolated in a manner that it no longer has habitat value or a special nature or role in the ecosystem, the habitat area does not meet the statutory definition of ESHA contained in Section 30107.5 of the Coastal Act. Therefore, such habitat areas do not warrant the special land use and development restrictions of Section 30240 of the Coastal Act.

Several of the natural communities that occur in Newport Beach are designated rare by the CDFG and are easily disturbed or degraded by human activity and therefore are presumed to meet the definition of ESHA under the Coastal Act. These include southern dune scrub, southern coastal bluff scrub, maritime succulent scrub, southern maritime chaparral, southern willow scrub, southern cottonwood willow riparian forest, southern arroyo willow forest, southern black willow forest, southern sycamore alder riparian woodland, and southern coastal purple needlegrass grassland.

Although not all riparian habitat types are rare throughout the state, in southern California over 90% of the original riparian habitats had been lost to development by 1989. All remaining native riparian habitats in southern California, including southern coast live oak riparian forest, meet the definition of ESHA both because of their rarity and because of their important roles in the ecosystem. For example, many species of birds nest and roost in riparian habitat but forage in adjacent coastal sage scrub and chaparral.

Another important habitat within the City of Newport Beach is coastal sage scrub (CSS). Although CSS has suffered enormous losses in California (estimates are as high as 85%), there are still thousands of acres in existence and this community type is no longer listed as rare by CDFG. Nevertheless, where CSS occurs adjacent to coastal salt marsh or other wetlands, or where it is documented to support or known to have the potential to support rare species such as the coastal California gnatcatcher, it meets the definition of ESHA because of its especially valuable role in the ecosystem. CSS is important transitional or "edge" habitat adjacent to saltmarsh, providing important functions

such as supporting pollinators for wetland plants and essential habitat for edge-dependent animals like several species of butterflies that nectar on upland plants but whose caterpillars require wetland vegetation. CSS also provides essential nesting and foraging habitat for the coastal California gnatcatcher, a rare species designated Threatened under the Federal Endangered Species Act.

Wetland habitats with the City of Newport Beach that may meet the definition of ESHA include coastal brackish marsh, coastal freshwater marsh, southern coastal salt marsh, southern hardpan vernal pools, freshwater seeps, and alkali meadows.

Areas within the City of Newport Beach that are dominated by one of the habitats discussed above are presumed to be ESHA, unless there are strong site-specific reasons to rebut that presumption. Factors that should be considered when making site-specific assessments include:

- **Patch size and connectivity. Very small patches of habitat that are effectively isolated from other natural areas may lose many of their natural ecological functions. Functional patch size is dependent upon both the ecological needs of the species of importance supported by the habitat and the spatial scale of the habitat. For example, what is isolated for a small mammal may not be for a bird and what is small for a coyote may not be for some insects.**
- **Dominance by invasive, non-native species. Non-native species often provide poorer habitat for wildlife than native vegetation and proliferation of exotic plant species alters ecosystem processes and may threaten certain native species with extirpation. However, there are probably no habitats in southern California that have not been invaded by exotic species, and the remaining stands of native grassland are almost always dominated by non-native annual species. Only where exotic species are so overwhelmingly dominant that the native community can no longer perform its functions in the ecosystem should the presence of exotic species rebut the presumption of ESHA.**
- **Disturbance and proximity to development. Disturbance is the negative effect of human activities such as dumping, vegetation removal, development, pollution, etc. Habitat areas bordering development may be subject to impacts from negative edge effects, such as lighting, non-native invasive plant species, domestic animals, and human activity. The negative effects of disturbance are strongest immediately adjacent to development**

and decline with distance from the edge. However, where very small patches of habitat are effectively surrounded by development, these impacts may be severe. In general, disturbance by itself is not enough to rebut the finding of ESHA. Disturbance that is clearly reversible (e.g., presence of trash or illegal dumping) is not determinative.

- Fragmentation and isolation. Where there are large areas of more-or-less continuous development, native communities may be reduced to small islands of habitat that are distant from other natural habitats. This fragmentation and isolation can create barriers to migration, reduce wildlife food and water resources and generally compress territory size to reduce existing wildlife populations to non-viability. The smaller a particular habitat patch is, the greater the proportion of its area that experiences negative edge effects.

Where the habitats discussed above occur in the City of Newport Beach the presumption is that they are ESHA and the burden of proof is on the property owner or project proponent to demonstrate that that presumption is rebutted by site-specific evidence. However, if quantitative data gathered by a qualified biologist demonstrates that a habitat area is degraded beyond the point of restoration, or that it is not rare and is so small and isolated that it no longer has habitat value or a special nature or role in the ecosystem, the habitat area does not meet the statutory definition of ESHA contained in Section 30107.5 of the Coastal Act. Therefore, such habitat areas do not warrant the special land use and development restrictions established for ESHA in this Coastal Land Use Plan.

65. New Policy (Section 4.1.1): Require development in areas adjacent to environmentally sensitive habitat areas to be sited and designed to prevent impacts that would significantly degrade those areas, and to be compatible with the continuance of those habitat areas.

66.4.1.1-1. Define any area in which plant or animal life or their habitats are either rare or especially valuable because of their special nature or role in an ecosystem and which could be easily disturbed or degraded by human activities and developments as an environmentally sensitive habitat area (ESHA). Using a site-specific survey and analysis by a qualified biologist, evaluate the following attributes when determining whether a habitat area meets the definition of an ESHA:

- A. ~~The Identification of CDFG/CNDDDB natural communities.~~ The presence of natural communities that have been identified as rare by the California Department of Fish and Game.

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

- B. The recorded or potential presence of plant or animal species designated as rare, threatened, or endangered under State or Federal law.

C. The presence or potential presence of plant or animal species that are not listed under State or Federal law, but for which there is other compelling evidence of rarity, such as designation as a 1B or 2 species by the California Native Plant Society.

~~G.~~ **D.** The presence of coastal streams ~~and wetlands.~~

~~D.~~ **F.** The degree of habitat integrity/ **and** connectivity **to other natural areas.**

Attributes to be evaluated when determining a habitat's integrity/connectivity include the habitat's patch size and connectivity, **dominance by** ~~the~~ presence of invasive/non-native species, the level of disturbance, the proximity to development, and the level of fragmentation **and isolation.**

Existing developed areas and **existing** fuel modification areas required by the City of Newport Beach Fire Department or the Orange County Fire Authority for existing, legal structures do not meet the definition of ESHA.

- 67.4.1.1-2 Require a site-specific survey and analysis prepared by a qualified biologist as a filing requirement for coastal development permit applications where development would occur within or adjacent to areas identified as a potential ESHA. **Identify ESHA as habitats or natural communities listed in Section 4.1.1 that possess any of the attributes listed in Policy 4.1.1-1. The ESA's depicted on Map [Suggested Mod 1] shall represent a preliminary mapping of areas containing potential ESHA.**

- 68.4.1.1-3. ~~Design and site new development, including landscaping, to~~ **Protect** ESHAs against any significant disruption of habitat values.

- 69.4.1.1-5. Limit uses within ESHAs to only those uses that are dependent on such resources, ~~except where application of such a limitation would result in a taking of private property. If the application of ESHA policies would likely constitute a taking of private property, then a non-resource dependent use shall be allowed on the property, provided development is limited to the minimum amount necessary to avoid a taking and the development is consistent with all other applicable resource protection policies.~~

- 70.4.1.1-6 **Limited** ~~P~~public access improvements and **minor** educational, interpretative and research facilities are **activities and development may be** considered resource dependent uses. **Measures, including, but not limited**

to, trail creation, signage, placement of boardwalks, and fencing, shall be implemented as necessary to protect ESHA.

71. New Policy (Section 4.1.1) **Prohibit new development that would necessitate fuel modification in ESHA.**
72. New Policy (After 4.1.1-7) **Provide buffer areas around ESHAs and maintain with exclusively native vegetation to serve as transitional habitat and provide distance and physical barriers to human and domestic pet intrusion.**
73. 4.1.1-8. Maintain a **Require** buffers **areas** of sufficient size to ensure the protection of ESHAs **the biological integrity and preservation of the habitat they are designed to protect. Terrestrial ESHA shall have a minimum buffer width of 50 feet wherever possible. Smaller ESHA buffers may be allowed only where it can be demonstrated that 1) a 50-foot wide buffer is not possible due to site-specific constraints, and 2) the proposed narrower buffer would be amply protective of the biological integrity of the ESHA given the site-specific characteristics of the resource and of the type and intensity of disturbance.**
74. New Policy (Section 4.1.1) **Require mitigation in the form of habitat creation or substantial restoration for allowable impacts to ESHA and other sensitive resources that cannot be avoided through the implementation of siting and design alternatives. Priority shall be given to on-site mitigation. Off-site mitigation measures shall only be approved when it is not feasible to fully mitigate impacts on-site. Mitigation shall not substitute for implementation of the project alternative that would avoid impacts to ESHA.**
75. New Policy (Section 4.1.1) **Apply the following mitigation ratios for allowable impacts to upland vegetation: 2:1 for coastal sage scrub; 3:1 for coastal sage scrub that is occupied by California quailcatchers or significant populations of other rare species; 3:1 for rare community types such as southern maritime chaparral, maritime succulent scrub; native grassland and 1:1 for southern mixed chaparral. The ratios represent the acreage of the area to be restored/created to the acreage impacted.**
76. New Policy (Section 4.1.1) **For allowable impacts to ESHA and other sensitive resources, require monitoring of mitigation measures for a period of sufficient time to determine if mitigation objectives and performance standards are being met. Mid-course corrections shall be implemented if necessary to meet the objectives or performance standards. Require the submittal of monitoring reports during the monitoring period that document the success or failure of the**

mitigation. To help insure that the mitigation project is self-sustaining, final monitoring for all mitigation projects shall take place after at least three years with no remediation or maintenance activities other than weeding. If performance standards are not met by the end of the prescribed monitoring period, the monitoring period shall be extended or the applicant shall submit an amendment application proposing alternative mitigation measures and implement the approved changes. Unless it is determined by the City that a differing mitigation monitoring schedule is appropriate, it is generally anticipated that monitoring shall occur for a period of not less than five years.

77. Section 4.1.3 (Narrative on page 4-11):

Newport Beach has several relatively large, undeveloped areas that contain natural habitats and may be capable of supporting sensitive biological resources. These areas are designated as environmental study areas to define them geographically, provide an overview of known and potential biological resources, identify potential threats to those resources, and propose potential mitigation measures.

The following areas are designated as environmental study areas:

1. Semeniuk Slough (Santa Ana River Marsh)
2. North Star Beach
3. West Bay
4. Upper Newport Bay Marine Park and DeAnza/Bayside Marsh Peninsula
5. San Diego Creek
6. Eastbluff Remnant
7. Mouth of Big Canyon
8. Newporter North
9. Buck Gully
10. Morning Canyon
11. Newport Beach Marine Conservation Area
12. Castaways
13. Kelp Beds in Newport Harbor Entrance Channel

Most of these study areas are protected as parks, conservation areas, nature preserves, and other open space areas. Nevertheless, the natural habitats in each of these study areas are subjected to various potential impacts from the surrounding urban environment. Potential adverse impacts and mitigation measures to reduce those impacts are identified in the narratives below and summarized in Table 4.1-1 (Environmental Study Area Environmental Impacts and Mitigation Measures).

Portions of the environmental study areas listed above are known to contain habitat that constitutes Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Area (ESHA). As such, they will be subject to more stringent development controls and resource protection measures. Within these study areas, those natural communities/habitats identified in Section 4.1.1 are presumed to be ESHA, unless there is compelling site-specific evidence to the contrary. As is evident from the descriptions provided below, large portions of these environmental study areas support one or more community types that meet the definition of ESHA.

- 78.4.1.3-1 Utilize the following mitigation measures to reduce the potential for adverse impacts to ESA natural habitats from the potential impacts **sources including, but not limited to, those** identified in Table 4.1.1:...
79. Modify Table 4.1.1 to include "POLICY 4.1.3-1 (N)" within the column labeled "Mitigations to Reduce the Potential Impacts of Identified Threats" for each ESA.
- 80.4.1.3-1 (A) Require removal of unauthorized bulkheads, docks and patios or other structures that ~~impinge upon~~ **impact** wetlands **or other sensitive habitat areas**.
- 81.4.1.3-1 (B) Where pedestrian access is permitted, ~~control public access~~ **avoid adverse impacts** to sensitive areas **from pedestrian traffic** through the use of well-defined footpaths, boardwalks, protective fencing, signage, and similar methods.
- 82.4.1.3-1 (E) Limit encroachments into wetlands to development that is consistent with the Section 30233 of the Coastal Act **and Policy 4.2.3-1 of the Coastal Land Use Plan** (see Section 4.2—Wetlands and Deepwater Areas) and ~~mitigate any wetlands losses~~.
- 83.4.1.3-1 (N) Monitor for ~~Prohibit~~ **Prohibit** invasive species **and require removal in new development**; ~~remove if necessary~~.
- 84.4.1.3-2 Prepare natural habitat protection overlays for Buck Gully ESA **and** Morning Canyon ESA for the purpose of providing standards to ensure both the protection **and restoration** of the natural habitats in these areas ~~and of private property rights~~. Include in the overlays standards for the placement of structures, native vegetation/fuel modification buffers, and erosion and sedimentation control structures.
85. 4.1.3-10. ~~Resource protection policies are not intended to prevent public agencies and private property owners from maintaining drainage courses and facilities, sedimentation basins, trails, access roads, public infrastructure, and other related facilities in a safe and effective condition with minimal impact on~~

~~the environment, nor are they intended to prohibit public infrastructure when the environmental process demonstrates that adverse impacts can be mitigated, or that the benefits outweigh the adverse impacts. However, any such infrastructure installed in an ESHA or wetland must be in conformance with the uses designated in Section 30240 and Section 30233 of the Coastal Act, respectively.~~ **Routine maintenance of drainage courses and facilities, sedimentation basins, trails, access roads, public infrastructure, and other related facilities may be allowed if carried out in accordance with the resource protection policies of the Coastal Land Use Plan.**

86.4.1.4-5 **Where applicable** Continue to require **eelgrass and** *Caulerpa taxifolia* ~~protocol surveys~~ **to be conducted** as a condition of City approval for projects in Newport Bay **in accordance with operative protocols of the Southern California Eelgrass Mitigation Policy and Caulerpa taxifolia Survey Protocols** and immediately notify the SCCAT when found.

87. New Policy (Section 4.2.1): **Channelizations, dams, or other substantial alterations of rivers and streams shall incorporate the best mitigation measures feasible, and be limited to (1) necessary water supply projects, (2) flood control projects where no other method for protecting existing structures in the floodplain is feasible and where such protection is necessary for public safety or to protect existing development, or (3) developments where the primary function is the improvement of fish and wildlife habitat.**

88. Section 4.2.2 (Narrative on page 4-43):

~~Although vegetation is often the most readily observed parameter, sole reliance on vegetation or either of the other parameters as the determinant of wetlands can sometimes be misleading. Many plant species can grow successfully in both wetlands and non-wetlands, and hydrophytic vegetation and hydric soils may persist for decades following alteration of hydrology that will render an area a non-wetland. In situations where ambiguities in wetland characteristics exist, the judgment of a qualified biologist may be required to determine whether an area meets the definition of a wetland. The presence or absence of more than one parameter may be considered along with other factors, such as recent precipitation patterns, topography, drainage patterns, and adjacency to identified wetlands.~~

89.4.2.2-1. Define wetlands as areas where the water table is at, near, or above the land surface long enough to bring about the formation of hydric soils or to support the growth of hydrophytes. Such wetlands can include areas where vegetation is lacking and soil is poorly developed or absent as a result of frequent drastic fluctuations of surface water levels, wave action, water flow, turbidity or high concentration of salts or other substances in the substrate.

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

Wetlands do not include areas which in normal rainfall years are permanently submerged (streams, lakes, ponds and impoundments), nor marine or estuarine areas below extreme low water of spring tides, ~~nor vernal wet areas where the soils are not hydric.~~

~~90.4.2.2-2. Where ambiguities in wetland characteristics exist, the presence or absence of more than one wetland parameter may be considered along with other factors, including recent precipitation patterns, topography, drainage patterns, and adjacency to identified wetlands, to determine whether an area meets the definition of a wetland and to delineate wetland boundaries.~~

91.4.2.2-4. Require buffer areas around wetlands of a sufficient size to ensure the biological integrity and preservation of the wetland **that they are designed to protect. Wetlands shall have a minimum buffer width of 100 feet wherever possible. Smaller wetland buffers may be allowed only where it can be demonstrated that 1) a 100-foot wide buffer is not possible due to site-specific constraints, and 2) the proposed narrower buffer would be amply protective of the biological integrity of the wetland given the site-specific characteristics of the resource and of the type and intensity of disturbance.**

92.4.2.3-1 (B) Construction or expansion of coastal-dependent industrial facilities, including commercial fishing facilities, haul-out boat yards, and commercial ferry facilities.

93.4.2.3-1 (D) In open coastal waters, other than wetlands, including estuaries **and streams**, new or expanded boating facilities, including slips, access ramps, piers, marinas, recreational boating, launching ramps, haul-out boat yards, and pleasure ferries, and the placement of structural pilings for public recreational piers that provide public access and recreational opportunities.

94.4.2.3-5 (C) Dredged material not suitable for beach nourishment **or other permitted beneficial reuse** shall be disposed of offshore at a designated U.S. Environmental Protection Agency disposal site **or at an appropriate upland location.**

95.4.2.3-8. Issue **Seek** permits authorizing maintenance dredging under and around residential piers and floats subject to compliance with all conditions to the current Regional General Permit, including grain size requirements, availability of suitable dredge disposal site, and periodic bioassays.

96.4.2.3-9. Require the following minimum mitigation measures if a project involves diking or filling of a wetland:

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

- A. If an appropriate restoration mitigation site is available, the applicant shall submit a detailed restoration plan which includes provisions for (1) acquiring title to the mitigation site; (2) "in-kind" wetland restoration or creation where possible; (3) where "out-of-kind" mitigation is necessary, restoration or creation of wetlands that are purchase and restoration of an equivalent area of equal or greater biological productivity to the wetland that was filled or dredged; and (4) dedication of the restored or created land wetland and buffer to a public agency, or otherwise permanently restricts on of its their use for to open space purposes.

Adverse impacts shall be mitigated at a ratio of 3:1 for impacts to seasonal wetlands, freshwater marsh and riparian areas, and at a ratio of 4:1 for impacts to vernal pools and saltmarsh (the ratio representing the acreage of the area to be restored/created to the acreage of the area diked or filled), unless the applicant provides evidence establishing, and the approving authority finds, that restoration or creation of a lesser area of wetlands will fully mitigate the adverse impacts of the dike or fill project. However, in no event shall the mitigation ratio be less than 2:1 unless, prior to the development impacts, the mitigation is completed and is empirically demonstrated to meet performance criteria that establish that the created or restored wetlands are functionally equivalent or superior to the impacted wetlands. The mitigation shall occur on-site wherever possible. Where not possible, mitigation should occur in the same watershed. The mitigation site shall be purchased and legally restricted and/or dedicated before the dike or fill development may proceed.

- B. The applicant may, in some cases, be permitted to open equivalent areas to tidal action or provide other sources of surface water in place of creating or restoring wetlands pursuant to paragraph A. This method of mitigation would be appropriate if the applicant already owns ed or can acquire, filled, or diked areas which themselves were are not environmentally sensitive habitat areas but which would become so, if such areas were opened to tidal action or provided with other sources of surface water.
- C. However, if no appropriate sites under options (A) and (B) are available, the applicant shall pay an in-lieu fee of sufficient value to an appropriate public agency for the purchase and restoration of an area of equivalent productive value, or equivalent surface area.

This third option would be allowed only if the applicant is unable to find a willing seller of a potential restoration site. The public agency may also face difficulties in acquiring appropriate sites even though it has the ability to condemn property.

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

Thus, the in-lieu fee shall reflect the additional costs of acquisition, including litigation, as well as the cost of restoration. If the public agency's restoration project is not already approved by the City, the public agency may need to be a co-applicant for a permit to provide adequate assurance that conditions can be imposed to assure that the purchase of the mitigation site shall occur prior to issuance of the permit. In addition, such restoration must occur in the same general region (e.g., within the same estuary) where the fill occurred.

97. New Policy (after 4.2.3-10) **Where impacts to wetlands are allowed, require monitoring of mitigation measures for a period of sufficient time to determine if mitigation objectives and performance standards are being met. Mid-course corrections shall be implemented if necessary to meet the objectives or performance standards. Require the submittal of monitoring reports during the monitoring period that document the success or failure of the mitigation. To help insure that the mitigation project is self-sustaining, final monitoring for all mitigation projects shall take place after at least three years with no remediation or maintenance activities other than weeding. If performance standards are not met by the end of the prescribed monitoring period, the monitoring period shall be extended or the applicant shall submit an amendment application proposing alternative mitigation measures and implement the approved changes. Unless it is determined by the City that a differing mitigation monitoring schedule is appropriate, it is generally anticipated that monitoring shall occur for a period of not less than five years.**

98. 4.2.3-11, First sentence. Require that any project that includes diking, filling or dredging of a wetland or estuary, **as permitted pursuant to Policy 4.2.3-1,** must maintain the functional capacity of the wetland or estuary.

99. 4.2.3-12 ~~Require that new development on the waterfront to design and site docking facilities in relationship to the usable water area.~~ **Require new development on the waterfront to design and site docking facilities in relationship to the water's depth and accessibility.**

100. New Policy (Section 4.2.3) **Require dredging and dredged material disposal to be planned and carried out to avoid significant disruption to marine and wildlife habitats and water circulation.**

101. Narrative (Section 4.2.4): **Erosion control and flood control facilities constructed on water courses can impede the movement of sediment and nutrients which would otherwise be carried by storm runoff into coastal waters. To facilitate the continued delivery of these sediments to the littoral zone, whenever feasible, the material removed from these facilities may be placed at appropriate points on the shoreline where feasible mitigation measures have been provided to minimize adverse**

environmental effects. Aspects that shall be considered before issuing a coastal development permit for such purposes are the method of placement, time of year of placement, and sensitivity of the placement area.

102. New Policy (Section 4.2.4) **Dredged materials suitable for beneficial reuse shall be transported for such purposes to appropriate areas and placed in a manner that minimizes adverse effects on the environment.**
103. New Policy (Section 4.2.4): **Material removed from erosion control and flood control facilities suitable for beach replenishment should be transported for such purposes to appropriate beaches or into suitable long shore current systems.**
104. Section 4.2.5, Narrative, page 4-55, First full paragraph:
The City is developing a conceptual eelgrass mitigation program that will address the establishment of eelgrass acreage baselines for Newport Harbor. ~~An eelgrass acreage baseline for Newport Harbor is needed.~~ The baseline would be the minimum acreage, based on the distribution, density, and productivity, necessary for eelgrass meadows to fulfill their ecological function. Once the baseline is determined, projects may be granted exemptions to the Southern California Eelgrass Mitigation Policy mitigation requirements, provided the eelgrass acreage baseline is maintained. The National Marine Fisheries Service, as the lead agency, would need to incorporate such a provision into Southern California Eelgrass Mitigation Policy and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, the Coastal Commission, and the Santa Ana Regional Water Quality Control Board to incorporate the provision into the City's Regional General Permit and into any individual property owner's dredging or dock construction permit that qualifies under future applications. The establishment of a baseline for eelgrass meadows will serve to protect their important ecological function while allowing the periodic dredging that is essential to protect the Newport Harbor's value as a commercial and recreational resource. **The eelgrass mitigation program is conceptual in nature and will need further review and agency approval.**
105. 4.2.5-2 ~~When eelgrass planted in a mitigation area migrates into adjacent areas that did not previously contain eelgrass, further mitigation for dredging those adjacent areas shall not be required.~~
106. 4.2.5-4. ~~Allow successful eelgrass restoration sites to serve as mitigation sites for City projects and as a mitigation bank from which eelgrass mitigation credits will be issued to private property owners for eelgrass removal resulting from dock and channel dredging projects.~~

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

107. New Policy (Section 4.3): **Protection against the spillage of crude oil, gas, petroleum products, or hazardous substances shall be provided in relation to any development or transportation of such materials. Effective containment and cleanup facilities and procedures shall be provided for accidental spills that do occur.**
108. 4.3.1-3. Establish and protect a long-term funding source for the regular dredging of Upper Newport Bay (~~including the Robinson-Skinner Annuity~~) and dredging of the Lower Newport Bay so that the City and its watershed partners achieve the goals and directives of the Sediment and Nutrient TMDLs adopted for Newport Bay.
109. 4.3.1-5. Require development on steep slopes or steep slopes with erosive soils to implement structural best management practices (BMPs) to prevent or minimize erosion **consistent with any load allocation of the TMDLs adopted for Newport Bay.**
110. 4.3.2-4. Continue to update and enforce the Newport Beach Water Quality Ordinance **consistent with the MS4 Permit.**
111. 4.3.2-14. Whenever possible, divert runoff through planted areas or sumps that recharge the groundwater dry wells and use the natural filtration properties of the earth to prevent the transport of harmful materials directly into recreational **receiving** waters.
112. 4.3.2-23. Require new development applications to include a Water Quality Management Plan (WQMP). The WQMP's purpose is to minimize to the maximum extent practicable dry weather runoff, and runoff from small storms (less than 3/4" of rain falling over a 24-hour period) **and the concentration of pollutants in such runoff** during construction and post-construction from the property.
113. 4.3.3-1. Continue to **Develop and** implement the ~~Sewer System Management Plan and the Sewer Master Plan~~ **sewer system management plans to replace or reline older wastewater lines and upgrade pump stations.**
114. New Policy (Section 4.4.1): **Design and site new development to minimize alterations to significant natural landforms, including bluffs, cliffs and canyons.**
115. 4.4.2-1. Maintain the 35-foot height limitation in the Shoreline Height Limitation Zone, **as graphically depicted in Map [Suggested Mod 116].**
116. New Map: Add a graphic depicting the Shoreline Height Limitation Zone.

117. New Policy (Section 4.4.2): Implement the regulation of the building envelope to preserve public views through the height, setback, floor area, lot coverage, and building bulk regulation of the Zoning Code in effect as of [date of Commission action] that limit the building profile and maximize public view opportunities.
118. New Policy (Section 4.4.2): Prohibit projections associated with new development to exceed the top of curb on the bluff side of Ocean Boulevard. Exceptions for minor projections may be granted for chimneys and vents provided the height of such projections is limited to the minimum height necessary to comply with the Uniform Building Code.
119. Section 4.4.3 Narrative (pages 4-69 through 4-70)

4.4.3 Coastal Bluffs Natural Landform Protection

Newport Beach coastal zone contains a number of distinctive topographic features. The central and northwestern portions of the City are situated on a broad mesa that extends southeastward to join the San Joaquin Hills, commonly known as Newport Mesa. This upland has been deeply dissected by stream erosion, resulting in moderate to steep bluffs along the Upper Newport Bay estuary, one of the most striking and biologically diverse natural features in Orange County. The nearly flat-topped mesa rises from about 50 to 75 feet above mean sea level at the northern end of the estuary in the Santa Ana Heights area, to about 100 feet above sea level in the Newport Heights, Westcliff, and Eastbluff areas.

Along the southwestern margin of the City, sediments flowing from the Santa Ana River and San Diego Creek, the two major drainage courses that transect the mesa, have formed the beaches, sandbars, and mudflats of Newport Bay and West Newport. These lowland areas were significantly modified during the last century in order to deepen channels for navigation and form habitable islands. Balboa Peninsula, a barrier beach that protects the bay, was once the site of extensive low sand dunes.

In the southern part of the City, the San Joaquin Hills rise abruptly from the sea, separated from the present shoreline by a relatively flat, narrow shelf. Originally formed by wave abrasion, this platform (also called a terrace) is now elevated well above the water and is bounded by steep bluffs along the shoreline. The coastal platform occupied by Corona Del Mar ranges from about 95 to 100 feet above sea level.

The bluffs, cliffs, hillsides, canyons, and other significant natural landforms are an important part of the scenic and visual qualities of the coastal zone and are to be protected as a resource of public importance.

Coastal Bluffs

Coastal bluffs are formed by a rapid uplift of the shore relative to sea level. Coastal bluffs are dynamic, evolving landforms. Coastal bluffs can be impacted by processes at both the bottom and top of the cliffs. Pounding by waves during high tide and storm surges can undercut the base and lead to eventual collapse of the bluff. Bluffs are also shaped by wind, surface runoff, and ground water erosion (see Sections 2.8.3, 2.8.5, and 2.8.6).

Coastal bluffs are a prominent landform in Newport Beach. There are ocean facing coastal bluffs along the shoreline of Corona del Mar, Shorecliffs, and Cameo Shores. There are also coastal bluffs facing the wetlands of Upper Newport Bay, Semeniuk Slough, and the degraded wetlands of the Banning Ranch property. Finally, there are coastal bluffs surrounding Lower Newport Bay. These can be seen along Coast Highway from the Semeniuk Slough to Dover Drive and in Corona del Mar above the Harbor Entrance. These bluffs faced the open ocean before the Balboa Peninsula formed and are now generally separated from the shoreline. Coastal bluffs are considered significant scenic and environmental resources and are to be protected.

Most of the coastal bluff top lands have been subdivided and developed over the years. However, many have been preserved as parkland and other open space. Also, most of the faces of the coastal bluff surrounding the Upper Newport Bay have been protected by dedication to the Upper Newport Bay Nature Preserve or dedicated as open space as part of **the Castaways, Eastbluff, Park Newport, Newporter North (Harbor Cove), and Bayview Landing** planned residential developments. In other areas, including ~~Newport Heights, Cliff Haven, Irvine Terrace,~~ **Dover Shores**, Corona del Mar, Shorecliffs, and Cameo Shores, the coastal bluffs fall within conventional residential subdivisions. Development on these lots occurs mainly on a lot-by-lot basis. As a result, some coastal bluffs remain pristine and others are physically or visually obliterated by structures, landform alteration or landscaping.

~~Policies regarding coastal bluffs need to make a distinction between areas where the coastal bluff is essentially unaltered and those in developed areas where the coastal bluff has been altered.~~ **Development restrictions, including setbacks, must be established to ensure geologic stability while addressing current patterns of development. Where the bluff is subject to marine erosion, development on bluff top lots must be set back at least 25 feet from the bluff edge. On bluff top lots where the bluff is not subject to marine erosion, the setback from the bluff edge should be based on the predominant line of existing development along the bluff edge in each neighborhood. These bluff edge setbacks may be increased to maintain sufficient distance to ensure stability, ensure that it will not be endangered**

by erosion, and to avoid the need for protective devices during the economic life of the structure (75 years).

~~In areas with unaltered coastal bluffs, development on the bluff face should be~~
is generally prohibited, with exceptions for certain public improvements **or private improvements determined to be consistent with the predominant line of development.**, and development of bluff top should be controlled. ~~In areas where the coastal bluff has been altered, development on the bluff face and bluff top should be controlled to minimize further alteration.~~

Corona del Mar is one of the few areas in the coastal zone where there is extensive development of the bluff face; specifically, residential development on Avocado Avenue, Pacific Drive, Carnation Avenue, and Ocean Boulevard. The initial subdivision and development of these areas occurred prior to the adoption of policies and regulations intended to protect coastal bluffs and other landforms. Development in these areas is allowed to continue on the bluff face to be consistent with the existing development pattern and to protect coastal views from the bluff top. However, development on the bluff face is controlled to minimize further alteration.

The bluffs along Bayside Drive were at one time exposed to the Lower Newport Bay. However, these bluffs separated from the shoreline when abutting tidelands were filled and reclaimed in the 1920s and later developed into the communities of Promontory Bay, Beacon Bay, and Bayside. Later development of Irvine Terrace and Promontory Point cut and filled these bluffs, to an extent that they can be best identified as manufactured slopes rather than natural slopes. Given that the bluffs along Bayside Drive have faces that are not the result of erosion, faulting, or folding and are no longer subject to marine erosion, they did not meet the definition of coastal bluffs and are not subject to the policies of this section. **Development in these areas is subject to setbacks established for bluffs not subject to marine erosion.**

Coastal Canyons

There are three significant canyons in the coastal zone, Big Canyon, Buck Gully, and Morning Canyon. The steep slopes and vegetation of these canyons are distinctive features on the shoreline of the ocean and bay. Big Canyon is protected as a nature park. However, Buck Gully and Morning Canyon are under private ownership and there is extensive residential development on the slopes of both canyons. Therefore, any effort to protect and enhance the visual quality of these canyons will require the cooperation of the property owners.

Other Landforms

Some of the edges of Newport Mesa and the San Joaquin Hills are located a considerable distance from the shoreline, but are still highly visible from public view points, roadways, or the water. These areas include the slopes and non-coastal bluffs of Newport Heights and Corona del Mar. These areas have moderate to steep slopes, accentuated in places by gullies, ravines, and rock outcroppings. In order to protect the overall visual quality of the coastal zone, new development in these areas need to be sited and designed to minimize the alteration of natural land forms and to be visually compatible with the character of surrounding areas.

120. 4.4.3-1. ~~In areas where the coastal bluff remains essentially unaltered,~~ **Require new development planned communities to dedicate or preserve as open space the coastal bluff face and an area inland from the edge of the coastal bluff adequate to provide safe public access and to avoid or minimize visual impacts.**

121. 4.4.3-2. ~~In areas where the coastal bluff remains essentially unaltered,~~ **Require all new development located on a bluff top to be set back from the bluff edge a sufficient distance to ensure stability, ensure that it will not be endangered by erosion, and to avoid the need for protective devices during the economic life of the structure (75 years). Such setbacks must take into consideration expected long-term bluff retreat over the next 75 years, as well as slope stability. To assure stability, the development must maintain a minimum factor of safety of 1.5 against landsliding for the economic life of the structure.**

122. 4.4.3-3. ~~In areas where the coastal bluff remains essentially unaltered,~~ **Prohibit development on bluff faces, except private development on coastal bluff faces along Ocean Boulevard and Carnation Avenue in Corona del Mar determined to be consistent with the predominant line of existing development or** public improvements providing public access, protecting coastal resources, or providing for public safety. Permit such improvements only when no feasible alternative exists and when designed and constructed to minimize alteration of the bluff face, to not contribute to further erosion of the bluff face, and to be visually compatible with the surrounding area to the maximum extent feasible.

123. 4.4.3-4 ~~In areas where the coastal bluff has been altered, establish setback lines for principal and accessory structures based on the predominant line of existing development along the bluff in each block. Apply the setback line downward from the edge of the bluff and/or upward from the toe of the bluff to restrict new development from extending beyond the predominant line of existing development.~~

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

124. 4.4.3-5. ~~In areas where the coastal bluff has been altered, design and site development to minimize alteration of those portions of coastal bluffs with slopes in excess of 20 percent (5:1 slope). Prohibit development on those portions of coastal bluffs with unaltered natural slopes in excess of 40 percent (2.5:1 slope), unless the application of this policy would preclude any reasonable economic use of the property.~~
125. 4.4.3-6. ~~The c~~Coastal bluffs do not include bluffs along Bayside Drive that have been cut and filled by the Irvine Terrace and Promontory Point development and are no longer subject to marine erosion. **New development on these bluffs is subject to the setback restrictions established for blufftop development located on a bluff not subject to marine erosion.**
126. 4.4.3-8. Employ site design and construction techniques to minimize alteration of coastal bluffs **to the maximum extent feasible**, such as:
- A. Siting new development on the flattest area of the site, except when an alternative location is more protective of coastal resources.
 - B. Utilizing existing driveways and building pads to the maximum extent feasible.
 - C. Clustering building sites.
 - D. Shared use of driveways.
 - E. Designing buildings to conform to the natural contours of the site, and arranging driveways and patio areas to be compatible with the slopes and building design.
 - F. Utilizing special foundations, such as stepped, split level, or cantilever designs.
 - G. Detaching parts of the development, such as a garage from a dwelling unit.
 - H. Requiring any altered slopes to blend into the natural contours of the site.
127. New Policy (Section 4.4.3): **Require all new blufftop development located on a bluff subject to marine erosion to be set back at least 25 feet from the bluff edge. This requirement shall apply to the principal structure and major accessory structures such as guesthouses and**

pools. The setback shall be increased where necessary to ensure safety and stability of the development.

128. New Policy (Section 4.4.3): **Require all new blufftop development located on a bluff not subject to marine erosion to be set back from the bluff edge in accordance with the predominant line of existing development in the subject area. This requirement shall apply to the principal structure and major accessory structures such as guesthouses and pools. The setback shall be increased where necessary to ensure safety and stability of the development.**
129. New Policy (Section 4.4.3): **On bluffs subject to marine erosion, require new accessory structures such as decks, patios and walkways that do not require structural foundations to be sited at least 10 feet from the bluff edge. Require accessory structures to be removed or relocated landward when threatened by erosion, instability or other hazards.**
130. New Policy (Section 4.4.3): **On bluffs not subject to marine erosion, require new accessory structures such as decks, patios and walkways that do not require structural foundations, to be set back from the bluff edge in accordance with the predominant line of existing accessory development. Require accessory structures to be removed or relocated landward when threatened by erosion, instability or other hazards.**
131. New Policy (Section 4.4.3): **Where principal structures exist on coastal bluff faces along Ocean Boulevard and Carnation Avenue in Corona del Mar, require all new development to be sited in accordance with the predominant line of existing development in order to protect public coastal views. Establish a predominant line of development for both principle structures and accessory improvements. The setback shall be increased where necessary to ensure safety and stability of the development.**
132. New Policy (Section 4.4.3) **Maintain approved bluff edge setbacks for the coastal bluffs within the planned communities of Castaways, Eastbluff, Park Newport, Newporter North (Harbor Cove), and Bayview Landing to ensure the preservation of scenic resources and geologic stability.**
133. New Policy (Section 4.4.3): **Require swimming pools located on bluff properties to incorporate leak prevention and detection measures.**
134. **New Policy (Section 4.4.3) Establish canyon development setbacks based on the predominant line of existing development for Buck Gully and Morning Canyon. Do not permit development to extend beyond the**

predominant line of existing development by establishing a development stringline where a line is drawn between nearest adjacent corners of existing structures on either side of the subject property. Establish development stringlines for principle structures and accessory improvements.

135. Add note at end of Section 4.4.3: **Note: See Sections 2.8.6 and 2.8.7 for technical submittal requirements on beach, bluff and canyon properties.**
136. 4.4.4-5. Continue to strictly limit **Prohibit new** billboards and **roof top signs and regulate the bulk and height of** other off-site **freestanding** signs **that affect public coastal views. Heritage signs are not subject to this restriction.**
137. 4.5.1-2. Require a qualified paleontologist/archeologist to monitor all grading and/or excavation where there is a potential to affect cultural or paleontological resources. If grading operations or excavations uncover paleontological/archaeological resources, require the paleontologist/archeologist monitor to suspend all development activity to avoid destruction of resources until a determination can be made as to the significance of the paleontological/ archaeological resources. ~~If found to be significant require the site(s) to be preserved for a reasonable period of time to allow a recovery plan to be completed to assure the protection of the paleontological/archeological resources.~~ **If resources are determined to be significant, require submittal of a mitigation plan. Mitigation measures considered may range from in-situ preservation to recovery and/or relocation. Mitigation plans shall include a good faith effort to avoid impacts to cultural resources through methods such as, but not limited to, project redesign, in situ preservation/capping, and placing cultural resource areas in open space.**
138. 4.5.1-4. **Where in situ preservation and avoidance are not feasible,** Require new development to donate scientifically valuable paleontological or archaeological materials to a responsible public or private institution with a suitable repository, located within Orange County, whenever possible.
139. New Policy (Section 4.5.1): **Where there is a potential to affect cultural or paleontological resources, require the submittal of an archeological/cultural resources monitoring plan that identifies monitoring methods and describes the procedures for selecting archeological and Native American monitors and procedures that will be followed if additional or unexpected archeological/cultural resources are encountered during development of the site. Procedures may include, but are not limited to, provisions for cessation of all grading**

and construction activities in the area of the discovery that has any potential to uncover or otherwise disturb cultural deposits in the area of the discovery and all construction that may foreclose mitigation options to allow for significance testing, additional investigation and mitigation.

140. Insert new section 4.6 (Environmental Review)

4.6 Environmental Review

The protection of coastal resources and protection from coastal hazards requires that applications for new development undergo appropriate environmental review. In most cases, the City conducts this review through implementation of the California Environmental Quality Act.

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) requires the state to review the environmental impacts of projects that require state or local government approval. CEQA requires appropriate mitigation of projects that contain significant environmental impacts. Specifically, CEQA states that agencies must identify potential environmental impacts, alter projects to avoid such impacts where feasible, seek alternatives that will minimize unavoidable impacts, and require mitigation for any unavoidable impacts that are necessary. CEQA mandates that the responsible agencies consider a reasonable range of project alternatives that offer substantial environmental advantages over the project proposal. CEQA adds that the agency responsible for the project's approval must deny approval if there would be "significant adverse effects" when feasible alternatives or feasible mitigation measures could substantially lessen such effects.

To ensure consistency with the resource protection policies of the Coastal Land Use Plan, applications for new development subject to coastal development permit requirements will be reviewed by qualified City staff, contracted employee/consultant and/or advisory committee in accordance with the CEQA requirements, as well as those contained in the Local Coastal Program.

Policies:

- 4.6-1. Review all new development subject to California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and coastal development permit requirements in accordance with the principles, objectives, and criteria contained in CEQA, the State CEQA Guidelines, the Local Coastal Program, and any environmental review guidelines adopted by the City.**
- 4.6-2. Integrate CEQA procedures into the review procedures for new development within the coastal zone.**

- 4.6-3. Require a qualified City staff member, advisory committee designated by the City, or consultant approved by and under the supervision of the City, to review all environmental review documents submitted as part of an application for new development and provide recommendations to the appropriate decision-making official or body.**
- 4.6-4. Require the City staff member(s) and/or contracted employee(s) responsible for reviewing site specific surveys and analyses to have technical expertise in biological resources, as appropriate for the resource issues of concern (e.g. marine/coastal, wetland/riparian protection and restoration, upland habitats and connectivity) and be knowledgeable about the City of Newport Beach.**
- 4.6-5. Where development is proposed within or adjacent to ESHA, wetlands or other sensitive resources, require the City staff member(s) and/or contracted employee(s) to consider the individual and cumulative impacts of the development, define the least environmentally damaging alternative, and recommend modifications or mitigation measures to avoid or minimize impacts. The City may impose a fee on applicants to recover the cost of review of a proposed project when required by this policy.**
- 4.6-6. Where development is proposed within or adjacent to ESHA, wetlands or other sensitive resources, require the City staff member(s) and/or contracted employee(s) to include the following in any recommendations of approval: an identification of the preferred project alternative, required modifications, or mitigation measures necessary to ensure conformance with the Coastal Land Use Plan. The decision making body (Planning Director, Planning Commission, or City Council) shall make findings relative to the project's conformance to the recommendations of the City staff member(s) and/or contracted employee(s).**
- 4.6-7. Require City staff member(s) and/or contracted employee(s) to make a recommendation to the decision making body as to whether an area constitutes an ESHA, and if recommended as an ESHA, then establish the boundaries thereof and appropriate buffers.**
- 4.6-8. Coordinate with the California Department of Fish and Game, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, National Marine Fisheries Service, and other resource management agencies, as applicable, in the review of development applications in order to ensure that impacts to ESHA and marine resources, including rare, threatened, or endangered species, are avoided or minimized such that ESHA is not significantly degraded, habitat values are not significantly disrupted,**

and the biological productivity and quality of coastal waters is preserved.

- 4.6-9. Require applications for new development, where applicable, to include a geologic/soils/geotechnical study that identifies any geologic hazards affecting the proposed project site, any necessary mitigation measures, and contains statements that the project site is suitable for the proposed development and that the development will be safe from geologic hazard for its economic life. For development on coastal bluffs, including bluffs facing Upper Newport Bay, such reports shall include slope stability analyses and estimates of the long-term average bluff retreat rate over the expected life of the development. Reports are to be signed by an appropriately licensed professional and subject to review and approval by qualified city staff member(s) and/or contracted employee(s).**

CHAPTER 5 (GLOSSARY)

- 141. New Definition: *Appealable Development*: After certification of the Newport Beach Local Coastal Program, an action taken by the City of Newport Beach on a coastal development permit application may be appealed to the Coastal Commission for only the following types of developments:**

(1) Developments approved by the City between the sea and the first public road paralleling the sea or within 300 feet of the inland extent of any beach or of the mean high tide line of the sea where there is no beach, whichever is the greater distance.

(2) Developments approved by the City not included within paragraph (1) that are located on tidelands, submerged lands, public trust lands, within 100 feet of any wetland, estuary, or stream, within 300 feet of the top of the seaward face of any coastal bluff.

(3) Developments approved by the City not included within paragraph (1) or (2) that are located in a sensitive coastal resource area.

(4) Any development approved by a coastal county that is not designated as the principal permitted use under the zoning ordinance or zoning district map approved pursuant to Chapter 6 (commencing with Section 30500 of the Coastal Act).

(5) Any development which constitutes a major public works project or a major energy facility.

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

142. Bluff: A scarp or steep face of rock, decomposed rock, sediment or soil resulting from erosion, faulting, or folding of the land mass with 10 feet or more in vertical extent. **A high bank or bold headland with a broad, precipitous, sometimes rounded cliff face overlooking a plain or body of water. A bluff may consist of a steep cliff face below and a more sloping upper bluff above.**
143. Bluff, Coastal: A bluff overlooking a beach or shoreline or that is subject to marine erosion. **Many coastal bluffs consist of a gently sloping upper bluff and a steeper lower bluff or sea cliff. The term "coastal bluff" refers to the entire slope between a marine terrace or upland area and the sea. The term "sea cliff" refers to the lower, near vertical portion of a coastal bluff.** For purposes of establishing jurisdictional and permit boundaries **coastal bluffs include**, (1) those bluffs, the toe of which is now or was historically (generally within the last 200 years) subject to marine erosion; and (2) those bluffs, the toe of which is not now or was not historically subject to marine erosion, but the toe of which lies within an area otherwise identified as an Appealable Area.
144. Bluff Edge: The upper termination of a bluff, cliff, or seacliff: In cases where the top edge of the cliff **bluff** is rounded away from the face of the cliff **bluff** as a result of erosional processes related to the presence of the steep cliff **bluff face**, the bluff line or edge shall be defined as that point nearest the cliff **bluff** beyond which the downward gradient of the surface increases more or less continuously until it reaches the general gradient of the cliff **bluff**. In a case where there is a steplike feature at the top of the cliff **bluff** face, the landward edge of the topmost riser shall be taken to be the cliff **bluff** edge. **Bluff edges typically retreat landward due to coastal erosion, landslides, development of gullies, or by grading (cut). In areas where the bluff top or bluff face has been cut or notched by grading, the bluff edge shall be the landwardmost position of either the current or historic bluff edge. In areas where fill has been placed near or over the historic bluff edge, the original natural bluff edge, even if buried beneath fill, shall be taken to be the bluff edge.**
145. BMPs: Best Management Practices. **Schedules of activities, prohibitions of practices, operation and maintenance procedures, and other management practices to prevent or reduce the conveyance of pollution in stormwater and urban runoff, as well as, treatment requirements and structural treatment devices designed to do the same.**
146. New Definition: **Buffer: A buffer is a development setback that provides essential open space between development and protected habitat. Buffers keep disturbance at a distance, accommodate errors in the estimation of habitat boundaries, and provide important auxiliary habitat that may be used, for example, for foraging, maintenance of**

pollinators, or refuge from high tides. Buffers should be measured from the delineated boundary of an ESHA or wetland or, for streams, from the top of bank or the landward edge of riparian vegetation, which ever provides the larger buffer.

147. New Definition: **Canyon Edge: The upper termination of a canyon: In cases where the top edge of the canyon is rounded away from the face of the canyon as a result of erosional processes related to the presence of the canyon face, the canyon edge shall be defined as that point nearest the canyon beyond which the downward gradient of the surface increases more or less continuously until it reaches the general gradient of the canyon. In a case where there is a steplike feature at the top of the canyon face, the landward edge of the topmost riser shall be taken to be the canyon edge.**
148. New Definition: **Cliff: A high, very steep to perpendicular or overhanging face of rock.**
149. New Definition: **Demolition: The deliberate removal or destruction of the frame or foundation of any portion of a building or structure for the purpose of preparing the site for new construction or other use.**
150. Ephemeral: Short lived (i.e., **e.g.,** an ephemeral stream **only flows immediately after rainfall**).
151. ESA: Environmental study area. **Relatively large, undeveloped areas containing natural habitats and may be capable of supporting sensitive biological resources.**
152. ~~ESHA Buffer: Open space that horizontally separates and protects environmentally sensitive habitat areas from development areas. Buffer areas should be contiguous with the sensitive habitat but are not in themselves a part of the environmentally sensitive habitat area to be protected.~~
153. Exclusion Area: That portion of the coastal zone within an exclusion area boundary adopted pursuant to the Coastal Act and approved by the Coastal Commission **after the effective date of the delegation of development review authority** and depicted on the **certified** Permit and Appeal Jurisdiction Map. **Development within this area is excluded from coastal development permit requirements if certain criteria identified in the adopted exclusion are met.**
154. New Definition: **First Public Road Paralleling the Sea -- shall mean that road nearest the sea, as defined in this Section, and which meets all of the following criteria:**

- 1. The road is lawfully open and suitable for uninterrupted use by the public;**
 - 2. The road is maintained by a public agency;**
 - 3. The road contains an improved all-weather surface open to motor vehicle traffic in at least one direction;**
 - 4. The road is not subject to any restrictions on use by the public except during an emergency or for military purposes; and**
 - 5. The road connects with other public roads providing a continuous access system and generally parallels and follows the shoreline of the sea so as to include all portions of the sea where the physical features such as bays, lagoons, estuaries and wetlands cause the waters of the sea to extend landward of the generally continuous coastline.**
155. Groin: ~~A structure that extends from a beach or bulkhead perpendicularly to the shoreline into tidal waters, intended to trap and retain and/or reduce the erosion of sand and retard the general erosion of the shoreline and undermining of shore protection structures (bulkheads, riprap slopes, etc.).~~ **A shoreline protection structure built, usually perpendicular to the shoreline, to trap nearshore sediment or retard erosion of the shore. A series of groins acting together to protect a section of beach is known as a groin system or groin field.**
156. Habitat: The locality, **including the physical and biological environment,** in which a plant or animal lives.
157. Local Coastal Program: A local government's (a) land use plans, (b) zoning ordinances, (c) zoning district maps, and (d) within sensitive coastal resources areas, other implementing actions, which, when taken together, meet the requirements of, and implement the provisions and policies of, this division **the Coastal Act** at the local level.
158. Monitoring: Systematic collection of physical, biological, or economic data or a combination of these data ~~on a beach nourishment project~~ in order to make decisions regarding project operation or to evaluate project performance. **Monitoring is typically required for beach nourishment projects and habitat restoration projects.**
159. New Definition: **Non-conforming structure: A structure that was lawfully erected, but which does not conform with the property development regulations prescribed in the regulations for the district in**

which the structure is located by reason of adoption or amendment of this code or by reason of annexation of territory to the City.

160. New Definition: **Non-conforming use: A use of a structure or land that was lawfully established and maintained, but which does not conform with the use regulations or required conditions for the district in which it is located by reason of adoption or amendment of this code or by reason of annexation of territory to the City.**
161. New Definition: **Predominant Line of Development: The most common or representative distance from a specified group of structures to a specified point or line (e.g. topographic line or geographic feature). For example, the predominant line of development for a block of homes on a coastal bluff (a specified group of structures) could be determined by calculating the median distance (a representative distance) these structures are from the bluff edge (a specified line).**
162. New Definition: **Sea cliff: A vertical or very steep cliff or slope produced by wave erosion, situated at the seaward edge of the coast or the landward side of the wave-cut platform, and marking the inner limit of beach erosion.**
163. Scarp (Beach Scarp): An almost vertical slope along the beach caused by wave erosion. It may vary in height from a few **inches to several feet** centimeters to a meter or more, depending on wave action and the nature and composition of the beach.
164. New Definition: **Stream: A topographic feature that at least periodically conveys water through a bed or channel having banks. This includes watercourses having a surface or subsurface flow that supports or has supported riparian vegetation.**
165. Tidal Epoch (National Tidal Datum Epoch): The specific 19-year period adopted by the National Ocean Service as the official time segment over which tide observations are taken and averaged to form tidal datums, **such as Mean Lower Low Water. The 19-year period includes an 18.6 year astronomical cycle that accounts for all significant variations in the moon and sun that cause slowly varying changes in the range of tides. A calendar day is 24 hours and a "tidal day" is approximately 24.84 hours. Due to the variation between calendar day and tidal day, it takes 19 years for these two time cycles to establish a repeatable pattern. Thus, if the moon is full today, then the moon will be full again on this day of the year 19 years from today.** The present tidal epoch used is 1960 through 1978-**1983 - 2001.**

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

166. New Definition: **TMDL (Total Maximum Daily Load): The maximum amount of a pollutant that can be discharged into a water body from all sources (point and non-point) and still maintain water quality standards. Under Clean Water Act section 303(d), TMDLs must be developed for all water bodies that do not meet water quality standards after application of technology-based controls. TMDL also refers to the written, quantitative analysis and plan for attaining and maintaining water quality standards in all seasons for a specific waterbody and pollutant.**

When incorporating the suggested modifications into the Coastal Land Use Plan, inconsistencies may arise between the text of the narrative and the revised policies. Descriptive narrative no longer consistent with the policies will need to be revised by the City to conform the narrative to any associated policy that has been revised through suggested modifications as part of the submission of the final document for certification pursuant to Sections 13544 and 13544.5 of the California Code of Regulations. Narrative is intended only as background and shall not be considered policy. Language clearly labeled under “**Policy(ies)**” within each section shall control.

The addition of new policies or the deletion of policies (as submitted) will affect the numbering of subsequent LUP policies when the City of Newport Beach publishes the final LUP incorporating the Commission's suggested modifications. This staff report will **not** make revisions to the policy numbers. The City will make modifications to the numbering system when it prepares the final LUP for submission to the Commission for certification pursuant to Sections 13544 and 13544.5 of the California Code of Regulations.

The City will also make non-substantive changes to the maps where necessary to provide updated information and greater clarification. These changes may include the insertion of map titles/numbers, identification of new parks and recreational facilities, and use of a new detailed shoreline layer.

VI. FINDINGS FOR DENIAL OF CERTIFICATION OF THE CITY OF NEWPORT BEACH LAND USE PLAN AMENDMENT, AS SUBMITTED, AND FINDINGS FOR APPROVAL OF THE CITY OF NEWPORT BEACH LAND USE PLAN AMENDMENT, IF MODIFIED AS SUGGESTED

A. Amendment Description

The proposed submittal consists of a comprehensive update of the City's currently certified Land Use Plan (LUP). All sections of the LUP have been substantially modified, including those related to coastal resources, public access and land use. The updated document is more detailed in each issue area, providing additional background in the narratives and a greater number of policies. The updated LUP is also more reflective of current conditions, as well as of coastal resource concerns, such as water quality, shoreline erosion and habitat protection.

B. Findings for Denial

1. Coastal Resources

Chapter 4 (Coastal Resource Protection) of the City's proposed LUP addresses issues related to the protection of biological, scenic and paleontological resources. Policy areas of particular concern are those involving environmentally sensitive habitat area (ESHA), coastal bluffs and marine resources. Inconsistency with the applicable Coastal Act policies is discussed below.

ESHA

The Chapter 3 policies most applicable to this planning issue are:

Section 30240.

(a) Environmentally sensitive habitat areas shall be protected against any significant disruption of habitat values, and only uses dependent on those resources shall be allowed within those areas.

(b) Development in areas adjacent to environmentally sensitive habitat areas and parks and recreation areas shall be sited and designed to prevent impacts which would significantly degrade those areas, and shall be compatible with the continuance of those habitat and recreation areas.

The Coastal Act requires environmentally sensitive habitat areas (ESHA) to be protected against significant disruption of habitat values and restricts development within ESHA to resource dependent uses. Development in areas adjacent to ESHA

must be sited and designed to prevent impacts that would significantly degrade those areas and must be compatible with the continuance of those habitat and recreation areas.

Section 30107.5 defines ESHA as *"any area in which plant or animal life or their habitats are either rare or especially valuable because of their special nature or role in an ecosystem and which could be easily disturbed or degraded by human activities and developments."*

As development pressures increase, it is critical to protect remaining ESHA through strong LUP policies. Clear identification of sensitive habitats is necessary to ensure their continuance. The Commission has previously encouraged the upfront identification of ESHA as part of the LUP submittal. Wherever possible, it is preferred that local governments specifically identify areas within the City that are considered ESHA, including the boundaries of such areas. Providing these details at the time of LUP submittal can facilitate crafting protections, such as buffers and appropriate land use designations. Including these standards in the LUP will provide greater predictability for prospective applicants.

Provisions for subsequent site-specific ESHA identification must also be included at the time of LUP submittal. Site-specific analysis is necessary to recognize changes over time. For instance, boundaries of habitat areas can expand and contract. Plant and wildlife species that were not previously identified in an area can be discovered within or migrate to areas where they weren't previously known to be. Over time, plant and animal species and/or their habitats can become more rare, can be found to have a special role not previously known, or be found to be more easily disturbed than previously known and thus would need to be designated ESHA. Adequate checks and balances and scientific objectivity need to be included in procedures for identification of ESHA.

As submitted, the City's LUP fails to specifically identify ESHA within the City. Instead, the City proposes a method for ESHA identification that occurs at the time development is proposed.

There is descriptive narrative which preludes the ESHA policies in the proposed LUP. The narrative is important in this LUP because it provides context for the policies that follow it and would guide interpretation of those policies. Thus, omissions and nuances in the narrative could lead to missed ESHA designations and impacts to ESHA that would be inconsistent with the Coastal Act. For instance, the LUP narrative provides a list of attributes that need to be taken into consideration when determining whether a habitat area is an environmentally sensitive habitat area (ESHA). Policy 4.1.1-1 provides the definition of ESHA and outlines the attributes to be evaluated in making an ESHA determination, mirroring the narrative. The list of attributes is not comprehensive or sufficiently detailed. The list omits factors that the Commission would typically use to identify ESHA. In other instances, the factor listed misses a detail that is crucial in applying that element as a determining factor in the ESHA designation. For instance,

the LUP states that the presence of a natural community on the CDFG CNDDDB list is an attribute that can qualify an area as ESHA. The CNDDDB is a broad list of habitats that are present in California, only some of which are rare. The identification of a natural community on the CNDDDB list alone is not enough. Rather, a notation on that list that the community is 'rare' is more telling that the community could qualify as ESHA. Conversely, and as stated in CDFG materials regarding the CNDDDB, that list is not an exhaustive and comprehensive inventory of all rare species and natural communities statewide. Thus, other evidence of rarity needs to be considered.

In addition, the presence or potential presence of species that are not listed under State or federal law, but for which there is compelling evidence of rarity, must be included. Otherwise a species that is considered rare by the California Native Plant Society¹ (CNPS) or another entity would not be properly protected under the policies of the LUP as submitted. In addition, a species that is widespread regionally, but locally rare, may not be designated on a state or federal list and would not be properly protected. When determining whether a habitat area is ESHA, the ecosystem functions of a species or habitat must also be considered. As provided for in Section 30107.5 of the Coastal Act, ESHA includes species or habitats that are rare or especially valuable because of their special nature or role in an ecosystem and could be easily disturbed.

The narrative discusses "habitat integrity/connectivity." Integrity attributes are listed. Although the list is a useful starting point, it lacks detail and supporting examples which are important to assure the attribute isn't misapplied. One attribute of habitat integrity listed is presence of invasive/non-native vegetation. The mere presence of invasive or non-native vegetation should not be a primary consideration. Habitats can exist and thrive in the presence of non-native plants. Only where exotic species are so overwhelmingly dominant that the native community can no longer perform its functions in the ecosystem should the presence of exotic species rebut the presumption of ESHA.

Policy 4.1.1-2 requires a survey and analysis be submitted when development would occur within or adjacent to areas identified as potential ESHA. Not enough has been done to clearly identify potential ESHA sites within the City. These omissions in ESHA designation could result in projects being proposed in, or adjacent to, areas that are ESHA, but have not been identified as such at the time development is proposed. A failure to identify ESHA could lead to possible adverse impacts to ESHA, inconsistent with Section 30240 of the Coastal Act.

Procedurally, the LUP allows a qualified biologist to make the determination that a habitat area does or does not meet the definition of ESHA. If a determination is made that an area is not ESHA, the LUP states that the habitat area does not warrant the special land use and development restrictions of Section 30240 of the Coastal Act. Once the LUP is certified, the standard of review for such determinations will be the

¹ CNPS is a non-profit organization dedicated to the preservation of California native flora. CNPS and the CA Dept. of Fish and Game have a cooperative agreement through an MOU in which CNPS provides native plant training to CFG staff.

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

Land Use Plan, not the Coastal Act. Although the information gathered by a qualified biologist should be utilized to designate ESHA; it is not the biologist that should make such a determination. The biologist should make a recommendation, but not that actual determination. As will be discussed in more detail below, it is the decision-making body that should evaluate the quantitative data gathered as well as any analyses provided when determining whether a site contains ESHA.

The LUP does not list specific habitat types that should be considered ESHA. Nor does the LUP identify the location or geographic boundaries of ESHA. Instead the LUP uses the designation of Environmental Study Areas (ESAs) to distinguish potentially sensitive areas. The boundaries of the ESAs are broad and include areas that would not constitute ESHA. As currently drawn, the ESA boundaries are too rough and overly inclusive to be used to depict the boundaries of ESHA. In addition, the ESAs do not accurately incorporate other areas within the City known as a result of prior Commission actions to contain ESHA (e.g. Bayview Landing). More upfront specificity is required to inform both the applicant/property owner and the decision-making body of the potential existence of ESHA before the site-specific analysis gets underway. Specific habitat types that could qualify as ESHA must be identified, and the potential location of these habitats must at least be preliminarily delineated. That way the owner is fully aware of the potential for sensitive resources when considering development. Also, the reviewing party at the local government will be better able to identify when a site requires more detailed analyses by a qualified professional.

The LUP does not specify how projects involving biological resources, including potential ESHA, will be reviewed. The policies do not outline who will be reviewing such projects, what their qualifications are, and how a project recommendation will be developed. Policy 4.1.1-2 simply states that a site-specific survey and analysis prepared by a qualified biologist must be submitted as a filing requirement. No further detail is provided. Without such detail, the LUP could be interpreted as deferring the decision as to whether there is ESHA present to the applicant's biologist, rather than to the decision making body. In order to properly determine the resource impacts of a project, how those impacts are treated by the resource protection policies, alternatives and/or mitigation measures that could limit the impacts, etc., the site-specific surveys and analyses must be reviewed by a qualified City staff member and/or contracted employee with technical expertise in biological resources. A recommendation can then be made by the staff/contract employee after consideration of the site specific data, potential impacts, alternatives, project modifications and mitigation measures if necessary.

The takings language of Policy 4.1.1-5 is inconsistent in this context because it addresses a property rights issue rather than an environmental protection issue. The issue of takings is not limited to development involving ESHA. The potential for otherwise-appropriate regulation to affect a takings must be considered in other circumstances as well, including in the context of projects that involve development in hazardous areas and those that impact public access. A takings caveat can be added in a separate, more universal, section of the document.

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

Policies regarding development adjacent to ESHA are lacking. No specific controls have been established to minimize impacts to ESHA resulting from adjacent development, and buffer requirements have not been provided. Buffer areas must be established to provide a transition between development and sensitive resources to ensure the protection of the latter. Policy 4.1.1-8 requires "*buffers of sufficient size to ensure the protection of ESHAs.*" Although this is favorable, more specificity is necessary to assure that buffers of sufficiently protective sizes are established. For example, there are certain types of ESHA known to be present in the City (e.g. coastal sage scrub and coastal bluff scrub) that require at least 20 to 50 foot buffers to minimize disturbance to the habitat. Therefore, the LUP must provide standards for buffers to protect sensitive resources.

Such standards must include an identification of allowable uses within buffers. As submitted, the LUP fails to identify the types of uses that ought to be present within buffers, those that may be present, and those that should not be present. It must be made clear what can occur within these transitional buffer areas to prevent degradation of sensitive habitat areas and to ensure continuance of those habitat areas.

Policy 4.1.1-6 identifies uses as "resource dependent" that are not sufficiently defined. If interpreted broadly, certain uses would be allowed in ESHA that clearly would not be resource dependent. For example, the policy allows "educational, interpretive and research facilities." This is a very broad description of allowable uses. Such a facility could constitute a new structure, whereas appropriate resource dependent uses within ESHA are typically considered less substantial developments, such as trails and interpretive signs.

Policy 4.1.3-1 offers general development controls and mitigation requirements for impacts to Environmental Study Area (ESA) natural habitats. Various portions of the policy must be revised to more strictly prohibit and eliminate adverse impacts resulting from development and pedestrian access. For example, it must be made clear that removal of all unauthorized structures that impact wetlands or other sensitive resources should be pursued to restore the resource.

Policy 4.1.3-1 fails to include specific mitigation standards. Mitigation is only discussed in a general manner as it applies to impacts to ESAs. The policy states that mitigation is required for impacts to wetlands, but says nothing directly about terrestrial ESHA. Where impacts to ESHA and other sensitive resources are allowed, mitigation standards must be established to ensure the resource dependent use does not significantly disrupt habitat values. Mitigation must be required even for resource dependent uses. For instance, public trails are typically considered resource dependent uses, but often require vegetation removal. This vegetation removal must be offset with mitigation.

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

Without policies specifically addressing how ESHA will be defined, evaluated and protected, the LUP cannot be found to meet the requirements of and to be in conformity with Section 30240 of the Coastal Act and therefore must be denied.

Natural Landforms/Coastal Bluffs

The Chapter 3 policies most applicable to this planning issue are:

Section 30253.

New development shall:

- (1) Minimize risks to life and property in areas of high geologic, flood, and fire hazard.*
- (2) Assure stability and structural integrity, and neither create nor contribute significantly to erosion, geologic instability, or destruction of the site or surrounding area or in any way require the construction of protective devices that would substantially alter natural landforms along bluffs and cliffs.*
- (3) Be consistent with requirements imposed by an air pollution control district or the State Air Resources Control Board as to each particular development.*
- (4) Minimize energy consumption and vehicle miles traveled.*
- (5) Where appropriate, protect special communities and neighborhoods which, because of their unique characteristics, are popular visitor destination points for recreational uses.*

Section 30251.

The scenic and visual qualities of coastal areas shall be considered and protected as a resource of public importance. Permitted development shall be sited and designed to protect views to and along the ocean and scenic coastal areas, to minimize the alteration of natural land forms, to be visually compatible with the character of surrounding areas, and, where feasible, to restore and enhance visual quality in visually degraded areas. New development in highly scenic areas such as those designated in the California Coastline Preservation and Recreation Plan prepared by the Department of Parks and Recreation and by local government shall be subordinate to the character of its setting.

The LUP proposes a number of policies related to eliminating/reducing the risks associated with hazards within the City's Coastal Zone. The bulk of these are found in Section 2.8 (Hazards and Protective Devices). This section deals with hazards such as storm surges, beach and bluff erosion, landslides and slope failure and wildland fires. The City has also incorporated many policies that pertain to development of coastal

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

bluffs in Section 4.4 (Scenic and Visual Resources). The City has established a policy approach for coastal bluffs that is inconsistent with the hazard avoidance and scenic resource protection policies of the Coastal Act.

To address the varying condition of bluffs throughout Newport Beach, the LUP characterizes bluffs as either "altered" or "unaltered" and applies different development standards to each. Where bluffs have not been previously developed and remain in an "essentially unaltered" condition, Policy 4.4.3-2 requires development to be set back from the bluff edge a "sufficient distance" and Policy 4.4.3-3 prohibits bluff face development. Where bluffs have been altered, Policy 4.4.3-4 requires the establishment of setback lines for principal and accessory structures based on the predominant line of existing development along the bluff and Policy 4.4.3-5 requires development to minimize alteration of those portions of coastal bluffs with slopes in excess of 20 percent.

The descriptive narrative preceding the proposed LUP policies states that a distinction must be made between bluffs that have been altered by past grading and those that have not been significantly graded. The narrative goes on to explain that bluffs in certain areas have been cut and filled so extensively that such areas resemble manufactured slopes rather than natural slopes. Despite such grading, these areas are still recognizable as bluffs, a natural landform. In contrast, an artificial landform is a topographic feature that did not exist prior to grading or construction activities, such as a quarry pit excavation, a landfill, a freeway ramp, or a causeway. The Commission generally has recognized that natural landforms may be altered by grading—both cut and fill—but that they do not cease to be "natural landforms" because of such alteration. Thus, such areas must be subject to LUP provisions regarding natural landforms equal to Sections 30251 and 30253 of the Coastal Act.

The City's approach would result in continued development of bluffs (and possibly greater degradation) where any type of past alteration has occurred. Additionally, the policies would be subject to potentially inconsistent interpretation—particularly if the history of the site is unknown. Moreover, despite the asserted basis for the distinction, the City's policy does not distinguish between slopes that were altered so much that they resemble manufactured slopes and those that were altered less. It only distinguishes between bluffs that have been altered and those that have not, so that a bluff with fairly minor alterations gets treated as though it was so altered that it resembles a manufactured slope. Finally, even if the distinction the City is proposing was empirically valid, it should not be used to reduce the protections afforded to these areas as the City proposes. For example, the setback requirements are based primarily on issues of geologic safety and protection of visual resources, and whether or not a bluff has been altered, development should still be set back far enough to ensure stability (4.4.3-2), and development on the actual bluff face would likely create visual blight in either case (4.3.3-3).

Another deficiency of the proposed LUP policies stemming from the creation of a distinction between development along altered bluffs and development along unaltered

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

bluffs relates to protective devices. Among other requirements, Section 30253 of the Coastal Act requires all new development along bluffs and cliffs to be sited and designed to avoid reliance upon protective devices which would alter natural landforms. However, the proposed LUP policies would require only development along unaltered bluffs to be sited with a sufficient setback to avoid erosion hazards and remain stable without protective devices. The proposed LUP policies establish no setback requirement to address hazards avoidance if the bluff area is deemed to be "altered." If, for example, the pattern of development were such that structures were constructed on the bluff face or too near the bluff edge in an area known to be geologically unstable, and the area was deemed to be an "altered" coastal bluff, all new development could be constructed with slope stabilization/bluff protective devices. The Coastal Act prohibits the construction of protective devices to accommodate new development. Allowing such development would not "*assure stability and structural integrity*" of new development, as required by Section 30253, nor would it be consistent with the requirement to avoid the construction of protective devices along bluffs and cliffs. Furthermore, in the event of a landslide, the stabilization system would become exposed. This would create adverse visual impacts, inconsistent with Section 30251.

Policy 4.4.3-6 specifies that coastal bluffs do not include bluffs along Bayside Drive that have been cut and filled by the Irvine Terrace and Promontory Point development and are no longer subject to marine erosion. This is inconsistent with the definition of coastal bluff in the California Code of Regulations, as well as in the submitted LUP glossary. In both definitions, a coastal bluff is identified as such if the toe is now or was historically (generally within the last 200 years) subject to marine erosion. According to the City's submittal, the Bayside Drive bluff was historically subject to marine erosion within the last 200 years; thus, it meets the definition of a coastal bluff.

A number of the City's bluff policies require strengthening or clarification to assure conformance with Sections 30251 and 30253 of the Coastal Act and the manner in which the Commission has applied those policies in Newport Beach. For example, requiring development to be set back a "sufficient distance" does not provide enough guidance for applicants or the decision-making body. Specific setback policies must be instituted as a means of limiting the encroachment of development seaward toward the bluff edge, ensuring geologic stability, and preventing the need for construction of protective devices and other engineered structures to protect development on bluffs. The establishment of minimal setbacks is necessary in order to account for uncertainty in geologic analyses, possible increases in long-term bluff retreat rates (as a result of sea level rise, for example), and to allow access for remedial action if and when erosion does threaten structures. Setbacks must be applied to principal development as well as accessory improvements. New development must also be required to meet a minimum factor of safety to assure stability.

The LUP lacks detail in regard to technical submittal requirements and project evaluation for development on coastal bluff lots. Although Section 2.8 offers greater detail for technical submittal requirements, no cross-reference has been provided. Policy 4.4.3-7 specifies that applications must include slope stability analyses and

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

erosion rate estimates provided by an appropriately licensed professional. Submittals should also identify mitigation measures and contain an assurance that the proposed development will be safe from geologic hazard for its economic life. The policy makes no mention of how new submittals will be reviewed by the City. Not all staff members have expertise in geotechnical matters and key points could be inadvertently missed. A qualified staff member or contract employee must be responsible for review of technical submittals.

As submitted, the LUP contains policies that are inconsistent with Sections 30253 and 30251 of the Coastal Act, and therefore must be denied.

Marine Resources

The Chapter 3 policies most applicable to these planning issues are:

Section 30230.

Marine resources shall be maintained, enhanced, and where feasible, restored. Special protection shall be given to areas and species of special biological or economic significance. Uses of the marine environment shall be carried out in a manner that will sustain the biological productivity of coastal waters and that will maintain healthy populations of all species of marine organisms adequate for long-term commercial, recreational, scientific, and educational purposes.

Section 30231.

The biological productivity and the quality of coastal waters, streams, wetlands, estuaries, and lakes appropriate to maintain optimum populations of marine organisms and for the protection of human health shall be maintained and, where feasible, restored through, among other means, minimizing adverse effects of waste water discharges and entrainment, controlling runoff, preventing depletion of ground water supplies and substantial interference with surface water flow, encouraging waste water reclamation, maintaining natural vegetation buffer areas that protect riparian habitats, and minimizing alteration of natural streams.

Section 30232.

Protection against the spillage of crude oil, gas, petroleum products, or hazardous substances shall be provided in relation to any development or transportation of such materials. Effective containment and cleanup facilities and procedures shall be provided for accidental spills that do occur.

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

Section 30233.

(a) The diking, filling, or dredging of open coastal waters, wetlands, estuaries, and lakes shall be permitted in accordance with other applicable provisions of this division, where there is no feasible less environmentally damaging alternative, and where feasible mitigation measures have been provided to minimize adverse environmental effects, and shall be limited to the following:

(1) New or expanded port, energy, and coastal-dependent industrial facilities, including commercial fishing facilities.

(2) Maintaining existing, or restoring previously dredged, depths in existing navigational channels, turning basins, vessel berthing and mooring areas, and boat launching ramps.

(3) In wetland areas only, entrance channels for new or expanded boating facilities; and in a degraded wetland, identified by the Department of Fish and Game pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 30411, for boating facilities if, in conjunction with such boating facilities, a substantial portion of the degraded wetland is restored and maintained as a biologically productive wetland. The size of the wetland area used for boating facilities, including berthing space, turning basins, necessary navigation channels, and any necessary support service facilities, shall not exceed 25 percent of the degraded wetland.

(4) In open coastal waters, other than wetlands, including streams, estuaries, and lakes, new or expanded boating facilities and the placement of structural pilings for public recreational piers that provide public access and recreational opportunities.

(5) Incidental public service purposes, including but not limited to, burying cables and pipes or inspection of piers and maintenance of existing intake and outfall lines.

(6) Mineral extraction, including sand for restoring beaches, except in environmentally sensitive areas.

(7) Restoration purposes.

(8) Nature study, aquaculture, or similar resource dependent activities.

(b) Dredging and spoils disposal shall be planned and carried out to avoid significant disruption to marine and wildlife habitats and water circulation. Dredge spoils suitable for beach replenishment should be transported for such purposes to appropriate beaches or into suitable long shore current systems.

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

(c) In addition to the other provisions of this section, diking, filling, or dredging in existing estuaries and wetlands shall maintain or enhance the functional capacity of the wetland or estuary. Any alteration of coastal wetlands identified by the Department of Fish and Game, including, but not limited to, the 19 coastal wetlands identified in its report entitled, "Acquisition Priorities for the Coastal Wetlands of California", shall be limited to very minor incidental public facilities, restorative measures, nature study, commercial fishing facilities in Bodega Bay, and development in already developed parts of south San Diego Bay, if otherwise in accordance with this division.

For the purposes of this section, "commercial fishing facilities in Bodega Bay" means that not less than 80 percent of all boating facilities proposed to be developed or improved, where such improvement would create additional berths in Bodega Bay, shall be designed and used for commercial fishing activities.

(d) Erosion control and flood control facilities constructed on water courses can impede the movement of sediment and nutrients which would otherwise be carried by storm runoff into coastal waters. To facilitate the continued delivery of these sediments to the littoral zone, whenever feasible, the material removed from these facilities may be placed at appropriate points on the shoreline in accordance with other applicable provisions of this division, where feasible mitigation measures have been provided to minimize adverse environmental effects. Aspects that shall be considered before issuing a coastal development permit for such purposes are the method of placement, time of year of placement, and sensitivity of the placement area.

Wetlands

A number of wetland habitats are known to exist in Newport Beach, including coastal brackish marsh, coastal freshwater marsh, southern coastal salt marsh, southern hardpan vernal pools, freshwater seeps, and alkali meadows. The Coastal Act limits fill of wetlands to eight enumerated uses. The LUP includes wetland policies that allow for flexibility in interpretation that could lead to inconsistencies with Coastal Act requirements. Policy 4.2.2-1 provides a definition of wetland that includes a provision that is inconsistent with the State's definition of wetland. In it, the policy states that wetlands do not include vernal wet areas where the soils are not hydric. The Coastal Act defines wetlands as "...lands within the coastal zone which may be covered periodically or permanently with shallow water...." Cal.Pub. Res. Code § 30121. The more specific definition adopted by the Commission and codified in Section 13577(b)(1) of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations defines a wetland as, "...land where the water table is at, near, or above the land surface long enough to promote the formation of hydric soils or to support the growth of hydrophytes...." In discussing boundary determinations, the same section of the Regulations specifies that wetlands have a "predominance" of hydrophytic cover or a "predominance" of hydric soils. Although the definition is based on inundation or shallow saturation long enough for anaerobic

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

reducing conditions to develop within the root zone¹, in practice hydrology is the most difficult wetland indicator to demonstrate. In California, a predominance of hydrophytes or a predominance of hydric soils is taken as evidence that the land was "wet enough long enough" to develop wetland characteristics. The City's proposed policy allows for misinterpretation of the wetland definition, which could result in wetland areas not being identified as such. This could lead to the dredging and/or fill of wetlands for a use that is not consistent with Section 30233 of the Coastal Act. As submitted, the LUP's Policy 4.2.2-1 is inconsistent with the Coastal Act as it would not provide adequate protection of wetland resources.

Policy 4.2.2-2 and corresponding narrative on page 4-43 addresses ambiguities in wetland characteristics. The narrative explains that sole reliance on one of the three wetland characteristics (e.g. hydrology, hydric soils or hydrophytic vegetation) can sometimes be "misleading." In situations where ambiguities in wetland characteristics exist, the LUP states, *"the judgment of a qualified biologist may be required to determine whether an area meets the definition of a wetland."* The policy allows for various parameters to be considered along with other factors to determine whether an area meets the definition of a wetland and to delineate wetland boundaries. As written, the policy regarding ambiguity suggests that it would take more than one wetland parameter to delineate a wetland when that wetland is deemed to be "ambiguous." The wetland identification method presented in the LUP is inconsistent with the California Code of Regulations, which state that only one wetland parameter is necessary to find an area to be a wetland. What would be necessary for a wetland or wetland characteristics to be considered "ambiguous" is itself ambiguous. If wetlands or wetland characteristics are frequently determined to be ambiguous, the LUP policy could result in widespread use of a multi-factor test, resulting in areas possessing only one wetland parameter not being identified as wetlands. As such, they would not be afforded the protections of Section 30233 of the Coastal Act. The ambiguity provision of the LUP could lead to the fill of wetlands for an unallowable use, inconsistent with the Coastal Act.

In addition, the LUP would allow a "qualified biologist" to make a wetland determination. Only the decision-making body can make such a determination after consideration of technical data provided by the "qualified biologist." As submitted, the policy allows for arbitrary application of the definition that would put wetland resources in jeopardy. Therefore, the LUP contains a wetland definition and delineation procedure that does not carry out the intent of Coastal Act Sections 30231 and 30233.

Policy 4.2.2-4 requires the provision of buffer areas around wetlands, but does not provide a numeric standard. Buffers, by separating development from wetlands,

¹ As demonstrated by the definitions of hydric soils and hydrophytes: "A hydric soil is a soil that formed under conditions of saturation, flooding, or ponding long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper part." National technical committee for hydric soils, October 18, 1994; A hydrophyte is, "Any macrophyte that grows in water or on a substrate that is at least periodically deficient in oxygen as a result of excessive water content...." Environmental Laboratory. 1987. Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Washington, D.C.

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

minimize the adverse effects of development on wetlands, thereby avoiding significant adverse effects to resources. Buffers also provide transitional habitat and upland area necessary for survival of various animal species. The Commission has typically found that a minimum 100-foot wetland buffer, or larger, is necessary to protect wetlands. The Commission recognizes that there are certain circumstances where smaller buffers may be appropriate, however the policy should establish a default minimum distance and then define the various circumstances in which the City would deviate from that default. Without the establishment of a minimum buffer size, projects could be approved with an inadequate buffer.

When fill or dredging of wetlands or open coastal waters is deemed to be 'allowable', Section 30233 of the Coastal Act requires that feasible mitigation measures be provided to minimize adverse environmental effects. The LUP includes a policy that establishes minimum mitigation measures if a project involves diking or filling a wetland (Policy 4.2.3-9). The policy lacks clarity in regards to the type of restoration or creation required and does not include numeric standards for mitigation. For example, mitigation ratios are not provided for allowable adverse impacts. A minimum standard should be established to ensure that there is no net loss of wetland acreage and to compensate for the potential that a wetlands creation or restoration project is not successful, as is often the case.

In addition, as currently written, mitigation efforts are not required to meet any performance criteria. Consequently, mitigation efforts may fail to achieve the intended result of creating functional wetland habitat. Without more specificity, the policy could also allow parties to mitigate wetland impacts outside the affected watershed.

As submitted, the LUP contains policies that would not adequately protect wetland resources and therefore must be denied.

Eelgrass

Section 4.2.5 discusses the presence of eelgrass in the Newport Harbor and compliance with the Southern California Eelgrass Mitigation Policy. The narrative explains the importance of protecting the ecological value of eelgrass meadows, while allowing periodic dredging of the harbor to enable commerce and recreation. A conceptual eelgrass mitigation program is presented for establishing a baseline of eelgrass and then allowing projects that impact eelgrass to occur so long as the baseline is maintained. This program has yet to be fully reviewed and will require approval from various resources agencies. It is not clear from the narrative that the program is conceptual in nature and therefore the discussion may mislead potential project proponents with projects involving eelgrass.

Policy 4.2.5-4 would allow successful eelgrass restoration sites to serve as mitigation sites for City projects and as a mitigation bank for private dredging impacts. Again, this type of a mitigation program would require substantial review by third parties before being implemented and should not be presented as a definitive policy in the LUP.

Policy 4.2.5-2 specifies that mitigation is not required where eelgrass migrates from a mitigation area into an area that did not previously contain eelgrass. This is inconsistent with standard National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) practice under the Southern California Eelgrass Mitigation Policy and past Commission practice. Eelgrass that migrates commands the same level of protection as that in the mitigation area. Moreover, the protection of such eelgrass is necessary to ensure, maintain, enhance, and where feasible, restore marine resources and the biological productivity of coastal waters in order for the LUP to be consistent with Section 30230 and 30231 of the Coastal Act.

Water Quality

Section 4.3 of the Coastal Resource Protection section addresses water quality. This section of City's LUP provides substantively sound policy direction, but lacks specific references to state and regional restrictions and goals. Newport Harbor (Lower Newport Bay) is included on the Federal Clean Water Act 303(d) list of "impaired" water bodies for metals, pesticides and priority organics. The designation as "impaired" means the quality of the water body cannot support the beneficial uses for which the water body has been designated – in this case secondary contact recreation and aquatic uses. The listing is made by the California Regional Water Quality Control Board, Santa Ana Region (RWQCB), and the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), and confirmed by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Further, the RWQCB has targeted the Newport Bay watershed for increased scrutiny as a higher priority watershed under its Watershed Management Initiative. Consequently, projects that drain to Lower Newport Bay, must be designed to minimize or eliminate discharge of metals, pesticides and priority organics. At a minimum, all projects must satisfy any applicable load allocation promulgated as part of a Total Maximum Daily Load ("TMDL") adopted pursuant to Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. § 1313(d); and no new discharge should cause or contribute to the further violation of this water quality standard. See 42 C.F.R. § 122.44(d)(1)(i).

The policies of the LUP must be expanded to include references to the specific TMDL and load allocations for Newport Harbor and the Municipal Stormwater permit approved by the Regional Water Quality Control Board for storm sewer discharges to the harbor. As submitted, the policies of the LUP are not sufficiently detailed to protect water quality in Newport Beach's coastal zone and must be denied.

Dredging and Beach Nourishment

Section 4.2.3 of the LUP deals with Dredging, Diking and Filling. The section does not contain policies addressing impacts resulting from dredging and material placement. As such, dredging and material placement activities could be carried out in a manner that disrupts marine and wildlife habitats and water circulation, thereby causing adverse impacts on the environment.

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

The LUP does not adequately identify opportunities for beach replenishment. Without specific policy language, valuable beach quality material may be lost where it could be used to nourish an eroded beach within the region. Dredge material and material removed from erosion control and a flood control facilities that is deemed suitable for beach replenishment should be transported to appropriate beaches or into suitable long shore currents as called for in Section 30233 (b) and (d) of the Coastal Act.

Modifications are required to ensure consistency with Sections 30230, 30231 and 30233 of the Coastal Act.

Archaeological Resources

The Chapter 3 policy most applicable to this planning issue is:

Section 30244.

Where development would adversely impact archaeological or paleontological resources as identified by the State Historic Preservation Officer, reasonable mitigation measures shall be required.

Section 4.5.1 of the LUP addresses paleontological and archaeological resources. Policy 4.5-1 requires new development to protect and preserve resources from destruction and avoid and minimize impacts to such resources. The policy specifies that an in situ or site-capping plan or a recovery plan must be submitted if avoidance is not feasible. Policy 4.5.1-2 requires monitoring of grading activities, suspension of development, and preservation of the site for "*a reasonable period of time*" to allow a recovery plan to be completed, but does not require the submittal of a detailed monitoring plan.

Additionally, the LUP lacks a policy requiring preparation of a mitigation plan. If resources are determined to be significant, a mitigation plan considering various mitigation measures must be required. Mitigation measures considered may range from in-situ preservation to recovery and/or relocation. Mitigation plans must include a good faith effort to avoid impacts to cultural resources through methods such as, but not limited to, project redesign, in situ preservation/capping, and placing cultural resource areas in open space. As submitted, the LUP does not contain sufficient detail to carry out Section 30244 of the Coastal Act.

Conclusion

As submitted, the proposed LUP is inconsistent with the resource protection policies of the Coastal Act, and cannot be certified.

2. Land Use and Development

Chapter 2 of the LUP addresses land use and development issues, including the identification of the kinds, location and intensity of uses allowed in the coastal zone.

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

The proposed LUP update does not change any land use designations or increase the density or intensity of use from the certified LUP. However, the land use classification nomenclature has been modified. Land use categories are depicted on the Coastal Land Use Map, included in the back map pocket. Chapter 2 provides policies intended to address Coastal Act requirements relating to visitor-serving, recreational, coastal-dependent, and coastal-related land uses. New development, non-conforming development, and areas of deferred certification are also discussed.

Visitor-serving and Recreational Development

The Chapter 3 policies most applicable to these planning issues are:

Section 30213.

Lower cost visitor and recreational facilities shall be protected, encouraged, and, where feasible, provided. Developments providing public recreational opportunities are preferred.

Section 30221.

Oceanfront land suitable for recreational use shall be protected for recreational use and development unless present and foreseeable future demand for public or commercial recreational activities that could be accommodated on the property is already adequately provided for in the area.

Section 30222.

The use of private lands suitable for visitor-serving commercial recreational facilities designed to enhance public opportunities for coastal recreation shall have priority over private residential, general industrial, or general commercial development, but not over agriculture or coastal-dependent industry.

Section 30223.

Upland areas necessary to support coastal recreational uses shall be reserved for such uses, where feasible.

Section 30250(c)

Visitor-serving facilities that cannot feasibly be located in existing developed areas shall be located in existing isolated developments or at selected points of attraction for visitors.

The LUP contains six commercial designations—General Commercial, Recreational and Marine Commercial, Commercial Residential, Neighborhood Commercial, Commercial Office and Visitor-Serving Commercial. Only a few areas within the City

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

have been designated as Visitor-Serving Commercial (CV) in the proposed LUP, including three existing major hotel sites, a block along West Coast Highway developed with motels and restaurants, and the Lido Village Commercial area. This represents only a small percentage of the commercially designated properties in the Newport Beach coastal zone. According to the City, the CV designation is intended to provide for accommodations, goods and services intended to primarily serve the needs of visitors. Many areas that are in fact tourist destinations, including the Newport Pier, Balboa Pier and Balboa Island, have not been designated as such. Instead, these areas have been designated General Commercial (CG) or Commercial Residential (CR). The General Commercial designation (referred to as Retail Service Commercial in the Zoning Code) is intended to provide for a wide range of commercial activities oriented primarily to serve citywide or regional needs. The Commercial Residential designation allows general commercial uses on the ground floor and residential development above. The City has indicated that these land use designations have been applied more broadly in order to provide for flexibility in responding to market demands. The City opposes any changes in land use designations.

The Coastal Act protects and encourages low cost visitor and recreational facilities and gives priority to visitor-serving commercial recreational facilities designed to enhance public opportunities for coastal recreation over private residential, general industrial, or general commercial development. As proposed, the LUP fails to reflect a prioritization of visitor serving development in areas where such uses should be focused. The City's General Commercial designation allows uses that are not appropriate in a visitor-serving area. These include: Daycare; Residential Care; Building Materials and Services; Funeral and Internment Services; Laboratories; Health/Fitness Clubs; Research and Development; SRO Residential Hotels; Industry; and Mining and Processing Clubs and Lodges; Government Offices; Religious Assembly; Major Utilities; Animal Hospitals; Maintenance and Repair Services; Offices, Business and Professional (not serving visitors); Vehicle Sales and Vehicle Storage. Without specific controls on development within primary visitor serving cores, inappropriate uses could proliferate within tourist destination spots, resulting in inadequate provision of visitor services and facilities. While the needs of the local residents would be met, the needs of the visitor would not. As such, the LUP is inconsistent with the provisions of the Coastal Act designed to protect and encourage visitor and recreational uses in areas where such uses should be the focus.

Planning Study Areas

The LUP contains detailed narrative under Policy 2.1.1-1 describing "Planning Study Areas" throughout the City. The PS designation is intended for certain areas with unique land use and development characteristics. The following areas have been identified as Planning Study Areas: Lido Peninsula, Cannery Village, McFadden Square, Balboa Village, Balboa Bay Club, Newport Dunes. More specific regulations for each of the areas are provided in the narrative. The regulations address allowable uses and density limits. A Planning Study Area must be created for Marine Avenue on Balboa Island to ensure that this primary visitor-serving destination is similarly regulated.

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

the LUP will provide the standard of review for the IP. As such, it is necessary to have numeric standards established in the LUP to provide guidance and clarity.

Industrial Development

Industrial development is discussed in Section 2.6 of the LUP. The Chapter 3 policies most applicable to these planning issues are:

Section 30250 (b).

Where feasible, new hazardous industrial development shall be located away from existing developed areas.

Section 30260.

Coastal-dependent industrial facilities shall be encouraged to locate or expand within existing sites and shall be permitted reasonable long-term growth where consistent with this division. However, where new or expanded coastal-dependent industrial facilities cannot feasibly be accommodated consistent with other policies of this division, they may nonetheless be permitted in accordance with this section and Sections 30261 and 30262 if (1) alternative locations are infeasible or more environmentally damaging; (2) to do otherwise would adversely affect the public welfare; and (3) adverse environmental effects are mitigated to the maximum extent feasible.

Section 30262.

Oil and gas development shall be permitted in accordance with Section 30260, if the following conditions are met:

- (a) The development is performed safely and consistent with the geologic conditions of the well site.*
- (b) New or expanded facilities related to such development are consolidated, to the maximum extent feasible and legally permissible, unless consolidation will have adverse environmental consequences and will not significantly reduce the number of producing wells, support facilities, or sites required to produce the reservoir economically and with minimal environmental impacts.*
- (c) Environmentally safe and feasible subsea completions are used when drilling platforms or islands would substantially degrade coastal visual qualities unless use of such structures will result in substantially less environmental risks.*
- (d) Platforms or islands will not be sited where a substantial hazard to vessel traffic might result from the facility or related operations, determined in consultation with the United States Coast Guard and the Army Corps of Engineers.*

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

(e) Such development will not cause or contribute to subsidence hazards unless it is determined that adequate measures will be undertaken to prevent damage from such subsidence.

(f) With respect to new facilities, all oilfield brines are reinjected into oil-producing zones unless the Division of Oil and Gas of the Department of Conservation determines to do so would adversely affect production of the reservoirs and unless injection into other subsurface zones will reduce environmental risks. Exceptions to reinjections will be granted consistent with the Ocean Waters Discharge Plan of the State Water Resources Control Board and where adequate provision is made for the elimination of petroleum odors and water quality problems.

Where appropriate, monitoring programs to record land surface and near-shore ocean floor movements shall be initiated in locations of new large-scale fluid extraction on land or near shore before operations begin and shall continue until surface conditions have stabilized. Costs of monitoring and mitigation programs shall be borne by liquid and gas extraction operators.

While Section 2.6 of the LUP contains policies that give priority to coastal-dependent and coastal-related industrial development, it lacks direction for the siting of such development. To ensure consistency with the Coastal Act, new hazardous industrial development must be located away from developed areas where feasible. Coastal-dependent industrial development must be encouraged to locate or expand within existing sites where consistent with all other provisions of the LUP.

This section also explains the City's historical ban on onshore oil and gas exploration, drilling, production and refining. The policies contained in the LUP reflect the ban that is contained in the City Charter. However, no justification for such a ban was provided in the narrative. Additionally, such a ban is not appropriate in a land use plan in the absence of a comprehensive analysis demonstrating empirically that such a ban is consistent with the requirement of the Coastal Act policies cited above, such as Section 30262 of the Coastal Act. The Coastal Act allows oil and gas development if certain criteria are met. An outright prohibition on such development renders the LUP inconsistent with the Coastal Act.

Hazards

Section 2.8 deals with development issues related to hazards and protective devices. This section of the LUP acknowledges that the City is subject to hazards such as storm surges, beach and bluff erosion, landslides, slope failure and wildland fires. Earthquakes and tsunamis are also discussed. The Chapter 3 policies most applicable to these planning issues are:

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

Section 30235.

Revetments, breakwaters, groins, harbor channels, seawalls, cliff retaining walls, and other such construction that alters natural shoreline processes shall be permitted when required to serve coastal-dependent uses or to protect existing structures or public beaches in danger from erosion, and when designed to eliminate or mitigate adverse impacts on local shoreline sand supply. Existing marine structures causing water stagnation contributing to pollution problems and fish kills should be phased out or upgraded where feasible.

Section 30253 (in part).

New development shall:

- (1) Minimize risks to life and property in areas of high geologic, flood, and fire hazard.*
- (2) Assure stability and structural integrity, and neither create nor contribute significantly to erosion, geologic instability, or destruction of the site or surrounding area or in any way require the construction of protective devices that would substantially alter natural landforms along bluffs and cliffs.*

Policies in Section 2.8.6 address shoreline erosion, beach replenishment, and the permitting and siting of shoreline protective devices. While generally adequate, these policies do not give proper consideration to alternative methods for protecting existing structures and public beaches. The construction of protective devices should only be considered after all other alternatives are exhausted. If alternatives exist, the construction of the protective device is not "required" pursuant to Section 30235. Where feasible, hazard avoidance, restoration of sand supply, beach nourishment, and removal and relocation of development must be considered. Greater emphasis must be placed on requiring new development to assure stability and limit erosion. While Policy 2.8.6-10 requires new structures to be sited to avoid the need for shoreline and bluff protective devices during the economic life of the structure, the policy does not go far enough to carry forward the provisions of Sections 30253 and 30235 of the Coastal Act, as discussed below.

As required by Section 30253, new development must assure stability and structural integrity, and neither create nor contribute significantly to erosion, geologic instability, or destruction of the site or surrounding area or in any way require the construction of protective devices that would substantially alter natural landforms along bluffs and cliffs. Section 30235 allows protective devices only when necessary to protect existing structures. This has been interpreted to apply only to principal structures and not accessory improvements, as accessory improvements may not be structures, and even where they are, again, they are generally capable of being relocated, thus removing the necessity for a protective device. As currently written, the LUP does not distinguish between principal and accessory structures. The LUP must make clear that only

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

existing principal structures may be afforded protection if subject to hazard. The LUP must also integrate the Coastal Act requirement for new development to assure stability to avoid the need for protective devices. The incorporation of policies aimed at minimizing the construction of protective devices is necessary to avoid adverse impacts to shoreline processes.

The LUP contains policies addressing tsunamis in Section 2.8.2. While generally comprehensive, the section fails to include a provision requiring overnight visitor-serving facilities to provide tsunami information and evacuation plans. No mention is made of how new information will be incorporated into the City's planning and preparedness efforts.

Conclusion

Therefore, as submitted, the proposed LUP is inconsistent with the hazard avoidance and development policies of the Coastal Act and must be denied.

3. Public Access and Recreation

Chapter 3 of the LUP addresses public access and recreation. The Chapter 3 policies most applicable to these planning issues are:

Section 30210.

In carrying out the requirement of Section 4 of Article X of the California Constitution, maximum access, which shall be conspicuously posted, and recreational opportunities shall be provided for all the people consistent with public safety needs and the need to protect public rights, rights of private property owners, and natural resource areas from overuse.

Section 30211.

Development shall not interfere with the public's right of access to the sea where acquired through use or legislative authorization, including, but not limited to, the use of dry sand and rocky coastal beaches to the first line of terrestrial vegetation.

Section 30212 (a).

(a) Public access from the nearest public roadway to the shoreline and along the coast shall be provided in new development projects except where:

(1) it is inconsistent with public safety, military security needs, or the protection of fragile coastal resources,

(2) adequate access exists nearby, or,

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

(3) agriculture would be adversely affected. Dedicated accessway shall not be required to be opened to public use until a public agency or private association agrees to accept responsibility for maintenance and liability of the accessway.

Section 30212.5.

Wherever appropriate and feasible, public facilities, including parking areas or facilities, shall be distributed throughout an area so as to mitigate against the impacts, social and otherwise, of overcrowding or overuse by the public of any single area.

Section 30213.

Lower cost visitor and recreational facilities shall be protected, encouraged, and, where feasible, provided. Developments providing public recreational opportunities are preferred.

The commission shall not: (1) require that overnight room rentals be fixed at an amount certain for any privately owned and operated hotel, motel, or other similar visitor-serving facility located on either public or private lands; or (2) establish or approve any method for the identification of low or moderate income persons for the purpose of determining eligibility for overnight room rentals in any such facilities.

Section 30214

(a) The public access policies of this article shall be implemented in a manner that takes into account the need to regulate the time, place, and manner of public access depending on the facts and circumstances in each case including, but not limited to, the following:

(1) Topographic and geologic site characteristics.

(2) The capacity of the site to sustain use and at what level of intensity.

(3) The appropriateness of limiting public access to the right to pass and repass depending on such factors as the fragility of the natural resources in the area and the proximity of the access area to adjacent residential uses.

(4) The need to provide for the management of access areas so as to protect the privacy of adjacent property owners and to protect the aesthetic values of the area by providing for the collection of litter.

(b) It is the intent of the Legislature that the public access policies of this article be carried out in a reasonable manner that considers the equities and that balances the rights of the individual property owner with the public's

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

constitutional right of access pursuant to Section 4 of Article X of the California Constitution. Nothing in this section or any amendment thereto shall be construed as a limitation on the rights guaranteed to the public under Section 4 of Article X of the California Constitution.

(c) In carrying out the public access policies of this article, the commission and any other responsible public agency shall consider and encourage the utilization of innovative access management techniques, including, but not limited to, agreements with private organizations which would minimize management costs and encourage the use of volunteer programs.

Section 30220.

Coastal areas suited for water-oriented recreational activities that cannot readily be provided at inland water areas shall be protected for such uses.

Section 30221.

Oceanfront land suitable for recreational use shall be protected for recreational use and development unless present and foreseeable future demand for public or commercial recreational activities that could be accommodated on the property is already adequately provided for in the area.

Section 30222.

The use of private lands suitable for visitor-serving commercial recreational facilities designed to enhance public opportunities for coastal recreation shall have priority over private residential, general industrial, or general commercial development, but not over agriculture or coastal-dependent industry.

Section 30222.5.

Ocean front land that is suitable for coastal dependent aquaculture shall be protected for that use, and proposals for aquaculture facilities located on those sites shall be given priority, except over other coastal dependent developments or uses.

Section 30223.

Upland areas necessary to support coastal recreational uses shall be reserved for such uses, where feasible.

Section 30224.

Increased recreational boating use of coastal waters shall be encouraged, in accordance with this division, by developing dry storage areas, increasing public

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

launching facilities, providing additional berthing space in existing harbors, limiting non-water-dependent land uses that congest access corridors and preclude boating support facilities, providing harbors of refuge, and by providing for new boating facilities in natural harbors, new protected water areas, and in areas dredged from dry land.

Section 30252.

The location and amount of new development should maintain and enhance public access to the coast by...(4) providing adequate parking facilities or providing substitute means of serving the development with public transportation...

The policies of Section 3.1 of the LUP describe shoreline access. Greater detail is necessary in these policies to ensure maximum provision of public access. Policies 3.1.1-11 and 3.1.1-12 require the applicant to provide an Offer to Dedicate (OTD) an easement for public access when it is determined that new development will cause or contribute to adverse public access impacts. Although this approach is intended to mitigate for public access impacts, no criteria are established for the siting or design of the OTDs. It is unclear from the policies where the OTDs should be located in relationship to the approved development and how wide they should be. Without more clear direction, ambiguity exists that could lead to poorly sited and narrow accessways. More specificity is also necessary to encourage the acceptance, improvement and opening of OTDs to ensure that impacts to public access are truly mitigated.

The LUP relies only on the acquisition of OTDs to mitigate for development impacts to public access. No mention is made of direct dedication instead of *offers* to dedicate. Direct dedication is a faster and simpler method of establishing an accessway, park or open space area. For example, direct dedications typically involve fewer and less complicated legal documentation than OTDs and direct dedications don't involve the same type of tracking and follow-up that an OTD does to assure the OTD is accepted and opened in a timely manner. In addition, the mitigation (the opened accessway, park or open space) would not lag (as it does when the accessway is created through an OTD, often for many years) behind the impact (the development). Direct dedication must be considered where feasible.

The LUP fails to identify access opportunities in areas where access is currently limited. The City asserts that new vertical access opportunities were investigated and determined to be infeasible due to the potential impacts to coastal bluffs and marine habitat, public safety concerns, and visual impacts. However, conditions may change in the future and a policy encouraging the creation of new accessways (even one that included appropriate restrictions to take account of the issues raised by the City) would ensure that opportunities are at least considered in areas where access is limited when new development is approved.

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

Section 3.3 addresses vessel launching, berthing and storage. These policies require the protection and expansion of boating facilities in Newport Beach. To ensure that the needs of all boat users are addressed, additional guidance must be included to encourage the provision of a variety of slip types. Without such direction, marinas may be developed with a disproportionate amount of large, high cost slips; thereby precluding use by boaters seeking a lesser cost recreational opportunity.

Conclusion

As submitted, the LUP does not provide sufficient specificity and guidance to ensure that public access and recreational opportunities are maximized. As such, the LUP must be denied.

4. Standards, Procedures and Definitions

Introduction

Chapter 1 (Introduction) explains the purpose, organization, general policies and background of the LUP. The history and character of the City of Newport Beach is also provided. Corrections and additions are necessary to clarify procedural requirements and process.

Section 1.3 ("General Policies") lists overarching policies that are to guide interpretation and application of the specific policies in the LUP. This General Policies section improperly includes a "balancing" approach, which states:

When policies within the Coastal Land Use Plan conflict, such conflicts shall be resolved in a manner which on balance is most protective of significant coastal resources.

The Coastal Act does not authorize local governments to "balance" their LUP policies against each other, allowing one to override another, and thereby approving projects that are inconsistent with at least one LUP policy. The balancing provision is contained in Section 30007.5 of the Coastal Act, which states:

The Legislature further finds and recognizes that conflicts may occur between one or more policies of the division. The Legislature therefore declares that in carrying out the provisions of this division such conflicts be resolved in a manner which on balance is the most protective of significant coastal resources.

The express language of that section refers only to conflicts between the policies "of the division," meaning Division 20 of the Public Resources Code – the Coastal Act. In fact, one of the central purposes behind having city-specific LUPs is to generate policies that are tailored to the empirical realities of the city, rather than having to use more general policies such as those in Chapter 3 of the Coastal Act. These city-specific policies should eliminate instances where the application of generally-applicable policies to specific cases generates a conflict and the need for balancing. This limitation on the

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

use of balancing is clear again in the restatement of the balancing authority in section 30200(b), which refers to conflicts "between the policies of this chapter," so both sections are clear that balancing is only for Coastal Act policies and carrying out the provisions of the Coastal Act, not within LCPs. As such, this section of the LUP must be changed to avoid improper application of the balancing approach by the City

Glossary

The LUP includes a Glossary in Chapter 5. As submitted, the Glossary contains significant omissions. The following is a partial list of terms that are not included: Appealable Development, BMPs, Demolition, First Public Road, Non-Conforming Structure/Use and Sea Cliff. These terms show up in the policies and/or narrative of the LUP and must be defined to ensure clear understanding and application of the policies.

A number of definitions within the Glossary are generally accurate, but lack detail that will be valuable when interpreting the policies of the LUP. For example, the definition provided for Coastal Bluff fails to offer detail such as the differentiation between "coastal bluff" and "seacliff". Wherever possible, these must be expanded and clarified in accordance with the Coastal Act.

The definition provided for Bluff identifies them as land masses with 10 feet or more in vertical extent. Providing a numeric standard in the Glossary that is not included in the policies of the LUP creates confusion. To ensure consistency, the definition must reflect the manner in which bluffs are defined within the LUP document.

C. Findings for Approval with Suggested Modifications

1. Coastal Resources

Chapter 4 of the Land Use Plan (LUP) inadequately addresses the protection of biological, scenic and paleontological resources in the coastal zone of Newport Beach. The Commission's findings for denial of the LUP as submitted are herein incorporated by reference. The document must be modified as follows in order to be found consistent with the resource protection policies of the Coastal Act.

ESHA

As submitted, the LUP generally defines, but does not designate, environmentally sensitive habitat areas (ESHA). Sensitive habitat types have not been identified, nor have their boundaries been depicted. In order for the LUP to provide maximum protection of ESHA consistent with the Coastal Act, modifications must be made to the policies dealing with ESHA identification and designation. Primarily, the LUP must establish specific parameters for establishing the type, location and extent of ESHA. The LUP must be revised to reflect the presence of specific habitat types that are considered ESHA when they are deemed to have certain attributes. Preliminary

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

mapping of potential ESHA boundaries must also be provided. These changes are accomplished through Suggested Modifications 62 through 67.

Suggested Modification 64 provides the supporting narrative which specifies that areas within the City of Newport Beach dominated by one of the habitats discussed in Section 4.1.1 are presumed to be ESHA, unless there are strong site-specific reasons to rebut that presumption. These include southern dune scrub, southern coastal bluff scrub, maritime succulent scrub, southern maritime chaparral, southern willow scrub, southern cottonwood willow riparian forest, southern arroyo willow forest, southern black willow forest, southern sycamore alder riparian woodland, and southern coastal purple needlegrass grassland. Wetland habitats within the City of Newport Beach that may meet the definition of ESHA include coastal brackish marsh, coastal freshwater marsh, southern coastal salt marsh, southern hardpan vernal pools, freshwater seeps, and alkali meadows. This modification, and the policy language of Suggested Modification 66, provides greater accuracy and specificity than the LUP submitted in identifying the habitat types that are considered ESHA. To illustrate where these natural communities may occur, Suggested Modification 77 explains that portions of the Environmental Study Areas (ESA) listed in the LUP narrative are known to contain community types that meet the definition of ESHA. As provided for in Suggested Modification 67, the ESAs are to represent a preliminary mapping of areas containing potential ESHA. As modified, the LUP provides a clearer understanding of the way in which ESHA is identified, which habitat types are presumed to be ESHA, and where ESHA may be found.

Once ESHA has been identified, it is necessary to limit development within ESHA to only those uses that are dependent on the resource, consistent with 30240 of the Coastal Act. Moreover, even uses that meet the standard must not cause significant disruption of habitat values. Development adjacent to ESHA must also be sited to prevent impacts that would significantly degrade those areas. In denying the proposed LUP, the Commission found that more stringent policies were needed to address the siting and design of development impacting ESHA. As modified by Suggested Modification 68, it is made clear that development adjacent to ESHA must be sited and designed to prevent impacts that would disrupt or degrade those areas. Suggested Modification 69 explicates which uses can be considered "resource dependent" to ensure that only those uses are allowed within ESHA. These include limited public access improvements and minor educational, interpretive and research activities and development. Suggested Modification 71 prohibits new development that would necessitate fuel modification in ESHA.

In denying the proposed LUP, the Commission found that modifications are also necessary to provide development standards such as mitigation ratios and buffers to protect ESHA and other sensitive habitat. Suggested Modifications 72 and 73 require the provision of buffers and establish a minimum buffer size for ESHA. Suggested Modifications 74 through 76 address mitigation for allowable impacts to ESHA and other sensitive resources. Specific mitigation ratios are established for upland vegetation, coastal sage scrub and rare community types such as southern maritime

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

chaparral, maritime succulent scrub, native grassland and southern mixed chaparral. The establishment of minimum mitigation standards is necessary given the difficulties of creating, restoring and maintaining functionally valuable habitat communities. In addition, direct mitigation furthers the goal of no net loss of coastal habitat resources. These modifications to the LUP ensure that impacts to ESHA are avoided wherever possible and mitigated in cases where resource-dependent impacts are permitted.

Suggested Modification 74 references mitigation in the form of habitat creation or substantial restoration. "Creation" means that habitat will be newly established in an area that does not currently contain that functional habitat type, but where the soils, topography, etc. are appropriate for long-term viability and may have supported the habitat in the past. "Restoration" means that habitat which is recognizable as belonging to a specific vegetation community, but which has been previously disturbed and/or contains exotic invasive species so as to reduce its functional value, will be enhanced to return the habitat area to overall health and typical functional value. "Substantial restoration" is applicable to highly-degraded areas where the effective function of the habitat type has been lost, but which still contains remnant plants of the identified habitat. "Revegetation" means replanting with appropriate species, as is applicable to both restoration efforts in existing habitat, and to creation where habitat does not currently exist. These terms have been defined to provide further clarification of the intent of the new policy.

Furthermore, the Commission can only approve the LUP if a detailed process is incorporated to identify the location of ESHA and conduct a site-specific analysis at the time of an application for development. Suggested Modification 140 outlines the necessary review procedure and clarifies how decisions regarding biological resources are to be made. A clearly established environmental review process ensures that projects are properly evaluated by qualified professionals and considered by the decision-making body. This modification also requires coordination with other resource agencies to ensure that impacts to ESHA are avoided or minimized. As revised through the Suggested Modifications discussed herein, ESHA and other sensitive resources are protected in accordance with Section 30240 of the Coastal Act.

Natural Landforms/Coastal Bluffs

In denying the LUP, the Commission found the City's method of defining coastal bluffs inadequately protective of coastal resources and inconsistent with past Commission practice. The City's approach differentiates between altered and unaltered landforms when applying setback standards. This was done to provide a basis for applying differing setbacks for new development on bluff lots. Development on an unaltered bluff lot would require a greater setback than development on a bluff lot that had been previously graded and developed. Additionally, bluff face development would be allowed to continue where the bluff had been altered and a clear pattern of development had been established. For example, in areas like Ocean Boulevard in Corona del Mar, development has historically occurred down the bluff face to protect public views from the frontage street above. However, the Commission does not

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

regulate development on coastal bluffs differently depending on whether or not the site has been previously graded. Coastal bluffs, as defined in the California Code of Regulations and in the City's LUP Glossary, include bluffs that were subject to marine erosion within the last 200 years. The conditions on the ground at the time a project is proposed constitute the natural landform. Development standards must be applied based on geologic stability and scenic resource impacts. Suggested Modifications 119 through 133 address coastal bluff identification and provide standards for new development in order to protect natural landforms.

The policies of the LUP have been modified in a manner that acknowledges the difference between coastal bluffs currently subject to marine erosion and those that are not. Suggested Modification 127 requires all new blufftop development located on a bluff subject to marine erosion to be set back at least 25 feet from the bluff edge, while Suggested Modification 128 requires all new blufftop development located on a bluff *not* subject to marine erosion to be set back in accordance with the predominant line of existing development in the subject area. Accessory improvements are subject to analogous restrictions through Suggested Modifications 129 and 130. It is made clear that all of these bluff setbacks shall be increased where necessary to ensure safety and stability of the development. Additionally, Suggested Modification 133 requires swimming pools located on bluff properties to incorporate leak prevention and detection measures.

Suggested Modification 122 clarifies that only private development on Ocean Boulevard determined to be consistent with the predominant line of development and necessary public improvements will be allowed on bluff faces. Any further alteration of bluff faces will be prohibited. The Commission makes these modifications to ensure stability and protect coastal views, while recognizing past alteration and development patterns in the City. It is not necessary or appropriate to distinguish between altered and unaltered bluffs or to say that bluffs are no longer considered "coastal bluffs" because they have been significantly graded.

As modified, the policies allow development to occur in much the same manner it currently does in infill areas. Suggested Modification 132 maintains approved bluff edge setbacks for the coastal bluffs within the planned communities of Castaways, Eastbluff, Park Newport, Newporter North (Harbor Cove), and Bayview Landing. Suggested Modification 120 requires more stringent public access/setback requirements for new planned communities.

Development that currently exists on the bluff face on Ocean Boulevard will be allowed to continue in accordance with the predominant line of development if deemed geologically feasible, as addressed in Suggested Modification 131. Similarly, Suggested Modification 125 specifies that the bluffs along Bayside Drive that have been cut and filled by the Irvine Terrace and Promontory Point development will be subject to the setback restrictions established for bluffs not subject to marine erosion. As such, the "predominant line of development" standard will apply there.

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

Coastal canyon development will be regulated in much the same way. Where there was previously no setback for development on canyon lots, there is now a requirement to comply with the "predominant line of development." Suggested Modification 134 provides this new standard for development along Buck Gully and Morning Canyon. The addition of a canyon setback regulation in these areas will prevent significant landform alteration and limit encroachment into natural habitats.

As modified, more conservative setback standards would be applied to potentially hazardous lots, thereby providing better assurance of long-term stability. When development is properly sited, the need for construction of protective devices to support new development is avoided. Therefore, the Suggested Modifications ensure conformance with Sections 30253 and 30251 of the Coastal Act.

Marine Resources

Wetlands

In denying the LUP as submitted, the Commission found that the wetland policies containing guidance for defining and delineating wetlands were inconsistent with past Commission decisions. Also lacking were development standards and procedures for the establishment of buffers, mitigation ratios and monitoring programs. Suggested Modifications 88 through 93 correct these deficiencies and clarify any inconsistencies between the LUP and past Commission action, thereby ensuring consistency with the Coastal Act.

Suggested Modifications 89 and 90 deal with the definition of wetland and the manner in which wetlands are delineated. As submitted, Policy 4.2.2-1 of the LUP contains a statement that wetlands do not include vernal wet areas where the soils are not hydric. However, the Commission has previously found these types of vernal wet areas generally to qualify as wetlands, especially where there is a preponderance of wetland vegetation. This statement has been stricken from the policy in order to ensure that the wetland definition is not improperly limited in the LUP.

To further avoid the application of an unduly narrow definition of wetlands, Policy 4.2.2-2 has been stricken through Suggested Modification 90. This policy addresses ambiguity in wetlands delineation. As written, the policy allows a variety of factors to be considered along with the presence or absence of more than one wetland parameter to determine whether an area meets the definition of a wetland and to delineate wetland boundaries. The City's approach to defining and delineating wetlands is inconsistent with the California Code of Regulations definition of wetland, which only requires the presence of one parameter to constitute a wetland.

Although vegetation is often the most readily observed parameter, sole reliance on vegetation or either of the other parameters as the determinant of wetlands can sometimes be misleading. Many plant species can grow successfully in both wetlands and non-wetlands, and hydrophytic vegetation and hydric soils may persist for decades

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

following alteration of hydrology that will render an area a non-wetland. Where ambiguities in wetland delineation exist due to the demonstrated presence of both upland and wetland characteristics, factors other than the standard field indicators of wetland hydrology, wetland vegetation and wetland soils may be analyzed as part of the delineation. Such factors may include topography, soil permeability, drainage patterns, adjacency to identified wetlands, and comparisons of hydrology at the ambiguous site and at nearby upland and wetland reference sites following significant rainfall events. The simple lack of field indicators of hydrology during a routine delineation is not strong evidence of upland characteristics.

The elimination of Policy 4.2.2-2 is necessary to prevent misinterpretation of the Commission's one parameter test. The corresponding narrative has been stricken through Suggested Modification 88. As modified, the LUP will contain appropriate protections for wetlands, consistent with Section 30233 of the Coastal Act.

Suggested Modification 91 establishes minimum buffer sizes for wetlands to ensure that wetlands are adequately protected from potential impacts of adjacent development. The modification requires a minimum 100-foot wide buffer, but creates a two-part test in which a smaller buffer could be accepted. Smaller wetland buffers may be allowed only where it can be demonstrated that 1) a 100-foot wide buffer is not possible due to site-specific constraints, and 2) the proposed narrower buffer would be amply protective of the biological integrity of the wetland given the site-specific characteristics of the resource and of the type and intensity of disturbance. Allowing for the application of a narrower buffer is necessary to accommodate development on shallow lots where development cannot be sited any further inland, such as bulkheaded properties along the Bay and those along the Semeniuk Slough. Even when a narrower buffer is allowed, the buffer must be proven to be amply protective of the resource. Establishment of wetland buffer standards is necessary to protect wetland resources consistent with Section 30231 of the Coastal Act.

Suggested Modifications 92 and 93 clarify that haul-out boat yards are not an allowable use in wetlands and open coastal waters. These facilities could be accommodated immediately adjacent to open coastal waters and their existence is not dependent on being located in wetlands or open coastal waters. As such, the policy modification is necessary to ensure that only uses consistent with Section 30233 of the Coastal Act are allowed in coastal waters and wetlands.

To further protect wetland resources, Suggested Modifications 96 and 97 provide standards for mitigation and monitoring when wetland impacts are permitted. As modified, adverse impacts must be mitigated at a ratio of 3:1 for impacts to seasonal wetlands, freshwater marsh and riparian areas, and at a ratio of 4:1 for impacts to vernal pools and saltmarsh (the ratio representing the acreage of the area to be restored/created to the acreage of the area diked or filled), unless the applicant provides evidence establishing, and the approving authority finds, that restoration or creation of a lesser area of wetlands will fully mitigate the adverse impacts of the dike or fill project. The policy specifies that the mitigation ratio can not be less than 2:1 unless,

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

prior to the development impacts, the mitigation is completed and is empirically demonstrated to meet performance criteria that establish that the created or restored wetlands are functionally equivalent or superior to the impacted wetlands. The mitigation shall occur on-site wherever possible. Where not possible, mitigation should occur in the same watershed.

The mitigation ratios established by the Suggested Modification are consistent with past Commission action. The success rate of wetlands restoration is less than 100%. To compensate for the potential that a wetlands creation or restoration project is not successful, the Commission has traditionally required more than a 1:1 mitigation ratio (i.e. the creation of more than one acre of wetlands for every one acre of wetland which is filled). Creating more wetlands than would be lost increases the potential that the number of acres of created wetlands which successfully establish, in the end, is at least equal to the number of wetlands filled. Furthermore, a wetland mitigation ratio in excess of one to one can compensate for wetland acreage and functional capacity lost during the establishment and maturation of the mitigation area. Many actions by the Commission have required a mitigation ratio of four to one (e.g. 5-90-913, 5-92-408, 5-93-276, among others).

If an appropriate restoration site is unavailable, Policy 4.2.3-9 (C) allows applicants to pay an in-lieu fee to a public agency for the purchase and restoration of a wetland area within the same general region (e.g. same estuary). The use of in-lieu fees is only allowed for small projects with minor amounts of fill where mitigation for such fill by an individual would be impractical and excessive. The in-lieu fee approach is only appropriate in cases where fill cannot be avoided, such as the construction of a bulkhead to protect an existing development.

Eelgrass

The LUP presents a conceptual eelgrass mitigation program for establishing a baseline of eelgrass and then allowing projects that impact eelgrass to occur so long as the baseline is maintained. The narrative of Suggested Modification 104 makes clear that the program has yet to be fully reviewed and will require approval from various resources agencies. Specifically, any eelgrass program will require Commission review, as the eelgrass meadows are located within the Commission's area of original jurisdiction. Chapter 3 of the Coastal Act will be the standard of review for such a program.

Policy 4.2.5-2 specifies that mitigation is not required where eelgrass migrates from a mitigation area into an area that did not previously contain eelgrass. This is inconsistent with standard NMFS practice under the Southern California Eelgrass Mitigation Policy. Eelgrass that migrates commands the same level of protection as that in the mitigation area. As such, Suggested Modification 105 strikes this policy. The protection of eelgrass is necessary to ensure biological productivity of coastal waters, consistent with Section 30231 of the Coastal Act.

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

As submitted, Policy 4.2.5-4 allows successful eelgrass restoration sites to serve as mitigation sites for City projects and as a mitigation bank for private dredging impacts. The mitigation program has not yet been reviewed. This policy has been stricken through Suggested Modification 106. The removal of this policy ensures that all eelgrass restoration sites will be reserved until such time as a mitigation program is reviewed and approved.

Water Quality

The LUP includes policies that address preserving and restoring natural hydrologic conditions on site, such as retention and infiltration; pollution prevention and source control practices; post-construction phase runoff control and Best Management Practices (BMPs); reduction of impervious surfaces; construction phase runoff control; BMP maintenance; water quality education; and waste discharge systems. These policies, as submitted, were deemed adequate as submitted to carry out Sections 30230, 30231 and 30232 of the Coastal Act.

However, not all of the policies included in the LUP were sufficiently detailed to protect water quality in Newport Beach's coastal zone, especially with regards to specific references to state and regional restrictions and goals. These policies have been expanded to include references to the specific load allocation for Newport Harbor and the Municipal Stormwater permit approved by the Regional Water Quality Control Board. Suggested Modifications 110 through 113 provide additional detail, thereby ensuring conformance with Sections 30230, 30231 and 30232 of the Coastal Act.

Dredging and Beach Nourishment

Suggested Modifications 94, 100, 101, 102 and 103 address appropriate dredging methods and the placement of dredged material. Suggested Modification 100 makes clear that dredging must be carried out in a manner that avoids disruption to marine and wildlife habitats and water circulation. Material placement must also be placed in a manner that minimizes adverse impacts on the environment, as specified by Suggested Modification 101. Lastly, Suggested Modifications 102 and 103 are necessary to explicate that the material removed from erosion control and a flood control facilities that is deemed suitable for beach replenishment should be transported to appropriate beaches or into suitable long shore currents. The incorporation of these additions and changes ensures consistency with Sections 30230, 30231 and 30233.

Archaeological Resources

Section 4.5.1 of the LUP addresses Paleontological and Archaeological Resources. In denying the LUP, the Commission found the policies did not contain sufficient direction for the preparation and submittal of monitoring and mitigation plans. Suggested Modification 137 requires submittal of a mitigation plan. Mitigation measures considered in the plan may range from in-situ preservation to recovery and/or relocation. Suggested Modification 138 requires in situ preservation and avoidance to

be considered before paleontological or archaeological materials are donated to a public or private institution. Suggested Modification 139 requires the submittal of an archeological/cultural resources monitoring plan. As modified, the LUP offers adequate protection of archaeological resources consistent with Section 30244 of the Coastal Act.

Conclusion

Therefore, as revised through the suggested modifications, the Commission finds that the Coastal Resource Protection chapter of the LUP is in conformance with and adequate to carry out the resource protection policies of the Coastal Act.

2. Land Use and Development

Visitor-serving and Recreational Development

In denying the LUP, the Commission found that many of Newport Beach's tourist destinations, including the Newport Pier, Balboa Pier and Balboa Island, have not been designated as visitor-serving areas. Section 30222 of the Coastal Act prioritizes use of private lands suitable for visitor-serving commercial recreational facilities designed to enhance public opportunities for coastal recreation over private residential, general industrial, or general commercial development. The LUP must carry forward this requirement.

Suggested Modifications 5, 6 and 7 include narrative revisions that clearly identify the boundaries of clearly visitor-serving areas within the City, including the core areas of McFadden Square at the Newport Pier, Balboa Village at the Balboa Pier, and Marine Avenue on Balboa Island. Suggested Modification 18 specifies that non-priority commercial uses must be prohibited on the ground floor within these primary visitor-serving cores. As modified, the land use designations remain unchanged, but a policy specifies which types of commercial uses will not be permitted. These include Daycare; Residential Care; Building Materials and Services; Funeral and Internment Services; Laboratories; Health/Fitness Clubs; Research and Development; SRO Residential Hotels; Industry; Mining and Processing; Clubs and Lodges; Government Offices; Religious Assembly; Major Utilities; Animal Hospitals; Maintenance and Repair Services; Offices, Business and Professional (not serving visitors); Vehicle Sales and Vehicle Storage. Without a specific restriction, the aforementioned commercial uses would be permitted under the RSC designation. The restrictions on non-priority commercial uses are intended to apply to proposals to construct facilities for the enumerated uses. Thus, the restriction on religious assembly, for example, is not intended to, and does not, restrict the actual act of assembly (which is also likely to be exempt as a "temporary event"); it is intended only to prohibit the construction of permanent facilities designated exclusively for religious use in the visitor-serving areas.

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

A lot-by-lot land use survey conducted in the summer of 2005 shows that the majority of these non-priority uses are not currently in existence in the visitor serving cores. As such, the policy change will not result in significant change in the existing land use pattern. The policy change is intended to maintain the uses there now and retain visitor-serving cores within the City. As modified, the LUP ensures that certain inappropriate uses are prohibited, thereby ensuring the continued provision of visitor-serving uses in prime areas. To further ensure the provision of these uses, Suggested Modification 16 requires the protection of popular visitor destination points for recreational uses.

Suggested Modification 17 requires upland areas to be reserved for coastal recreation uses. Suggested Modification 19 makes clear that any use, not just commercial uses, on a beach that interferes with public access or enjoyment of coastal resources shall be prohibited. Suggested Modification 20 protects and encourages facilities that serve marine related businesses and industries. As modified, visitor-serving destinations and recreational uses are protected in accordance with the Coastal Act.

Planning Study Areas

As described in the preceding section, Suggested Modifications 5, 6 and 7 expand the policy narrative of 2.1.1-1 to include a geographic description of primary visitor-serving cores within the City. These modifications also outline inappropriate land uses for primary visitor-serving cores. Suggested Modification 18 adds a new policy that reiterates which uses are prohibited in these areas.

Development Standards

Suggested Modification 12 provides a reference to the development standards of the City's Zoning Code in the General Development Policies of the LUP. This modification, suggested by the City, establishes a link to the Zoning Code standards related to building placement, height and bulk. Suggested Modification 40 requires parking to be provided in accordance with the standards established in the Zoning Code. Height limits are established through Suggested Modification 117, which also references the Zoning Code. The height limits currently allowed in the coastal zone are deemed appropriate to maintain community character and protect views. Nonetheless, Suggested Modification 118 is required to restrict projections above curb height on Ocean Boulevard to protect public views. A change to the standards affecting the coastal zone would require an LUP amendment.

As modified, the LUP provides adequate development standards to allow for clear interpretation and accurate implementation of the policies.

Industrial Development

New policies have been added to address the siting of industrial development in the coastal zone. Suggested Modification 24 requires new hazardous industrial

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

development to be located away from existing developed areas. Suggested Modifications 25 and 26 encourage coastal dependent industrial uses to locate or expand within existing sites and prioritizes coastal dependent industrial uses over other industrial uses on or near the shoreline. These modifications are necessary to find the LUP consistent with Sections 30250(b) and 30260 of the Coastal Act.

Suggested Modifications 27 and 28 strike the City's prohibition of onshore oil facilities because they are in direct conflict with Section 30262 of the Coastal Act. Nevertheless, omitting this ban in the LUP has no effect on the content or implementation of the City Charter.

Hazards

The hazard policies of Section 2.8 have been revised and supplemented through Suggested Modifications 29 through 36. Suggested Modification 29 offers a reiteration of Section 30253 of the Coastal Act, requiring new development to assure stability to avoid the need for a protective device. This policy would apply to all development in potentially hazardous sites, including bluff and beachfront lots.

Suggested Modification 30 addresses the provision of tsunami information and evacuation plans at overnight visitor-serving facilities. As modified, coastal visitors would be provided the information necessary to safely leave the area if necessary. To further protect against hazards resulting from tsunamis, Suggested Modification 31 requires the City to periodically update its policies to reflect current tsunami data, including inundation maps and design standards.

Suggested Modification 32 addresses shoreline management plans for areas subject to wave hazards and erosion. This modification makes clear that management plans must evaluate the feasibility of hazard avoidance, restoration of sand supply, beach nourishment and planned retreat before considering any other method of protection. Similarly, Policy 2.8.6-7 has been modified through Suggested Modification 34 to clarify that protective devices should only be considered after the methods listed above. Suggested Modification 33 makes policy language changes to clarify that protective devices should only be considered to protect principal structures and only affords such protection unless a waiver of future shoreline protection was required by a previous coastal development permit. As modified, the policy reflects the Commission's interpretation and application of Section 30235 of the Coastal Act. Lastly, Suggested Modification 35 makes clear that owners of bluff properties (not only beach and shoreline) are required to record waivers of future shoreline protection when new development is approved. As modified, the policies are in conformance with Sections 30253 and 30235 of the Coastal Act.

Conclusion

Therefore, as modified through the suggested modifications, the Commission finds that the Land Use and Development chapter of the LUP is in conformance with and adequate to carry out the development policies of the Coastal Act.

3. Public Access and Recreation

In denying the LUP as submitted, the Commission found the policies of the LUP insufficient to carry out the public access and recreation requirements of the Coastal Act. Suggested Modifications 42 through 61 address inadequacies and offer additional language to maximize public access opportunities.

Suggested Modification 42 clarifies that public access to coastal waters and tidelands is protected. Suggested Modifications 43, 44 and 45 deal with direct dedication and offers to dedicate (OTD) public accessways. Policies 3.1.1-11 and 3.1.1-12 have been modified to clarify the siting and sizing requirements of dedicated accessways. More specificity has also been added to these policies to encourage the acceptance, improvement and opening of OTDs to ensure that impacts to public access are truly mitigated at the time of development. As addressed in the Commission's denial of the LUP, the LUP relies only on the acquisition of OTDs to mitigate for development impacts to public access. Therefore, policy revisions have been made to encourage direct dedications where feasible. These additions ensure that public access is provided in accordance with Sections 30210 and 30212 of the Coastal Act.

To further ensure the maximum provision of public access, Suggested Modification 50 adds a policy encouraging the creation of new public accessways to ensure that access opportunities are at least considered when new development is proposed. This policy applies in areas such as the Shorecliffs community, where the streets are public but all accessways to the beach are private. Opportunities for future accessways must also be reflected on the access map, as required by Suggested Modification 51.

The policies regarding the protection and expansion of boating facilities in Newport Beach have been supplemented by Suggested Modification 60. To ensure that the needs of all boat users are addressed, additional guidance has been included to encourage the provision of a variety of slip types. As modified, lower cost recreational opportunities are protected, consistent with Section 30213 of the Coastal Act.

The inadequate provision of parking and the creation of private gated communities can adversely impact public access. Suggested Modifications 54, 55, 56 and 57 prohibit the establishment of new gated communities and preferential parking districts that will impact public access. These modifications are required to ensure the protection of public access consistent with Sections 30210 and 30212 of the Coastal Act.

Conclusion

Therefore, as modified through the suggested modifications, the Commission finds that the Public Access and Recreation chapter of the LUP is in conformance with and adequate to carry out the public access and recreation policies of the Coastal Act.

4. Standards, Procedures and Definitions

Various corrections and changes that did not fall within the issue areas cited above are addressed here. Suggested Modification 1 requires that all maps within the document be numbered. This will provide easier reference within the LUP document.

Modifications have been made to the introductory chapter of the LUP to clarify procedural matters. Suggested Modification 2 describes the physical boundaries to which the LUP applies. Suggested Modification 3 removes the provision that would allow the City to resolve conflicts between policies in the LUP through "balancing." As discussed in the Commission's denial of the LUP, balancing is used to resolve conflicts between Coastal Act policies. Suggested Modification 4 makes clear how coastal development permits will be considered after certification. The paragraph now makes clear that after certification of an LCP, coastal development permit authority is delegated to the appropriate local government. In approving coastal development permits, the local government must make the finding that the development conforms to the certified LCP. The paragraph also makes clear that the Commission will retain permit jurisdiction in certain areas and have appeal authority under certain circumstances.

Glossary changes are addressed in Suggested Modifications 141 through 166. Definitions have been expanded and clarified so that they are consistent with the Coastal Act, California Code of Regulations or the Commission's use of the word or term to ensure interpretation of policies in accordance with the Coastal Act.

Conclusion

Therefore, as modified through the suggested modifications, the Commission finds that the Introduction and Glossary of the LUP are in conformance with and adequate to carry out the policies of the Coastal Act.

VII. CONSISTENCY WITH THE CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT

Section 21080.5 of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) exempts local governments from the requirement of preparing an environmental impact report (EIR) in connection with a local coastal program (LCP). Instead, the CEQA responsibilities are assigned to the Coastal Commission. Additionally, the Commission's Local Coastal Program review and approval procedures have been found by the Resources Agency to be functionally equivalent to the environmental review process. Thus, under Section 21080.5 of CEQA, the Commission is relieved of the responsibility to prepare an environmental impact report for each local coastal program submitted for Commission review and approval. Nevertheless, the Commission is required when approving a local coastal program to find that the local coastal program does conform with the provisions of CEQA.

NPB-MAJ-1-04
City of Newport Beach LUP Update

The proposed LUP amendment has been found not to be in conformance with several Coastal Act policies regarding protecting environmentally sensitive habitat areas, coastal bluff development, protection of the marine habitat, and promoting visitor serving uses. Thus, the LUP amendment is not adequate to carry out and is not in conformity with the policies of Chapter 3 of the Coastal Act. Furthermore, the proposed LCP amendment would result in significant adverse environmental impacts within the meaning of the California Environmental Quality Act. To resolve the concerns identified suggested modifications have been made to the City's Land Use Plan. Without the incorporation of these suggested modification; the LUPA, as submitted, is not adequate to carry out and is not in conformity with the policies of Chapter 3 of the Coastal Act. The suggested modifications minimize or mitigate any potentially significant environmental impacts of the Land Use Plan Amendment. As modified, the Commission finds that approval of the Land Use Plan amendment will not result in significant adverse environmental impacts within the meaning of the California Environmental Quality Act.

Given the proposed suggested modifications, the Commission finds that the City of Newport Beach Local Coastal Program Amendment 1-04, as modified, will not result in significant unmitigated adverse environmental impacts under the meaning of the CEQA. Further, future individual projects will require coastal development permits issued by the Coastal Commission (until such time as the City receives full LCP certification). Throughout the coastal zone, specific impacts associated with individual development projects are assessed through the coastal development permit review process; thus, an individual project's compliance with CEQA would be assured. Therefore, the Commission finds that there are no feasible alternatives within the meaning of CEQA that would reduce the potential for significant adverse environmental impacts.

EXHIBIT A

City of Newport Beach City Council Resolution No. 2004-41

RESOLUTION NO. 2004- 41

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE
CITY OF NEWPORT BEACH APPROVING LOCAL
COASTAL PROGRAM AMENDMENT NO. 2004-001
(PA2003-093) FOR A COMPREHENSIVE UPDATE
OF THE LOCAL COASTAL PROGRAM LAND USE
PLAN**

WHEREAS, the California Coastal Act of 1976 established policies relating to shoreline public access and recreation, lower cost visitor accommodations, terrestrial and marine habitat protection, visual resources, landform alteration, agricultural lands, commercial fisheries, industrial uses, water quality, offshore oil and gas development, transportation, development design, power plants, ports, and public works; and

WHEREAS, in order to achieve maximum responsiveness to local conditions, accountability, and public accessibility, the Coastal Act relies heavily on local government and local land use planning procedures and enforcement through the preparation of local coastal programs; and

WHEREAS, the Land Use Plan portion of City of Newport Beach Local Coastal Program was adopted in 1981 and certified by the Coastal Commission in 1982. However, the Implementation Plan of the Local Coastal Program was never completed; and

WHEREAS, Senate Bill 516 amended the Coastal Act to require the City of Newport Beach to submit a local coastal program for all of the geographic area within the coastal zone and the city's corporate boundaries as of June 30, 2000 to the Coastal Commission for approval and certification; and

WHEREAS, a comprehensive update of the Land Use Plan is necessary before the Implementation Plan can be completed and the Local Coastal Program certified; and

WHEREAS, the Local Coastal Program Certification Committee reviewed drafts of the updated Local Coastal Program Land Use Plan (Coastal Land Use Plan) in seventeen public meetings; and

WHEREAS, public hearings on the Coastal Land Use Plan were held by the Planning Commission on March 4, 2004, March 18, 2004, and April 22, 2004, in the City Hall Council Chamber, 3300 Newport Boulevard, Newport Beach, California. A notice of time, place and purpose of the aforesaid meetings were given in accordance with the Municipal Code. Evidence, both written and oral, was presented to and considered by the Planning Commission at these meetings; and

/

WHEREAS, a public hearing on the Coastal Land Use Plan was held by the City Council on May 25, 2004, in the City Hall Council Chamber, 3300 Newport Boulevard, Newport Beach, California. A notice of time, place and purpose of the aforesaid meeting was given in accordance with the Municipal Code. Evidence, both written and oral, was presented to and considered by the City Council at this meeting; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds as follows:

1. The Coastal Land Use Plan indicates the kinds, location, and intensity of land uses and applicable resource protection and development policies.
2. The Coastal Land Use Plan is intended to be carried out in a manner fully in conformity with the California Coastal Act.
3. The Coastal Land Use Plan meets the requirements of, and is in conformity with, the policies of Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 30200) of the California Coastal Act.
4. Pursuant to the authority and criteria contained in the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), the proposal is statutorily exempt from CEQA pursuant to Section 15265(a) (1) of the California Code of Regulations, Title 14, and Chapter 3.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, based on the aforementioned findings, the City Council hereby approves the Coastal Land Use Plan by approving Local Coastal Plan Amendment No. 2004-001 (PA-2003-093) with the revisions contained in attached Exhibit 1.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, the City Council of the City of Newport Beach hereby authorizes submittal of the Coastal Land Use Plan to the Coastal Commission for formal review and approval; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, formal adoption of the Coastal Land Use Plan by the City of Newport Beach shall require a separate action by the City Council following Coastal Commission approval.

This resolution was adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Newport Beach held on May 25, 2004, by the following vote, to wit:

AYES, COUNCIL MEMBERS Rosansky, Bromberg, Webb,
Mayor Ridgeway

NOES, COUNCIL MEMBERS Heffernan, Nichols

ABSENT COUNCIL MEMBERS Adams

Paul W. Ridgeway
MAYOR

ATTEST:

Kailani L. Brown



DEPUTY

CITY CLERK

STATE OF CALIFORNIA
COUNTY OF ORANGE
CITY OF NEWPORT BEACH

ss.

I, Leilani I. Brown, Deputy City Clerk of the City of Newport Beach, California, do hereby certify that the whole number of members of the City Council is seven; that the foregoing resolution, being Resolution No. 2004-41 was duly and regularly introduced before and adopted by the City Council of said City at a regular meeting of said Council, duly and regularly held on the 25th day of May, 2004, and that the same was so passed and adopted by the following vote, to wit:

Ayes: Rosansky, Bromberg, Webb, Mayor Ridgeway

Noes: Heffernan, Nichols


Absent: Adams

Abstain: None

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the official seal of said City this 26th day of May, 2004.



(Seal)



Deputy City Clerk
Newport Beach, California

EXHIBIT B

Letter from City of Newport Beach dated July 22, 2005



CITY OF NEWPORT BEACH

OFFICE OF THE CITY COUNCIL

Mayor

John Heffernan

July 22, 2005

Mayor Pro Tem

Don Webb

Deborah N. Lee

Council Members

Leslie J. Daigle

Richard A. Nichols

Tod W. Ridgeway

Steven Rosansky

Edward D. Selich

Senior Deputy Director

California Coastal Commission

7575 Metropolitan Drive, Suite 103

San Diego, CA 92108-4402

RECEIVED

JUL 26 2005

CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION
SAN DIEGO COAST DISTRICT

RE: Newport Beach Coastal Land Use Plan (NPB-MAJ-1-04)

Dear Deborah,

As you are aware, your staff deemed the City's application for the updated LCP Land Use Plan complete on July 23, 2004. At that time, your staff stated that they would request a time extension. They also stated that they routinely request the maximum one-year time extension, but that the review would not take the entire year. With these assurances, the City sent a letter to the Coastal Commission on August 30, 2004, supporting the time extension. The City's only request was that the review proceed in an expeditious manner with the goal of a Coastal Commission hearing in Orange County at the March 16-18, 2005 meeting.

The City looked forward to the certification of the Land Use Plan so that we could complete work on the implementation plan in 2005. However, months went by with no communication from your staff. It was only after bringing this issue to you directly at a February 25, 2005 meeting did we receive assurances that comments on the Land Use Plan would be forthcoming. However, it was not until May 5, 2005, that the City received a list of suggested modifications. To date, the City has received no indication as to whether or not specific provisions of the Land Use Plan raise substantial issues as to conformity with the policies of Chapter 3 of the California Coastal Act of 1976. I reiterate these events to impress upon you our concern over the degree of uncertainty over the City's application at this late date.

Because your staff deferred the review of the Land Use Plan for eight months, the opportunity to have our application heard by the Coastal Commission at Southern California meetings in March, June, July and August was lost. Pursuant to Section 13522 of the California Code of Regulations, the City is entitled to a hearing no later than 60 days from the day our application was deemed complete. The Coastal Commission extended this time limit by one year, to September 21, 2005. Therefore, this hearing must be conducted at the September 14-16, 2005 Coastal Commission meeting in

Ms. Deborah N. Lee

July 22, 2005

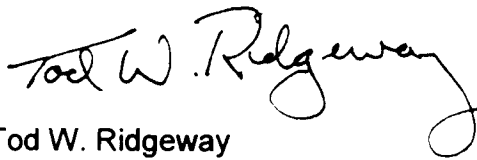
Page 2 of 2

order to comply with Sections 13522 and 13535 of the California Code of Regulations. The City recognizes that this is not a local meeting, and it will inconvenience the City as well as others who may wish to testify. However, the City's application has been complete for more than a year. We have been available to work with your staff; and we have responded to all of their questions and requests for more information very quickly so that it would be possible for our application to be heard by the Coastal Commission at a Southern California meeting earlier this year. We now believe that the Coastal Commission must commit to a timely hearing in September and a concentrated effort to resolve any outstanding issues as to conformity with the Coastal Act prior to the expiration of the time extension for action on October 21, 2005.

The City will recommit to working with your staff to resolve these issues, and we will continue to discuss suggested modifications to the Land Use Plan with your staff. However, the City needs assurances that there will be real progress in the remaining time. I propose that the staff-to-staff meetings in the remaining weeks be true working sessions where decisions can be made and the recommended changes to the Land Use Plan finalized. This necessitates the participation of persons who have the authority render decisions of proposed text changes. Decisions have to be made, even if it is only to agree to disagree. We are prepared to meet anywhere and provide whatever personnel and equipment necessary to accomplish this.

In conclusion, I see no other option other than placing the City's Land Use Plan on the Coastal Commission's agenda for September. I also request that you provide the City with a timetable for the completion of this process. As always, the City will make available any resources necessary to facilitate Coastal Commission action in October.

Sincerely,



Tod W. Ridgeway
Council Member
Chairman, LCP Certification Committee

Cc:

California Coastal Commission
Peter M. Douglas, Executive Director
Ralph Faust, Chief Legal Counsel
LCP Certification Committee
Homer Bludau, City Manager

EXHIBIT C

**Response Letter from Coastal Commission
dated August 30, 2005**

CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION

South Coast Area Office
200 Oceangate, Suite 1000
Long Beach, CA 90802-4302
(562) 590-5071



August 30, 2005

Tod W. Ridgeway
Councilmember
Chairman, LCP Certification Committee
City of Newport Beach
3300 Newport Blvd.
P.O. Box 1768
Newport Beach, CA 92658-8915

Re: Newport Beach Land Use Plan Amendment (NPB-MAJ-1-04)

Dear Councilmember Ridgeway,

Our office received the City's letter, dated July 22, 2005, and we have drafted this letter in response. Let me acknowledge at the outset that this office would have certainly preferred to have completed the review of the City's land use plan ("LUP") amendment/resubmittal at this point. Moving forward on the ultimate certification of the City's total LCP will be a major accomplishment for both the City and our agency. However, despite our best efforts, there are certain realities of staffing constraints and competing workload demands that had to be addressed and they consequently delayed completion.

As you noted in the City's letter, the City's LUP resubmittal was deemed complete on July 23, 2004. Commission staff then sought and received a one year time extension on the review deadline for the LUP resubmittal. As you also noted, the City supported the time extension based on Commission staff assurances that the review would not take the entire year and a goal was set for a March 2005 Coastal Commission hearing. The discussions we had with the City were earnest and we did not expect, and could not anticipate, the difficulties that later materialized. We discussed the time extension with City staff and they were fully apprised that the principal planner for this assignment would be out on maternity leave from September 2004 to March 2005. In addition, at the time, we already had two vacancies in the office; so, there was only one full-time planner and one half-time planner available to work on all Orange County matters for three of those months. During that time period, we had to also work on LCP/permit tasks related to the Hellman, Marblehead, Dana Point Headlands and Brightwater properties. Those tasks unfortunately drew on our resources and thus deterred our best intentions and efforts to proceed more rapidly on the City's LUP resubmittal.

In the City's letter, you mentioned the 2/25/05 status meeting that the City did indeed request. At that time, we acknowledged the lack of progress and updated the City on our review. Contrary to the characterization in the City's letter, we specifically told City staff that we would provide them with an initial draft of the suggested modifications at the end

of April. Although a couple of days beyond April 29th, the draft modifications were delivered on May 5th within the previously identified timeframe. With regard to the statement that "[t]o date, the City received no indication as to whether or not specific provisions of the Land Use Plan raise substantial issues as to conformity with the policies of Chapter 3," we would not have been discussing concerns about habitat protection, bluff development standards and priority uses with City staff or preparing suggested modifications if there were no issues with the draft LUP resubmittal. We had also previously submitted comments from both our planning staff and technical services to the City in July 2003 and October 2003 on the draft LUP that identified areas of potential concern.

While I will continue to acknowledge that progress has not been made as we all would have wanted, the characterization that Commission staff deferred the review of the land use plan is unfair. We had staffing limitations and other workload demands that extended our work plan. Since the February 2005 status meeting, there has been on-going contact, regular communication and face-to-face meetings on an almost monthly basis to exchange information and discuss issues. There were no unilateral decisions made by Coastal Commission staff on continuances.

Section 13522 of Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations was drafted to implement Sections 30500 and 30511 of the Coastal Act. It addresses the general review procedures for Local Coastal Programs and focuses on submittals that include both the Land Use Plan and an Implementation Plan. If a local jurisdiction is only submitting its land use plan component, the corollary hearing within 60 days represents the "determination of substantial issue" pursuant to Section 13529 of the same regulations. Section 13529 of the Regulations was drafted to implement Sections 30501 and 30512 of the Coastal Act. However, to my knowledge and based on this agency's practice for many years, these two regulatory sections have only been applied to the *initial submittal* of a land use plan component. Once a land use plan has been certified for a jurisdiction, as is the case for Newport Beach, we have not conducted "substantial issue" hearings on land use plan amendments or resubmittals. We appreciate that the current LUP amendment/resubmittal is arguably a comprehensive revision of the City's land use plan but it is still an amendment and a resubmittal. More importantly, the only statutory section that addresses amendments to an LCP or, in this case, an LUP amendment/resubmittal, is Section 30514(b) and it specifically states that "the commission shall make no determination as to whether a proposed amendment raises a substantial issue as to conformity with the policies of Chapter 3 [...] as would otherwise be required by Section 30512." Therefore, we do not believe that the Commission was required to conduct a hearing or a determination of substantial issue within 60 days of the filing of the City's LUP amendment/resubmittal.

Section 13522, which was cited in the City's letter, also states that "dates for public hearing shall be set with a view toward allowing thorough public dissemination of the information contained in the LCP or LRDP prior to the time of the hearing, and toward allowing full public participation and attendance at the meeting." A hearing next month in Eureka will not accommodate full public involvement and attendance. In fact, there were three members of the public that appeared at this month's Commission hearing and expressed strong opposition to a Eureka hearing on the LUP resubmittal.

More importantly, we do not believe a hearing in September would be productive and the most efficient use of either the City's or Commission's staff time at this juncture. While I know that some of the frustration is due to the delays, the consequent impacts on the City's effort to draft the implementation plan and the incurred financial penalties, it also seems apparent that certain tension has developed over specific policy differences, the level of specificity sought in the City's provisions and, in the case of resource protection measures, the basic approach to be adopted to ensure the protection of environmentally sensitive habitat areas. We respect the City's commitment and investment of staff time and resources to get the LUP resubmittal completed. However, at this point, City staff certainly understands the outstanding issues and the evident tension is really about the substantive areas of disagreement. The merits of different language and varied approaches are all reasonable areas for discussion and such discussion should proceed now.

We want this effort, as well as the implementation plan, to move forward towards effective LCP certification and the City's assumption of coastal development permit authority. However, please respect that our staff also brings to this discussion certain experience in the administration, completion and implementation of LCPs, working with numerous local governments, state agencies and interest groups. Ultimately, we must make a recommendation as to whether or not the LUP resubmittal meets the requirements of, and is in conformity with, the policies of Chapter 3 of the Coastal Act. The Coastal Commission, after a full public hearing(s), will then reach a decision.

At our most recent meeting with the City on August 11th, we had a good discussion and we again reviewed the principal outstanding issues. We have at least two additional meetings planned and committed to providing the City a final draft of the suggested modifications on September 7th for comment before we must finalize the October staff recommendation and report for the Commission.

In closing, we appreciate the City's on-going commitment and I believe we are making material progress towards resolving the outstanding issues. If we cannot reach complete agreement with the City or other interest groups on some provisions, we will have

Mr. Tod W. Ridgeway
August 30, 2005
Page 4 of 4

narrowed the discussion areas for Commission consideration in October. Please let me know if you have other questions or would like to discuss this matter further.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Deborah N. Lee".

Deborah N. Lee
Senior Deputy Director

Cc: Peter Douglas
Ralph Faust
Patty Temple
Sharon Wood
Teresa Henry
Karl Schwing
Anne Blemker
Alex Helperin
Patrick Alford
Susan McCabe

EXHIBIT D

Public Correspondence

Anne Blemker

Hi Anne, thanks for sending this. The 1880 map I sent is meant to reinforce the proximity of the inland extent of the sea which coursed along the bluffs in the 1880 map. Patrick Alford referenced the 1875 map, which I have seen. If you look carefully at that map, the toe of the bluffs in Newport Heights are very close, if not exactly adjacent to the water. I don't see any scale on the map, so I don't know how many feet this would be. It doesn't take much mental agility to see how storm surges, high tides, winds, etc. would impact these bluffs with marine erosive forces within the past 200 years. I think it is disingenuous for Patrick to assign erosive forces to the Santa Ana River when the sea is right there (the harbor and bay is an extension of the sea. See section 30115 of the Coastal Act).

I think Patrick is overlying the present Newport Heights topography erroneously, as huge chunks of the bluffs would have had to be chopped away with his overlay. Meanwhile this overlay does not detract from the original meaning of the coastal bluff definition of the toe of the bluff being exposed to marine erosion within the past 200 years. Newport Beach has done a bad job of protecting its coastal bluffs. Let's not let them destroy the rest of them in Newport Heights altogether.

Patrick is also incorrect when he says the Irvine Terrace bluffs are manufactured bluffs. There's lots of evidence from the photographs I sent to you on the CDROM. For example, below are a few photos of the characteristics of the bluff faces on Bayside Drive. These are not manufactured slopes.

Thanks for helping us preserve our precious coastal resources with a protective LCP.

Jan Vandersloot
(949) 548-6326



Anne Blemker

From: JonV3@aol.com
Sent: Tuesday, September 20, 2005 10:59 PM
To: thenry@coastal.ca.gov; pdouglas@coastal.ca.gov; jdixon@coastal.ca.gov;
ablemker@coastal.ca.gov; dlee@coastal.ca.gov; mvaughn@coastal.ca.gov;
kschwing@coastal.ca.gov; fsy@coastal.ca.gov; PAlford@city.newport-beach.ca.us;
PTemple@city.newport-beach.ca.us
Subject: Newport Beach LCP 1880 Map

Dear Coastal Commission and Newport Beach staff,

Attached are two sections from an 1880 Map of the County of Los Angeles by H.J. Stevenson, U.S. Dept. Surveyor, entered according to act of Congress in the year 1880 in the Office of the Librarian of Congress at Washington.

This map shows the tidal influence from the ocean extending all along the coast of Newport Beach from the inlet to Huntington Beach, extending inland up the Santa Ana River.

This map provides further evidence, in addition to the aerial photographs from UCLA that I submitted a couple of weeks ago, that the toes of the bluffs of Newport Beach inland of the Peninsula, were subject to tidal influence and marine erosion within the past 200 years, and therefore are Coastal Bluffs.

As such, the bluffs of Banning Ranch, Newport Heights, and Irvine Terrace all should receive Coastal Act protections afforded to Coastal Bluffs.

Please include this map and email in the record for the Newport Beach LCP, NPB-MAJ-1-04

Thank you.

Sincerely,

Jan Vandersloot
(949) 548-6326

Anne Blemker

From: JonV3@aol.com
Sent: Saturday, August 27, 2005 1:28 AM
To: thenry@coastal.ca.gov; pdouglas@coastal.ca.gov; jdixon@coastal.ca.gov; ablemker@coastal.ca.gov; dlee@coastal.ca.gov; kschwing@coastal.ca.gov
Cc: terrymwelsh@hotmail.com; JWatt4@aol.com; JSkinnerMD@aol.com; bcltevan@cox.net; wetlandact@earthlink.net; abeek@flash.net; slgenis@stanfordalumni.org; Ohartline@aol.com; BakerDJ@mindspring.com; Dubbietub@aol.com; JonV3@aol.com; mark.massara@sierraclub.org; philiparst@cox.net; henrydeal@cox.net; ephillips1@adelphia.net; greenp1@cox.net; orca-oc@bixby.org; dkrotee@krotee.com; not2fat@yahoo.com; orca-oc@ca.orca.org; LauraCurran@mac.com; everette_phillips@yahoo.com; twbill@earthlink.net; everette.phillips@sourceglobally.com; allison@sdbaykeeper.org
Subject: Newport Beach LCP, Coastal Bluffs, ESHA's, Wetlands

August 26, 2005

Dear Coastal Commission Staff,

I recently received the August 11, 2005 "Newport Beach LUP NBP-MAJ-01-04 Draft Suggested Modifications (Version 2) obtained from Patrick Alford of the Newport Beach City staff.

I want to thank you for these suggested modifications, as they seem to address the coastal resources in Newport Beach much better than the original draft put out by the City in May 2004.

However, I'm not sure the City will accept any of these modifications, as my discussions with Patrick Alford seem to be circuitous and he is not giving me any assurances that the Newport Beach LCP Certification Committee will meet before the October hearing, and he has said the Newport Beach City Council is the only body which can approve policy changes, and they won't meet on the LCP until after the October hearing.

Thus, I am concerned the City will simply ignore your suggested modifications and bull ahead with their original draft.

I have been doing some research into the historical aspects of the Newport Beach Coastal Bluffs, and went up to UCLA to gather some historical photographs dating to 1922.

Under separate cover, I am sending two CD-ROM's that include these photographs as well as a Power Point slide show produced by the City that has US Coast Guard Survey chart going back to 1875, and a recent photographic journey of the bluffs from the Banning Ranch area at the western edge of the City to past Newport Bay, and along Bayside Drive.

I believe these historical photographs and charts, along with the recent photographs, prove that the bluffs ringing the bay including Newport Heights and Bayside Drive qualify as Coastal Bluffs, showing evidence of marine erosion in the past 200 years.

Where the bluffs are not directly at the edge of the water, such as Newport Heights in 1922, there is merely a beach between the bluff and the water of the bay with what appears to be artificial fill. The bluffs appear close enough to the water as to expect marine erosion forces to occur with some regularity. Similarly at Bayside Drive, the bluffs are extremely close to the water, with only a narrow road separating the water from the bluff. Absent the road, it would be expected that the water would impact the bluff with regularity.

The more recent digital photographs illustrate the character of the Coastal Bluffs along Mariner's Mile, Newport Heights, Cliff Haven, Newport Bay, and Bayside Drive.

Evidence of steep bluff faces remain, with persistence of coastal bluff scrub vegetation. This coastal bluff scrub is considered ESHA under previous Coastal Commission determinations and I hope that you will remain firm in not allowing Newport Beach to permit development on this remaining type of ESHA.

8/29/2005

4

I also believe that the categorical exclusion policy should not be permitted to be applied to Newport Heights and Irvine Terrace at Bayside Drive. I see on page 26 of the Version 2 Revised Suggested Modifications that you have lined out policy 4.4.3-6. Thank you. This was a transparent attempt by Newport Beach to retain the categorical exclusion by removing Newport Heights and Irvine Terrace from Coastal Bluff protections by simply defining them as not being coastal bluffs when they really are.

Also, thank you for lining out Policy 4.2.2.2. This "ambiguous wetland" definition would have opened the door for all wetlands being mischaracterized as ambiguous up and down the state, and therefore being denied the protections under Section 30233.

I would ask however, that you look at Policy 4.4.1-5, protecting public coastal views. Missing from this list is Cliff Drive from Santa Ana Ave to Irvine Ave, which is at the edge of the Coastal Zone above Newport Heights. Also missing is Kings Road above Cliff Haven, which offers spectacular views of the bay and ocean, and for some reason is not included in the coastal zone. Cliff Drive, however, is the edge of the coastal zone, therefore should be in the list on page 4-67.

As a summary, CD 1 contains the historical photos from the Spence Collection at UCLA dated 1922, 1923, 1925, 1928, 1929, as well as my digital photograph collection of Bayside Drive dated 2-05-05, and the Newport Beach bluffs from Banning Ranch to the east side of Newport Bay dated 7-24-05.

CD-2 contains the City's "Coastal Bluffs Pix" PPT slide show containing the 1854 Explorations and Surveys Map, the 1875 Coast Guard Survey, the 1910 East Newport Company Painting, and other coastal bluffs. This is really a nice presentation that proves the point that all these are coastal bluffs that should be protected.

CD-2 also contains my digital photograph collection of Bayside Drive Bluffs 1-22-05, Castaways bluffs 7-04-05, 8-06-05, and Cliff Drive Park 6-26-05 and 8-06-05 showing coastal bluffs and wetlands.

If you have any questions about the photos after receiving the two CD's, please reply back.

Again, thank you for your diligent efforts to develop a Coastal Act-responsible and resource-protective LCP for Newport Beach.

Sincerely,

Jan D. Vandersloot, MD
2221 E 16th Street
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(949) 548-6326

Anne Blömker

From: Philip Arst [philiparst@cox.net]
Sent: Wednesday, August 10, 2005 1:10 PM
To: Anne Blömker, Karl Schwing
Cc: Tom Billings
Subject: Latest Traffic Data For Newport Beach LCP

We have provided Ms. Sarah Wan a copy of the enclosed letter and traffic congestion maps at lunch today. This is to concurrently submit copies to you.

The problem is beach access for visitors. The LCP permits a drastic increase in traffic congestion that will impede access to the cities bay and beaches. Of concern is that the traffic studies reflect the fall/spring traffic profiles and do not include the traffic of the approximate 100,000 summer visitors who need access to the beaches/bay.

The city points out that this amount of traffic congestion is permitted under the Current General Plan. However, the proposed new LCP and General Plan Update transfer the traffic and intensity increases to the Local Coastal Zone.

We think that the density and traffic permitted by the proposed Local Coastal Plan should be reduced to what the already overloaded streets feeding both our Western and Eastern beaches can support in order to provide uninhibited beach access.

We are available to answer questions.

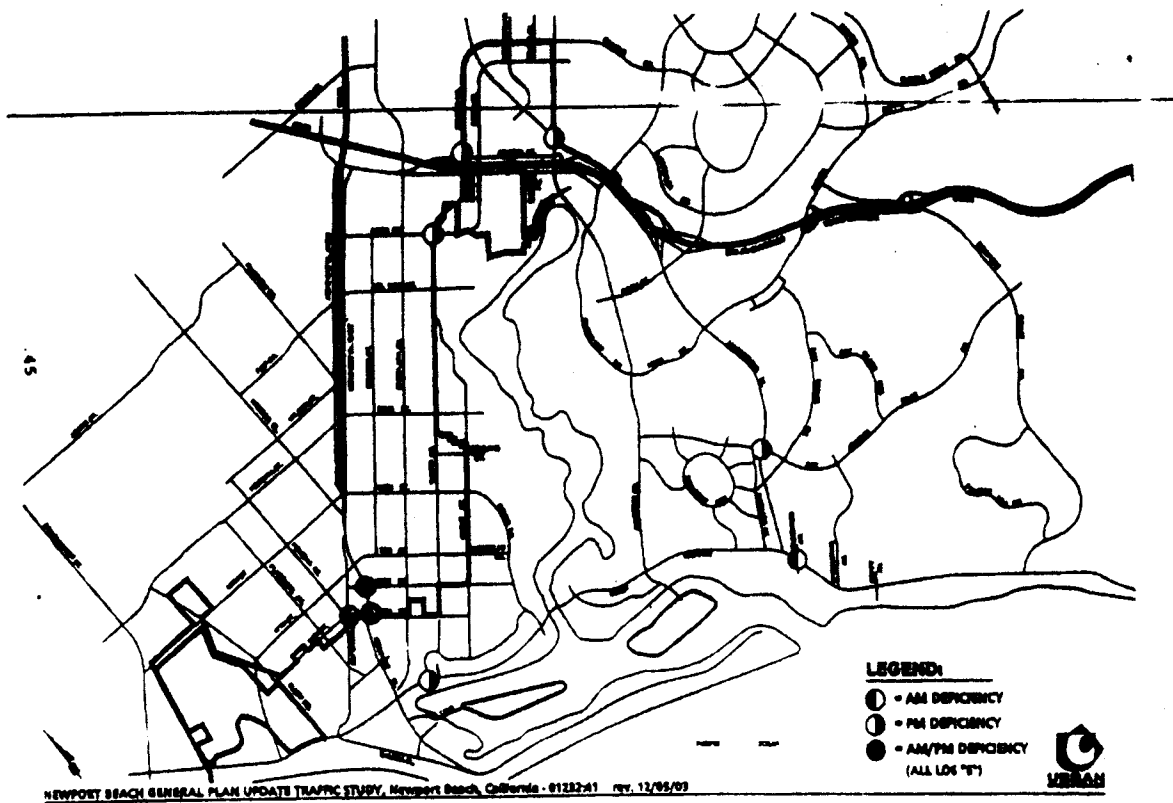
Thank you for your professional services.

Philip Arst
Greenlight

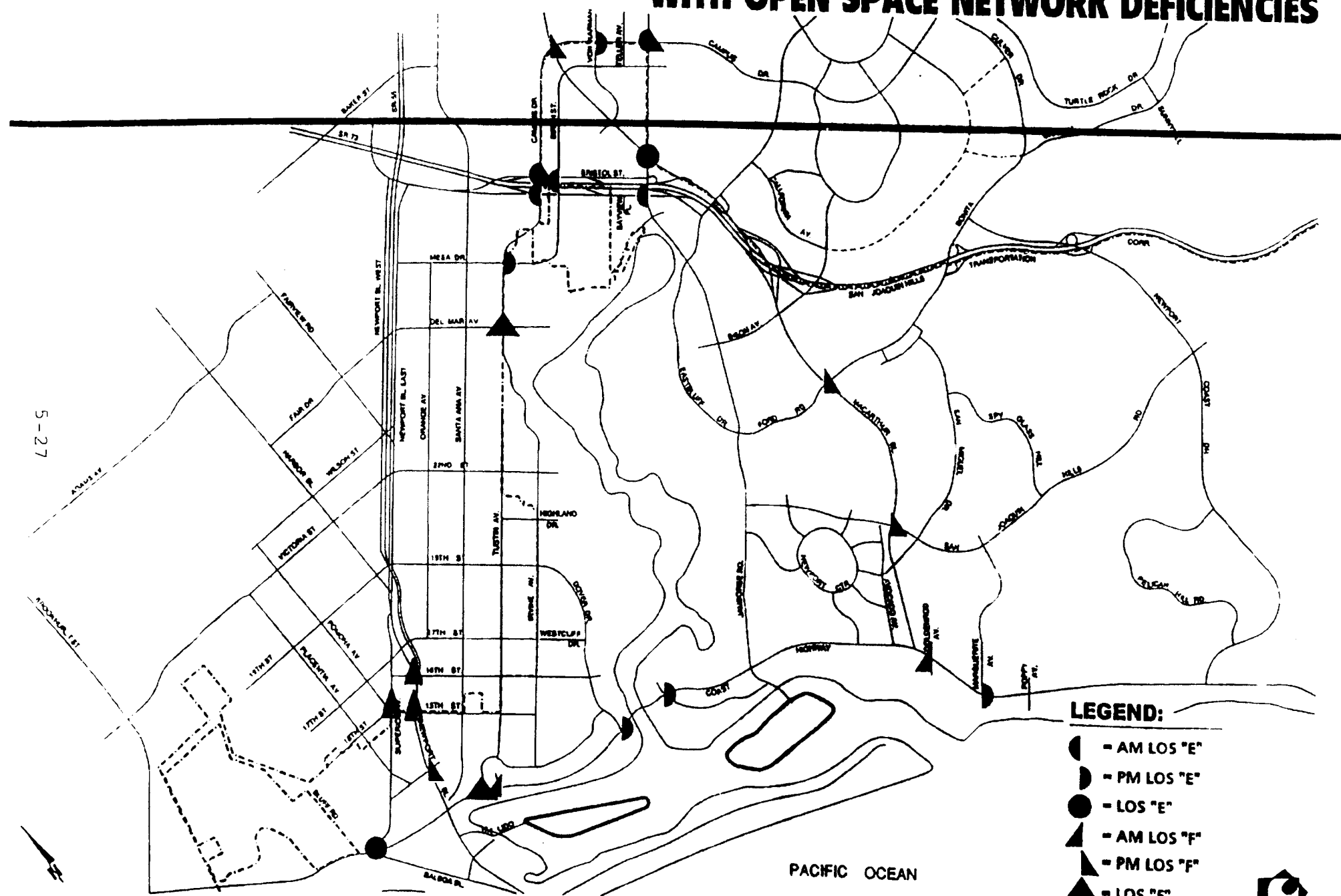
8/19/2005

6

EXHIBIT T
EXISTING INTERSECTION DEFICIENCIES



SUBAREA MINIMUM ALTERNATIVE WITH OPEN SPACE NETWORK DEFICIENCIES



GREENLIGHT
PO Box 3362
Newport Beach, CA 92659
(949) 721-1272

August 10, 2005

Ms. Sarah Wan
California Coastal Commission

- The LCP proposed by the Newport Beach City Staff creates some huge traffic bottlenecks that materially impede beach access throughout the city. The accompanying traffic intersection deficiencies maps show plots of traffic congestion as they exist today and as proposed by the City's General Plan Update, an internal mirror of what has been proposed in the LCP.
- Of additional concern is the fact that these traffic studies were taken in the Spring and Fall seasons. By the cities own numbers, 100,000 visitors use the coastal zone during the extended beach season. The further impact of their additional congestion and delays in reaching the beaches and bay are not shown.
- Chart Exhibit T is from a city traffic study. It shows that six intersections in the city are unsatisfactory during the spring/fall seasons. We have added three unsatisfactory intersections calculated by the City of Costa Mesa but not shown in the Newport Traffic Study.
- Of even greater concern is Exhibit 5-c from the most recent city traffic study. It reflects traffic congestion if a minimum set of LCP and General Plan Amendments are approved by the Coastal Commission. Again it reflects the fall/spring season with approximately 18 intersections now unsatisfactory.
- These charts show that the only access to the westerly beaches of the city via Newport Blvd and Pacific Coast highway are highly congested. Additionally access to the city's Eastern beaches in Corona del Mar and downcast to Crystal Cove via the Pacific Coast Highway are also congested. Both impede the public's access to and enjoyment of these natural resources. And again, they are plotted for the fall/spring periods and seriously understate the true traffic congestion and impediments to beach/bay access during the extended summer season.
- The city staff and city council are proposing density increases in the city that are in direct opposition to the directions desired by the vast majority of the residents as expressed in a poll of the residents.* In that poll, the residents of Newport Beach overwhelmingly favored maintaining the city's identity as a beach town and residential community into the future. The proposed LCP does not reflect the wishes of the community.
- LCP and GPU proposals of heavy concentration of high priced DU's around the Bay will exacerbate traffic congestion impeding the use of coastal resources and materially reduce viewing of the bay.

Consequences

- Beach/Bay access already unsatisfactory, will get considerably worse as city goes from 6 unsatisfactory intersections (LOS E) to 19 unsatisfactory intersections (Primarily LOS F.) See traffic charts before and after.
- Newport Beach is changed from a beach city with an inland business section to a high density commercial multi-family residential city restricting access to beaches/bay.

- Residents will be campaigning to maintain the LOS D traffic service goal throughout the city.

Recommendations

- Require Newport Beach to reduce the allowed densities in the LCP to levels that will match the city's circulation element to the Land Use Element of the General Plan and LCP***. This is consistent with CEQA requirements that the Circulation Element Match the land Use Element** and will remove the otherwise extensive impediments to coastal access.

Philip Arst

Thomas Billings

References

* Report on results of a poll of 1000 residents and 150 businesses in Newport Beach dated October 2002.

** Concerned Citizens of Calaveras County vs. the Board of Supervisors of Calaveras County. 166 Cal App 3rd 90 (1985).

*** The Current Newport Beach General Plan differs from other cities General Plans in that it specifies specific development entitlements in terms of sqft. for Commercial developments and number of Dwelling Units for residential entitlements. FARs are also included in its descriptions.

Copy: Ann Blemker Coastal Commission Staff
Karl Schwing Coastal Commission Staff
Dr. Jan VanderSloot
Sandra Genis

Rec'd 8/5/05

Anne Blemker

Dear Coastal Commission staff:

In follow up to my previous submissions to the Coastal Commission staff regarding the Newport Beach Coastal Land Use Plan of May 25, 2004, I would like to make further comments and present further pictorial evidence of wetlands, coastal bluffs, and other environmentally sensitive areas in Newport Beach that are not being protected in the LCP, or otherwise not conforming to Coastal Act provisions, in particular, Sections 30233 and 30240.

I urge you to examine the LUP to determine whether or not Newport Beach is actually proposing to protect these areas, or instead is trying to find loopholes to be able to destroy these areas.

As I have mentioned previously, Newport Beach is using the acronym ESA to mean "Environmental Study Area", not Environmentally Sensitive Area, as the phrase is used in the Coastal Act, section 30107.5. I think the City is deliberately trying to obfuscate the issue. ESA means nothing more than a study in the LUP. There are no protections inherent in a study area.

In the proposed LUP, Newport Beach does not identify even one Environmentally Sensitive Area, nor one Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Area (ESHA), despite the presence of an ecologic reserve as notable as the Upper Newport Bay Ecologic Reserve.

Instead, Newport Beach proposes an Environmental Study Area approach, which means that they can hire a biologist to determine that the area does not meet the criteria to be an ESHA, such as those identified on page 4-3, including patch size and connectivity, presence of invasive/non-native species, disturbance, proximity to development, and fragmentation (see page 4-3). If any of these detractors are present, the City can deny ESHA protections to the land. No ESHA's are currently defined in the City.

This is an open invitation for a biologist under the hire of the City to find these detractors to be present in any Environmental Study Area, and thus deny protections. No ESHA's are currently determined beforehand to be present in Newport Beach in the LUP, so a City-hired biologist has no reference point to determine whether an ESHA exists. Patch size is not defined, all areas have exotic species in them, all areas have some element of disturbance, all areas are proximate to development, and all areas are fragmented to some degree, so there is not a single area in Newport Beach that would qualify as an ESHA, not even Upper Newport Bay.

The LUP policy 4.1.1.1 memorializes this huge system of loopholes to allow development of what should be predetermined to be ESHA's in Newport Beach, such as the existing 13 areas designated as Environmental Study Areas in Section 4.1.3 on page 4-11.

In addition, in a letter to the City of Newport Beach June 2, 2003, I requested that the City include areas such as the West Side of Cliff Drive Park in Newport Beach that includes wetlands, a coastal bluff, and coastal bluff scrub vegetation. Photos below show a roadside creek, cattails and willows, indicating this area is a wetland and should be identified in the LCP. It is not. It should be afforded protections under section 30233, but it won't be because the City of Newport Beach has not identified it.

Also, I am submitting photos of the wetlands at the Castaways Park. The LCP denigrates this wetland by calling it a "drainage" on page 4-28. It should be identified as a wetland and receive section 30233 protections.

Both the wetlands at Cliff Drive Park and Castaways Park were threatened by Newport Beach with development in the past two decades. In 1987, the City wanted to replace the wetlands in Cliff Drive Park along Avon Street with a parking lot. In 1994, the City wanted to fill in the Castaways wetland with a parking lot. After I personally fought these proposals, the parking lot plans were abandoned. However, the City still does not act like it wants to protect them in the LCP.

I ask the Coastal Commission to protect these wetlands prior to approving the LCP by assuring their inclusions for protections under Section 30233. I also ask that you require Newport Beach to identify ESHA's in the City before approving the LUP.

See photos below.

JAN D. VANDERSLOOT, M.D.

2221 E16 Street

Newport Beach, CA 92663

Phone (949) 548-6326

Email JonV3@aol.com

Fax (714) 848-6643

June 2, 2003

Comments on City of Newport Beach Local Coastal Program Land Use Plan Draft
April 2003. Submitted by Jan D. Vandersloot, MD

1. Page 1-3. Snelling is Acjachemen Indian nation, under History, third paragraph.
2. Page 3-7. Require City to **accept** Offers To Dedicate, in addition to **require** Offers To Dedicate.
3. Page 3.5. Allow Public Access to west side of bay below Dover Shores with access point at Polaris to beach next to Castaways. Public is prevented from using beach by a fence.
4. Remove fence that is preventing public from accessing beach at Dover Shores.
5. Page 4-2, Environmental Study Areas. Add environmentally sensitive areas: No. 15: Bayview Landing, No. 16: West side Cliff Drive Park, No. 17: Avon Street Creek. These areas contain coastal sage scrub and wetlands that should be protected.
6. Page 4-21. Study Area No. 12: Castaways. Third paragraph, replace word "drainage" with the word "wetlands". This area is a wetland and was named as such in the EIR for Castaways Park development.
7. Insert paragraph describing "Coastal Bluff Scrub" on the slope facing Dover Drive above the walkway, which is present naturally, and the phrase "Native grassland" for the slope above Dover Drive below the walkway, which is also present naturally, and contains a large needle-grass community. Mention also that a grant from the State Coastal Conservancy and the Nature Conservancy has been approved to restore the Castaways Park.
8. Page 4-25, Section 4.1.2-2. Add No. 15: West Side Cliff Drive Park and No. 16: Bayview Landing and No. 17: Avon Street Creek.
9. Page 4-36. Define altered versus unaltered coastal bluffs. For example, portions of the coastal bluff above the Dunes has been altered, while other portions are unaltered.
10. Page 4-50. Establish the entire Newport Bay as an ESHA for eelgrass. Eelgrass seems to change from year to year, and therefore is not confined to certain areas of the bay. Eelgrass quantities should be increased throughout the bay, as it provides valuable habitat for fish and birds.

JAN D. VANDERSLOOT, M.D.

2221 East 16th Street
Newport Beach, CA 92663
Email: JonV3@aol.com

Home Phone: (949) 548-6326
Office Phone: (714) 848-0770
Office Fax: (714) 848-6643

Section 30240 of the Coastal Act". This language is not consistent with Section 30240 of the Coastal act, since isolation or fragmentation is a matter of degree. In a sense, most all of the habitat areas in Newport Beach are isolated by roads, etc. What is meant by "most" wildlife species? Again, ESHA policies should mirror the language of Section 30240 in the Coastal Act, without trying to diminish the protections afforded by section 30240.

Page 4-42 Wetlands Definition. Stick to the California Code of Regulations without exception. Wetlands are defined by any one of three criteria: hydrology, soils, or vegetation.

Policy 4.2.2-1, last phrase "nor vernal wet areas where the soils are not hydric" should be struck out, since vegetation alone may qualify the area to be a wetland, and "hydric soils" are based on an east coast definition based on chroma or soil color present on the east coast, but the west coast soil is different. For example, large areas of the Bolsa Chica wetlands were defined out of existence because of a consultant's determination of hydric soils that did not qualify the soils as hydric under the east coast bias.

Policy 4.2.2-2, strike out. Wetland definitions should be determined solely by the California Code of Regulations and the Coastal Act, not subject to interpretation by a paid consultant.

Page 4-52 and 4-53 Dredge Spoils Disposal. Policy 4.2.4-1 LA-3 status. It is premature to cooperate with the USEPA and ACOE to recommend LA-3 as a permanent dredge spoils disposal site. Currently it is a temporary site. The EPA is currently preparing an EIR/EIS to make it permanent, but this is likely to be a contentious issue. LA-3 is located in the Newport submarine canyon, within which the Orange County Sanitation District's sewage plume originating from the sewage outfall pipe travels towards Newport Pier, documented to come within ½ mile of the pier. Adding dredge spoils from various sites in Orange and Los Angeles County to an already impacted submarine canyon with currents coming towards Newport Pier and adjacent beaches may not be wise or acceptable.

Page 4-36, last sentence, first paragraph, just remove the word "critical". It is entirely accurate to say that eelgrass is foraging habitat for the least tern. Removing the whole sentence as suggested by staff is akin to throwing out the baby with the bathwater, and appears to diminish the value of eelgrass to the endangered species least tern.

Page 4-55, Policy 4.2.5-2 regarding: "When eelgrass planted in a mitigation area migrates into adjacent areas that did not previously contain eelgrass, further mitigation for dredging those adjacent areas shall not be required". This policy should be struck out, since the behavior of eelgrass is not predictable, the quantity of eelgrass in Newport Bay fluctuates year by year and may increase then decrease, the success of mitigation efforts and transplantation is currently unknown, and how much eelgrass can be supported by Newport Bay, etc has not yet been determined. The status of eelgrass is simply too unknown to establish policies that would approve removal of eelgrass without mitigations. What happens if the eelgrass in the mitigation site dies out but survives in the adjacent site?

Sincerely
Jan D. Vandersloot, MD
Jan D. Vandersloot, MD

JAN D. VANDERSLOOT, M.D.

2221 East 16th Street
Newport Beach, CA 92663
Email: JonV3@aol.com

Home Phone: (949) 548-6326
Office Phone: (714) 848-0770
Office Fax: (714) 848-6643

April 2, 2004

Pat Temple
Patrick Alford
City of Newport Beach Planning Department
Newport Beach City Hall
3300 Newport Blvd.
Newport Beach, CA 92663

Re: LCP Comments

Dear Pat and Patrick,

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the City of Newport Beach Local Coastal Program, Coastal Land Use Plan, Draft, February, 2004.

Below are the references I made to the Newport Beach Planning Commission on March 18, 2004. In addition, since the Draft LCP has been changed from previous editions, I would like to be able to make even more comments after further review of this new document.

Page 4-11, Policy 4.1.3, Environmental Study Areas

Add #14, Cliff Drive Park, West Side. This side of the park, about 1.5 acres, contains restored coastal sage scrub, coastal bluff scrub, wetlands, and riparian habitat.

Add #15, Bayview Landing. This 10 acre-plus site contains CSS, coastal bluff scrub, wetlands

Add #16, Jamboree/MacArthur Intersection. This 4.5 acre site contains wetlands and riparian habitat

Add #17 Bonita Creek. This site contains wetlands and riparian habitat

Page 4-28, Study Area 12, Castaways

Correct the statement that says: "The center of site is characterized by non-native grasslands, which comprises the majority of the site." The Castaways site currently is undergoing restoration to native grasslands and other native vegetation including CSS and coastal bluff scrub.

Page 4-5, Policy 4.1.1-5, "Limit uses within uses of ESHA that are dependent on such resources except where limitation would result in a taking of private property" This statement is not consistent with section 30240 of the Coastal Act. ESHA policies in the LCP should mirror the language in the Coastal Act. Who determines what a taking is? This policy should be stricken. If a taking is suspected, this is up to the landowner to allege the taking and pursue it in a court of law.

Page 4-3 and 4-4, concerning fragmentation. The last paragraph should be stricken. Even degraded habitats are protected by the Coastal Act as confirmed by the 1999 Bolsa Chica Decision, which dealt with degraded ESHA at Bolsa Chica. The last paragraph states: "If, based on site-specific analysis by a qualified biologist, a habitat area that is degraded beyond the point of restoration or is isolated in a manner that precludes its use by most wildlife species, the habitat area does not meet the statutory definition of ESHA contained in Section 30107.5 of the Coastal Act. Therefore, such habitat does not warrant the special land use and development restrictions of

JAN D. VANDERSLOOT, M.D.

2221 East 16th Street
Newport Beach, CA 92663
Email: JonV3@aol.com

Home Phone: (949) 548-6326
Office Phone: (714) 848-0770
Office Fax: (714) 848-6643

Section 30240 of the Coastal Act". This language is not consistent with Section 30240 of the Coastal act, since isolation or fragmentation is a matter of degree. In a sense, most all of the habitat areas in Newport Beach are isolated by roads, etc. What is meant by "most" wildlife species? Again, ESHA policies should mirror the language of Section 30240 in the Coastal Act, without trying to diminish the protections afforded by section 30240.

Page 4-42 Wetlands Definition. Stick to the California Code of Regulations without exception. Wetlands are defined by any one of three criteria: hydrology, soils, or vegetation.

Policy 4.2.2-1, last phrase "nor vernal wet areas where the soils are not hydric" should be struck out, since vegetation alone may qualify the area to be a wetland, and "hydric soils" are based on an east coast definition based on chroma or soil color present on the east coast, but the west coast soil is different. For example, large areas of the Bolsa Chica wetlands were defined out of existence because of a consultant's determination of hydric soils that did not qualify the soils as hydric under the east coast bias.

Policy 4.2.2-2, strike out. Wetland definitions should be determined solely by the California Code of Regulations and the Coastal Act, not subject to interpretation by a paid consultant.

Page 4-52 and 4-53 Dredge Spoils Disposal. Policy 4.2.4-1 LA-3 status. It is premature to cooperate with the USEPA and ACOE to recommend LA-3 as a permanent dredge spoils disposal site. Currently it is a temporary site. The EPA is currently preparing an EIR/EIS to make it permanent, but this is likely to be a contentious issue. LA-3 is located in the Newport submarine canyon, within which the Orange County Sanitation District's sewage plume originating from the sewage outfall pipe travels towards Newport Pier, documented to come within 1/2 mile of the pier. Adding dredge spoils from various sites in Orange and Los Angeles County to an already impacted submarine canyon with currents coming towards Newport Pier and adjacent beaches may not be wise or acceptable.

Page 4-36, last sentence, first paragraph, just remove the word "critical". It is entirely accurate to say that eelgrass is foraging habitat for the least tern. Removing the whole sentence as suggested by staff is akin to throwing out the baby with the bathwater, and appears to diminish the value of eelgrass to the endangered species least tern.

Page 4-55, Policy 4.2.5-2 regarding: "When eelgrass planted in a mitigation area migrates into adjacent areas that did not previously contain eelgrass, further mitigation for dredging those adjacent areas shall not be required". This policy should be struck out, since the behavior of eelgrass is not predictable, the quantity of eelgrass in Newport Bay fluctuates year by year and may increase then decrease, the success of mitigation efforts and transplantation is currently unknown, and how much eelgrass can be supported by Newport Bay, etc has not yet been determined. The status of eelgrass is simply too unknown to establish policies that would approve removal of eelgrass without mitigations. What happens if the eelgrass in the mitigation site dies out but survives in the adjacent site?

Sincerely
Jan D. Vandersloot, MD
Jan D. Vandersloot, MD

Anne Blemker

From: Philip Arst [philiparst@cox.net]
Sent: Monday, May 30, 2005 5:41 PM
To: Anne Blemker; Karl Schwing
Cc: Tom Billings
Subject: Updated LCP comparison chart



LCP

density-2.xls

Enclosed is our comparison chart of the new and old Newport LCPs. I forgot to include it in my first email. The main change is that only six land use areas are described in the text of the Proposed LCP. They are indicated in the second column.

What this illustrates is that the definitions of areas is different, the specific limits of the previous LCP have been removed permitting densities in the LCZ to be materially increased.

Comparison of Current LCPC/GPC to Proposed LCPP/GPP

| Current NB LCP (1990) (LCPC) | Current NB General Plan (GPC)* | Proposed NB LCP (2005) (LCPP) | Proposed NB General Plan (2006) (GPP) | Comments |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Essentially word for word identical to GPC. Some additional phrasing about coastal issues | The current base for building within city. Uniquely specifies Commercial sqft and DU entitlements. | Creates different land use areas that cannot be correlated with LPPC. | Creates different land use areas that cannot be correlated with LPPC. | Correlation between new and previous LCP's and GPs cannot be traced. |
| Specific density limits and goals spelled out for each tract | Specific density limits and goals spelled out for each tract | Virtually all specificity removed from textual descriptions | Current proposals add large number of DU's and commercial to LCZ | Densities of proposed LCP and GP can be markedly increased |
| 10 Sub Areas | 10 Coastal Sub areas | Non-specific descriptions of six coastal sub-areas | Definition of Sub-Areas changed | No traceability to previous documents |
| 124 specific tracts defined within sub-areas. Each tract has specific limits of DU's, FAR's, Commercial sqft limits and directions for development | 124 specific tracts defined within sub-areas. Each tract has specific limits of DU's, FARs, Commercial sqft limits and directions for development | No specific tracts defined in terms of FARs. If DU commercial sqft limits that can be correlated to LCPC. Some general FAR definitions | 15 Sub-Areas defined with specific proposals for number of DU's and commercial sqft. No FARs defined. | Use of different definitions of areas defined precludes traceability to previous documents |
| Same as GPC | Permits growth that will cause massive LOS F level traffic congestion | Transfers growth of GPC heavily to areas within the Coastal Zone | Transfers growth of GPC heavily to areas within the Coastal Zone | Concentration of growth in LCZ will create massive traffic congestion in LCZ and through-out the city |

* The Current Newport Beach General Plan differs from other cities General Plans in that it specifies specific development entitlements in terms of sqft. For Commercial developments and number of Dwelling Units for residential entitlements. FARs are also included in its descriptions.

LCP Density Discrepancies to Current General Plan

| Area | LCPP Areas | GP Designation | FAR - NB GP | FAR - LCP | LCP Designation | LCP Pln Area |
|--------------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------|------------------|
| Lido Village | | R + MC | | | CV | |
| Lido Village Residential | | RM | | | RM-C | |
| Mariner Mile- North | | R + SC | 5 - .75 | 5 - .75 | CG-A | |
| Mariners Mile- South | | R + MC | 5 - .75 | 3 - .75 | CM-A | |
| Lido Peninsula | x | R + MC | 5 - .75 | 3 - .75 | CMA | 250 DU/156000 Sc |
| Bayside/PCH West | | C | | | CM-A | |
| Bayside/PCH East | | C | | | CG-A | |
| Bayside Center | | R + SC | 0.3 | 0.3 | R + MC | |
| Balboa Bay Club | x | R + MC | | | CMB | 1.0/250 DU |
| Newport Dunes & Jambore | x | R + SC | | | CG-A | |
| Marinapark | | OS | | | OS | |
| Lido Bldg. On Via Lido | | | | | | |
| Cannery Village | x | R+MC,R+SC,GI | .5/1.0 // Res-1.25 | 1.25 | | 1.25M |
| McFadden Square(R+MC) | x | R+SC,SFD,2R,MR | .5/1.0 // Res. 1.25 | | 1.25 | 1.25M |
| Balboa Village | x | | | | | 1.25M |

Land Use Designations - Current General Plan (11)

Retail Service Commercial
 Administrative, Professional and financial Commercial
 Recreation and Marine Commercial
 General Industry
 Government, Educational and Institutional Facilities
 Recreation and Environmental Open Space
 Retail & Service Commercial
 Single Family Detached
 Single Family Attached
 Two Family Residential
 Multi-Family Residential

Land Use Designations - New Proposed LCP (27)

| | | Density Measure |
|------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| RE | Estate Residential (RE). | 5 to 2.5 units per acre |
| RVL | Very Low Density Residential (RVL). | 2.6 to 4.5 units |
| RL | Low Density Residential (RL). | 4.6 to 6 units |
| RM-A | Medium Density Residential A (RM-A). | 6.1 to 10 units |
| RM-B | Medium Density Residential B (RM-B). | 10.1 to 15 units |
| RM-C | Medium Density Residential C (RM-C). | 15.1 to 20 units |
| RH-A | High Density Residential A (RH-A). | 20.1 to 30 units |
| RH-B | High Density Residential B (RH-B). | 30.1 to 40 units |
| RH-C | High Density Residential C (RH-C). | 40.1 to 50 units |
| RH-D | High Density Residential D (RH-D). | 50.1 to 60 units |
| CG-A | General Commercial A (CG-A). | 5 to 75 FAR 0 - 0.3 FAR |
| CG-B | General Commercial B (CG-B). | 5 to 100 FAR 5-0.75 |
| CG-C | " | .5-1.0 |
| CM-A | Recreational and Marine Commercial A (CM-A). | 3 to 75 FAR 0 - 0.3 FAR |
| CM-B | Recreational and Marine Commercial B (CM-B). | 3 to 100 FAR 3- 75 FAR |
| CM-C | | 3-10 FAR |
| CR | Commercial Residential (CR) Comm. Only | 3 to 1.00 FAR |
| CR | Commercial Residential (CR) Comm + Res. | up to 1.25 FAR |
| CN | Neighborhood Commercial (CN). | up to 30 FAR |
| CO | Commercial Office (CO). | 25 to 1.25 FAR |
| CV-A | Visitor-Serving Commercial (CV) | 3 to 1.25 FAR 5 - 0.75 FAR |
| CV-B | " | .5 - 1.25 FAR |

| | | |
|----|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| IG | General Industrial (IG). | 5 to .75 FAR |
| IL | Light Industrial (IL). | 5 to .75 FAR |
| OS | Open Space (OS). | |
| TS | Tidelands and Submerged Lands (TS). | |
| PF | Public Facilities (PF). | 5 to 1.00 FAR |

Anne Blemker

From: Philip Arst [philiparst@cox.net]
Sent: Monday, May 30, 2005 5:25 PM
To: Anne Blemker; Karl Schwing
Cc: Tom Billings
Subject: Comparison of new and old Newport LCPs



Blemker Sub Area Traffic Map
al Comm Ltr3traffic 05-05.jp 2003.jpg

Enclosed is our comparison of the new and old Newport Beach LCPs.

In addition we've enclosed traffic congestion profile maps of Newport. The 2003 map shows current congestion for peak hours weekdays under an assumption that a freeway will be extended and a bridge built over the Santa Ana River. As these improvements are unfunded and opposed by several adjacent cities, they have been removed from subsequent traffic studies.

The map showing "sub-area traffic 05-05" shows what the four different alternative plans could produce. That is why the city needs to be told to scale back to the present traffic loads and to not permit extensive density increases in the Local Coastal Zone. We believe that their submitted new LCP is so open ended that they can materially increase densities in the LCZ, particularly around the bay.

Both Tom and I will be pleased to answer your questions.

GREENLIGHT
PO Box 3362
Newport Beach, CA 92659
(949) 721-1272

May 31, 2005

Anne Blompker
Karl Schwing
Coastal Commission Staff

Enclosed are the results of our comparison of the Current Local Coastal Plan (LCPC), the Proposed Local Coastal Plan (LCPP), the Current General Plan (GPC) and the Proposed General Plan (GPP) for the City of Newport Beach.

Objectives

- To compare LCP update proposal (LCPP) of the City of Newport Beach to its current LCP (LCPC.)
- To point out problems that interfere with coastal access and suggest solutions.
- To maintain Newport Beach as a beach city and not permit it to turn into another Marina del Rey.

Overview

- The current Local Coastal Plan (LCPC) of the City of Newport Beach is virtually identical to its current General Plan (GPC.) The major strength of these two plans is that they are very specific in defining density allowances in order to better control traffic and preserve the beach city ambiance of the coastal area.
- The specificity in the LCPC AND GPC is unique to the Newport Beach General Plan. A proposed update to the LCPC generally eliminates its specific density limits thereby permitting major traffic congestion and changing the character of the city from a beach and residential town to a high-density business and multi-family dwelling unit residential city similar to Marina del Rey.
- Traffic studies have been conducted during the shoulder season" (Spring and Fall.) These studies produce an average traffic level in the city but do not define the major congestion of the summer beach season. As over 100,000 people a day attempt to use the beaches/bay during the summer season, this additional traffic congestion must be quantified so that adequate LCPP planning may be accomplished for the future.
- Main access roads to beaches through Costa Mesa (Newport Blvd & Route 55 Freeway) go to LOS F (over 100% occupied) during summer peak season further exacerbating the congestion in Newport Beach. Symbols showing three LOS F intersections in Costa Mesa have been added to the enclosed traffic congestion chart, as they were not shown in the Newport Traffic study. However, it is claimed they were included in the calculations.
- The city staff and city council are proposing density increases in the city that are in direct opposition to the directions desired by the vast majority of the residents as expressed in a poll of the residents.* In that poll, the residents of Newport Beach overwhelmingly favored maintaining the city's identity as a beach town and residential community into the future.

- Full buildout of the entitlements in all plans will result in extensive traffic congestion. Approximately one third of major intersections in city become unsatisfactory with full build out of all four plans, principally at LOS F levels. Coastal access in particular is impeded.

Differences between LCPC and LCPP

- Major shift of density from other areas of the city to LCZ.
- Use of different sub-area definitions precludes direct traceability of LCPP to LCPC.
- Dropping of virtually all specific parcel definitions of density limits contained in LPCC and GPC permits major density increases throughout LCZ.
- LCPC limits building heights to two stories in majority of tracts ringing the bay. New General Plan proposals are for three story "mixed use" buildings ringing the bay and thereby blocking views and increasing density and traffic.
- LCPC prohibits mixed use commercial and residential land uses in many tracts around the bay. The new General Plan proposes mixed use commercial/residential ringing the bay.
- GPU proposals of heavy concentration of DU's around the Bay will exacerbate traffic congestion impeding the use of coastal resources and materially reduce viewing of the bay.

Consequences

- Beach/Bay access already unsatisfactory, will get considerably worse as city goes from 6 unsatisfactory intersections (LOS E) to 19 unsatisfactory intersections (Primarily LOS F.) See traffic charts before and after.
- Newport Beach is changed from a beach city with an inland business section to a high density commercial / multi-family residential city restricting access to beaches/bay.
- Residents will be campaigning to achieve the LOS D traffic service goal throughout the city.

Recommendations

- Require the Newport Beach LCPP to carry the same specificity in terms of naming the 124 tracts and their allowed densities as the LCPC.
- Require Newport Beach to reduce the allowed densities in the 124 tracts of the LCPC / LCPP to levels that will match the city's circulation element to the Land Use Element of the LCPP. This is consistent with CEQA requirements that the Circulation Element Match the land Use Element** and will remove the otherwise extensive impediments to coastal access.

Philip Arst
(Original signed)

Thomas Billings
(Original signed)

References

* Report on results of a poll of 1000 residents and 150 businesses in Newport Beach dated October 2002.

** Concerned Citizens of Calaveras County vs. the Board of Supervisors of Calaveras County. 166 Cal App 3rd 90 (1985).

EXHIBIT 5-C
SUBAREA MINIMUM ALTERNATIVE
WITH OPEN SPACE NETWORK DEFICIENCIES

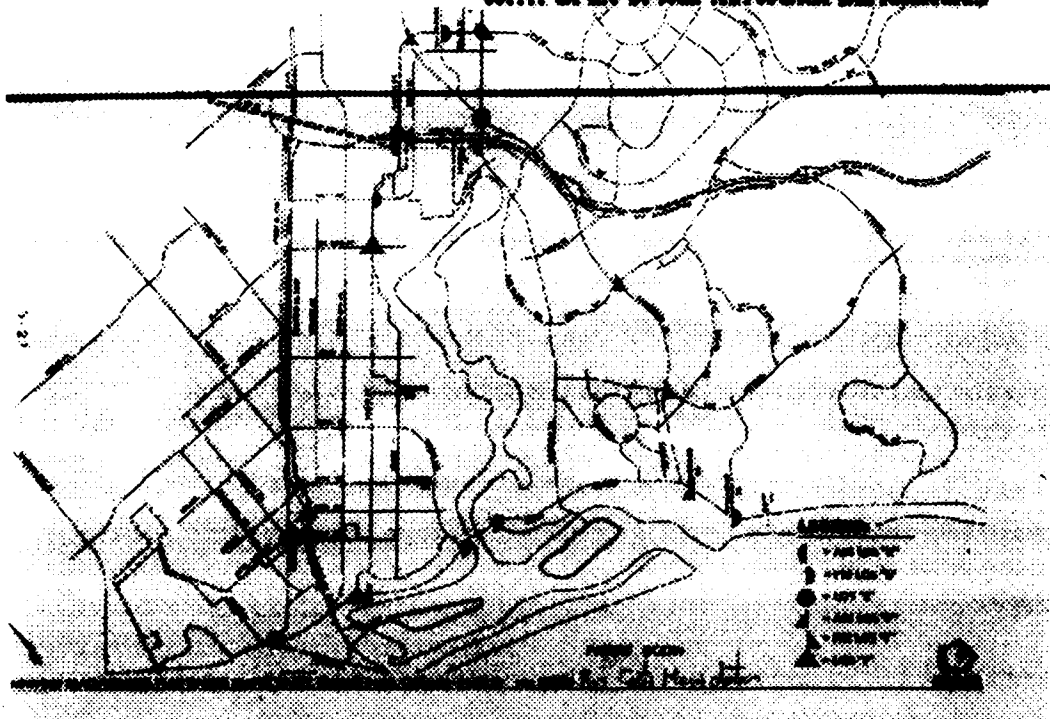
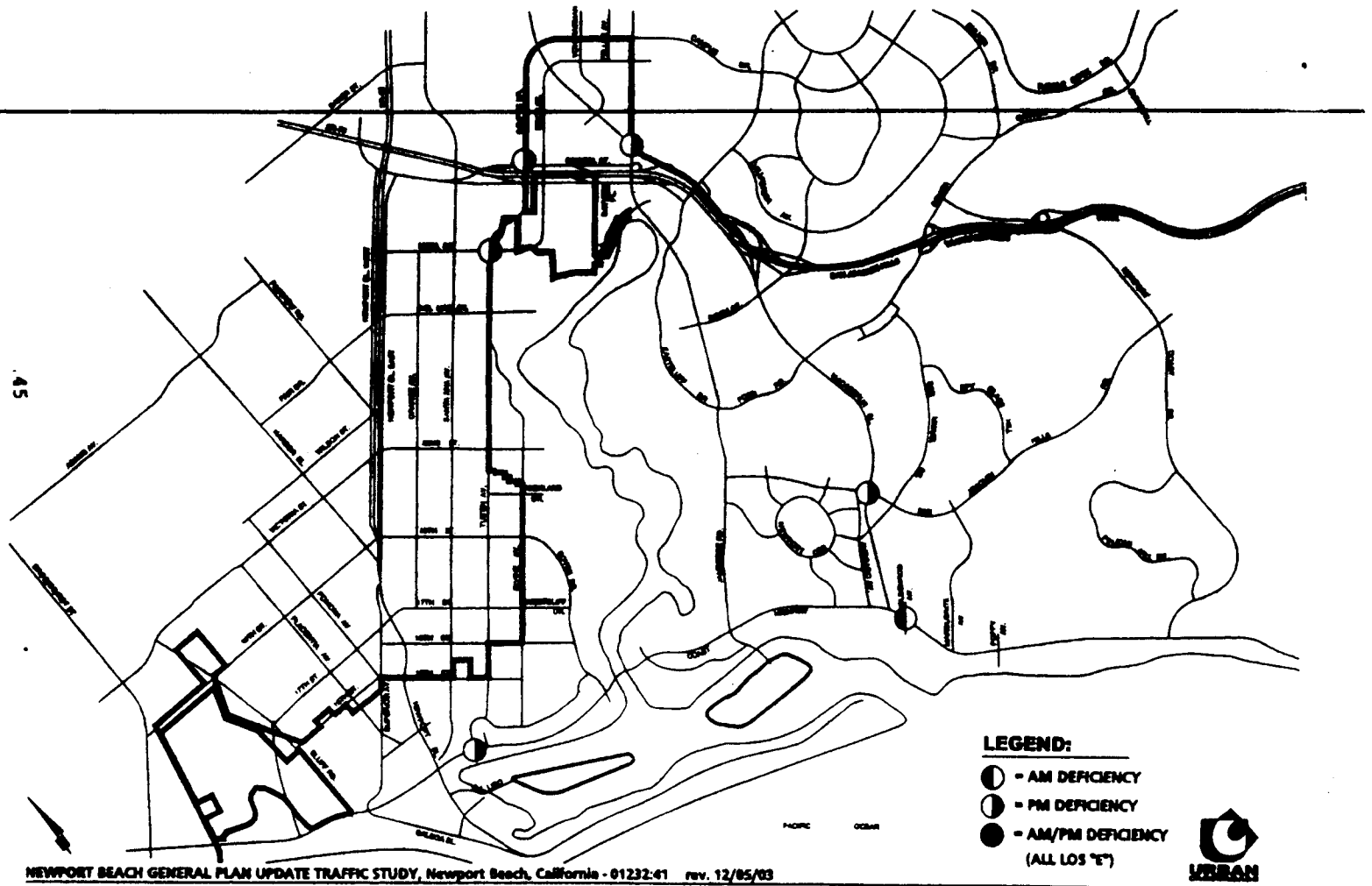


EXHIBIT T EXISTING INTERSECTION DEFICIENCIES



JAN D. VANDERSLOOT, M.D.

2221 East 16th Street
Newport Beach, CA 92663
Email: JonV3@aol.com

Home Phone: (949) 548-6326
Office Phone: (714) 848-0770
Office Fax: (714) 848-6643

May 22, 2005

Anne Blomker
California Coastal Commission
200 OceanGate, 10th Floor
Long Beach, CA 90802-4416

RECEIVED
South Coast Region

MAY 25 2005

Re: Newport Beach LCP

CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION

Dear Ms. Blomker,

As I mentioned in my email of May 16, 2005, I am enclosing the attachments that you said that you could not open.

These attachments include references to policies that citizens of Newport Beach have expressed concern about at last year's Newport Beach City Council meetings.

They include:

1. Letter from Jan D. Vandersloot, MD to The City dated April 2, 2004
2. Comment Letter on LCP by Jan D. Vandersloot, MD dated June 2, 2003
3. Page 9 of May 25, 2004 LCP Coastal Land Use Plan stating that: "A policy was also included that states that these bluffs do not meet the definition of coastal bluffs and are not subject to the policies of the CLUP." This refers to the Irvine Terrace bluffs that I sent you pictures of in my email clearly showing them to be coastal bluffs.
4. Page 4-43 of the CLUP showing how the City is trying to require more than one wetland parameter in defining wetlands where "ambiguities" exist (Policy 4.2.2-2). Nowhere in the Coastal Act is there such a definition. This will put all our wetlands at the mercy of a "qualified" biologist.
5. LCP Comments by Everett Phillips dated March 15, 2004, Beach and Bay Encroachments.
6. LCP Comments by Everett Phillips dated March 15, 2004, Semeniuk Slough.
7. LCP Comments by Everett Phillips dated March 15, 2004, Coastal Bluffs.
8. Top Ten Recommendations To Include in Newport Beach LCP

I would like to discuss these issues, and more, at our meeting. There are other areas of concern, such as the City not defining any areas of ESHA, even Upper Newport Bay Ecological Reserve. All environmentally sensitive areas are called ESA (Environmental Study Area), which can be confused with the acronym ESA (Environmentally Sensitive Area) found in the Coastal Act Section 30107.5. All ESA's (Environmental Study Areas) in the City's CLUP are at the mercy of a "qualified" biologist. The issues of ESHA should be defined by the Coastal Commission, Department of Fish and Game, US Fish and Wildlife Service, citizen-inspired biology reports or

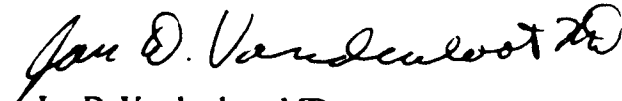
JAN D. VANDERSLOOT, M.D.

2221 East 16th Street
Newport Beach, CA 92663
Email: JonV3@aol.com

Home Phone: (949) 548-6326
Office Phone: (714) 848-0770
Office Fax: (714) 848-6643

findings, etc., without leaving us at the mercy of city-hired biologists, which, as we continually find out, never find environmentally sensitive habitat areas, wetlands, coastal bluffs, etc.

Sincerely,



Jan D. Vandersloot, MD

Attachments

JAN D. VANDERSLOOT, M.D.

2221 East 16th Street
Newport Beach, CA 92663
Email: JonV3@aol.com

Home Phone: (949) 548-6326
Office Phone: (714) 848-0770
Office Fax: (714) 848-6643

April 2, 2004

Pat Temple
Patrick Alford
City of Newport Beach Planning Department
Newport Beach City Hall
3300 Newport Blvd.
Newport Beach, CA 92663

RECEIVED
South Coast Region

MAY 25 2005

CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION

Re: LCP Comments

Dear Pat and Patrick,

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the City of Newport Beach Local Coastal Program, Coastal Land Use Plan, Draft, February, 2004.

Below are the references I made to the Newport Beach Planning Commission on March 18, 2004. In addition, since the Draft LCP has been changed from previous editions, I would like to be able to make even more comments after further review of this new document.

Page 4-11, Policy 4.1.3, Environmental Study Areas

Add #14, Cliff Drive Park, West Side. This side of the park, about 1.5 acres, contains restored coastal sage scrub, coastal bluff scrub, wetlands, and riparian habitat.

Add #15, Bayview Landing. This 10 acre-plus site contains CSS, coastal bluff scrub, wetlands

Add #16, Jamboree/MacArthur Intersection. This 4.5 acre site contains wetlands and riparian habitat

Add #17 Bonita Creek. This site contains wetlands and riparian habitat

Page 4-28, Study Area 12, Castaways

Correct the statement that says: "The center of site is characterized by non-native grasslands, which comprises the majority of the site." The Castaways site currently is undergoing restoration to native grasslands and other native vegetation including CSS and coastal bluff scrub.

Page 4-5, Policy 4.1.1-5, "Limit uses within uses of ESHA that are dependent on such resources except where limitation would result in a taking of private property" This statement is not consistent with section 30240 of the Coastal Act. ESHA policies in the LCP should mirror the language in the Coastal Act. Who determines what a taking is? This policy should be stricken. If a taking is suspected, this is up to the landowner to allege the taking and pursue it in a court of law.

Page 4-3 and 4-4, concerning fragmentation. The last paragraph should be stricken. Even degraded habitats are protected by the Coastal Act as confirmed by the 1999 Bolsa Chica Decision, which dealt with degraded ESHA at Bolsa Chica. The last paragraph states: "If, based on site-specific analysis by a qualified biologist, a habitat area that is degraded beyond the point of restoration or is isolated in a manner that precludes its use by most wildlife species, the habitat area does not meet the statutory definition of ESHA contained in Section 30107.5 of the Coastal Act. Therefore, such habitat does not warrant the special land use and development restrictions of

JAN D. VANDERSLOOT, M.D.

2221 East 16th Street
Newport Beach, CA 92663
Email: JonV3@aol.com

Home Phone: (949) 548-6326
Office Phone: (714) 848-0770
Office Fax: (714) 848-6643

April 2, 2004

Pat Temple
Patrick Alford
City of Newport Beach Planning Department
Newport Beach City Hall
3300 Newport Blvd.
Newport Beach, CA 92663

RECEIVED
South Coast Region

MAY 25 2005

CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION

Re: LCP Comments

Dear Pat and Patrick,

Thank you for the opportunity to comment on the City of Newport Beach Local Coastal Program, Coastal Land Use Plan, Draft, February, 2004.

Below are the references I made to the Newport Beach Planning Commission on March 18, 2004. In addition, since the Draft LCP has been changed from previous editions, I would like to be able to make even more comments after further review of this new document.

Page 4-11, Policy 4.1.3, Environmental Study Areas

Add #14, Cliff Drive Park, West Side. This side of the park, about 1.5 acres, contains restored coastal sage scrub, coastal bluff scrub, wetlands, and riparian habitat.

Add #15, Bayview Landing. This 10 acre-plus site contains CSS, coastal bluff scrub, wetlands

Add #16, Jamboree/MacArthur Intersection. This 4.5 acre site contains wetlands and riparian habitat

Add #17 Bonita Creek. This site contains wetlands and riparian habitat

Page 4-28, Study Area 12, Castaways

Correct the statement that says: "The center of site is characterized by non-native grasslands, which comprises the majority of the site." The Castaways site currently is undergoing restoration to native grasslands and other native vegetation including CSS and coastal bluff scrub.

Page 4-5, Policy 4.1.1-5, "Limit uses within uses of ESHA that are dependent on such resources except where limitation would result in a taking of private property" This statement is not consistent with section 30240 of the Coastal Act. ESHA policies in the LCP should mirror the language in the Coastal Act. Who determines what a taking is? This policy should be stricken. If a taking is suspected, this is up to the landowner to allege the taking and pursue it in a court of law.

Page 4-3 and 4-4, concerning fragmentation. The last paragraph should be stricken. Even degraded habitats are protected by the Coastal Act as confirmed by the 1999 Bolsa Chica Decision, which dealt with degraded ESHA at Bolsa Chica. The last paragraph states: "If, based on site-specific analysis by a qualified biologist, a habitat area that is degraded beyond the point of restoration or is isolated in a manner that precludes its use by most wildlife species, the habitat area does not meet the statutory definition of ESHA contained in Section 30107.5 of the Coastal Act. Therefore, such habitat does not warrant the special land use and development restrictions of

JAN D. VANDERSLOOT, M.D.

2221 East 16th Street
Newport Beach, CA 92663
Email: JonV3@aol.com

Home Phone: (949) 548-6326
Office Phone: (714) 848-0770
Office Fax: (714) 848-6643

Section 30240 of the Coastal Act". This language is not consistent with Section 30240 of the Coastal act, since isolation or fragmentation is a matter of degree. In a sense, most all of the habitat areas in Newport Beach are isolated by roads, etc. What is meant by "most" wildlife species? Again, ESHA policies should mirror the language of Section 30240 in the Coastal Act, without trying to diminish the protections afforded by section 30240.

Page 4-42 Wetlands Definition. Stick to the California Code of Regulations without exception. Wetlands are defined by any one of three criteria: hydrology, soils, or vegetation.

Policy 4.2.2-1, last phrase "nor vernal wet areas where the soils are not hydric" should be struck out, since vegetation alone may qualify the area to be a wetland, and "hydric soils" are based on an east coast definition based on chroma or soil color present on the east coast, but the west coast soil is different. For example, large areas of the Bolsa Chica wetlands were defined out of existence because of a consultant's determination of hydric soils that did not qualify the soils as hydric under the east coast bias.

Policy 4.2.2-2, strike out. Wetland definitions should be determined solely by the California Code of Regulations and the Coastal Act, not subject to interpretation by a paid consultant.

Page 4-52 and 4-53 Dredge Spoils Disposal. Policy 4.2.4-1 LA-3 status. It is premature to cooperate with the USEPA and ACOE to recommend LA-3 as a permanent dredge spoils disposal site. Currently it is a temporary site. The EPA is currently preparing an EIR/EIS to make it permanent, but this is likely to be a contentious issue. LA-3 is located in the Newport submarine canyon, within which the Orange County Sanitation District's sewage plume originating from the sewage outfall pipe travels towards Newport Pier, documented to come within 1/2 mile of the pier. Adding dredge spoils from various sites in Orange and Los Angeles County to an already impacted submarine canyon with currents coming towards Newport Pier and adjacent beaches may not be wise or acceptable.

Page 4-36, last sentence, first paragraph, just remove the word "critical". It is entirely accurate to say that eelgrass is foraging habitat for the least tern. Removing the whole sentence as suggested by staff is akin to throwing out the baby with the bathwater, and appears to diminish the value of eelgrass to the endangered species least tern.

Page 4-55, Policy 4.2.5-2 regarding: "When eelgrass planted in a mitigation area migrates into adjacent areas that did not previously contain eelgrass, further mitigation for dredging those adjacent areas shall not be required". This policy should be struck out, since the behavior of eelgrass is not predictable, the quantity of eelgrass in Newport Bay fluctuates year by year and may increase then decrease, the success of mitigation efforts and transplantation is currently unknown, and how much eelgrass can be supported by Newport Bay, etc has not yet been determined. The status of eelgrass is simply too unknown to establish policies that would approve removal of eelgrass without mitigations. What happens if the eelgrass in the mitigation site dies out but survives in the adjacent site?

Sincerely

Jan D. Vandersloot, MD

Jan D. Vandersloot, MD

28

JAN D. VANDERSLOOT, M.D.

2221 E16 Street

Newport Beach, CA 92663

Phone (949) 548-6326

Email JonV3@aol.com

Fax (714) 848-6643

June 2, 2003

Comments on City of Newport Beach Local Coastal Program Land Use Plan Draft
April 2003. Submitted by Jan D. Vandersloot, MD

1. Page 1-3. Spelling is Acjachemem Indian nation, under History, third paragraph.
2. Page 3-7. Require City to **accept** Offers To Dedicate, in addition to **require** Offers To Dedicate.
3. Page 3.5. Allow Public Access to west side of bay below Dover Shores with access point at Polaris to beach next to Castaways. Public is prevented from using beach by a fence.
4. Remove fence that is preventing public from accessing beach at Dover Shores.
5. Page 4-2, Environmental Study Areas. Add environmentally sensitive areas: No. 15: Bayview Landing, No. 16: West side Cliff Drive Park, No. 17: Avon Street Creek. These areas contain coastal sage scrub and wetlands that should be protected.
6. Page 4-21. Study Area No. 12: Castaways. Third paragraph, replace word "drainage" with the word "wetlands". This area is a wetland and was named as such in the EIR for Castaways Park development.
7. Insert paragraph describing "Coastal Bluff Scrub" on the slope facing Dover Drive above the walkway, which is present naturally, and the phrase "Native grassland" for the slope above Dover Drive below the walkway, which is also present naturally, and contains a large needle-grass community. Mention also that a grant from the State Coastal Conservancy and the Nature Conservancy has been approved to restore the Castaways Park.
8. Page 4-25, Section 4.1.2-2. Add No. 15: West Side Cliff Drive Park and No. 16: Bayview Landing and No. 17: Avon Street Creek.
9. Page 4-36. Define altered versus unaltered coastal bluffs. For example, portions of the coastal bluff above the Dunes has been altered, while other portions are unaltered.
10. Page 4-50. Establish the entire Newport Bay as an ESHA for eelgrass. Eelgrass seems to change from year to year, and therefore is not confined to certain areas of the bay. Eelgrass quantities should be increased throughout the bay, as it provides valuable habitat for fish and birds.

Agency, the Natural Resources Conservation Service, the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), and the Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) review applications for Section 404 permits and can provide the Corps with comments and recommendations reflecting agency concerns.

Policies:

- 4.2.1-1.** Recognize and protect wetlands for their commercial, recreational, water quality, and habitat value.
- 4.2.1-2.** Protect, maintain and, where feasible, restore the biological productivity and the quality of coastal waters, streams, wetlands, estuaries, and lakes.

4.2.2 Wetland Definition and Delineation

Due to semi-arid Mediterranean climate of Southern California, some wetlands can remain dry for one or more seasons. This presents problems for the identification and delineation of wetlands. Section 30121 of the Coastal Act defines "wetlands" as "lands within the coastal zone which may be covered periodically or permanently with shallow water and include saltwater marshes, freshwater marshes, open or closed brackish water marshes, swamps, mudflats, and fens." However, a more specific definition is provided in Section 13577 (b-1) of the California Code of Regulations:

"...land where the water table is at near, or above the land surface long enough to promote the formation of hydric soils or to support the growth of hydrophytes, and shall also include types of wetlands where vegetation is lacking and soil is poorly developed or absent as a result of frequent drastic fluctuations of surface water levels, wave action, water flow, turbidity or high concentration of salts or other substances in the substrate. Such wetlands can be recognized by the presence of surface water or saturated substrate at some during each year and their location within, or adjacent to vegetated wetland or deepwater habitats."

The boundary line between the wetland and adjacent upland area is determined by the extent of one or more key wetland characteristics: hydrology (frequency, duration, and timing of inundation or saturation), hydric soils (soil with characteristics resulting from prolonged saturation), and hydrophytic vegetation (plants adapted to life in water, or in periodically flooded and/or saturated anaerobic soils). Positive wetland indicators of all three characteristics are normally present in wetlands. However, the presence of only one of these characteristics (e.g., hydrology, hydric soils, or hydrophytic vegetation) is needed for an area to qualify as a wetland, pursuant to the California Code of Regulations.

Hydrology is the key characteristic because it drives the formation of hydric soils and allows hydrophytic vegetation to establish dominance. However, hydrology is

Therefore, determining the boundary line between a wetland and adjacent upland area is very important.

The Coastal Commission determines the boundary of a wetland by the presence of one of three parameters: hydrology, hydric soils, or hydrophytic vegetation. The CLUP includes a policy stating that when ambiguities in wetland characteristics exist, the presence or absence of more than one wetland parameter may be considered along with other factors to determine whether an area meets the definition of a wetland and to delineate wetland boundaries. This is consistent with the way the Coastal Commission delineated wetland boundaries on the Bayview Landing Senior Housing project.

Coastal Bluff Protection

Coastal bluffs are also identified as significant visual and environmental resources and policies are established for their protection against excessive alteration. These policies distinguish areas where the coastal bluff is essentially unaltered and those in developed areas where the coastal bluff has been altered. In areas with unaltered coastal bluffs, development on the bluff face should be prohibited, with exceptions for certain public improvements, and development of the bluff top should be controlled. In areas where the coastal bluff has been altered, development on the bluff face and bluff top should be controlled to minimize further alteration.

Comments on coastal bluff policies were mainly from the Irvine Terrace community. The argument was made that the bluffs were cut and filled when Irvine Terrace was subdivided and should not be subject to coastal bluff policies. Irvine Terrace will be included in the next categorical exclusion order request and, if it is successful, new development will not be subject to CLUP policies. Nevertheless, the CLUP was revised to state that the development of Irvine Terrace and Promontory Point have altered the bluffs to an extent that they can be best identified as manufactured slopes rather than natural slopes. A policy was also included that states that those bluffs do not meet the definition of coastal bluffs and are not subject to the policies of the CLUP.

Environmental Review:

Pursuant to the authority and criteria contained in the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), the proposal is statutorily exempt from CEQA pursuant to Section 15265(a) (1) of the California Code of Regulations, Title 14, and Chapter 3.

the most difficult of the three wetland characteristics to quantify. Many of the hydrology indicators are subjective and often it is difficult to determine the timing and duration of hydrology without visual observation. Therefore, the Coastal Commission considers a predominance of hydrophytes or a predominance of hydric soils as evidence that the land was "wet enough long enough" to develop wetland characteristics.

Although vegetation is often the most readily observed parameter, sole reliance on vegetation or either of the other parameters as the determinant of wetlands can sometimes be misleading. Many plant species can grow successfully in both wetlands and non-wetlands, and hydrophytic vegetation and hydric soils may persist for decades following alteration of hydrology that will render an area a non-wetland. In situations where ambiguities in wetland characteristics exist, the judgment of a qualified biologist may be required to determine whether an area meets the definition of a wetland. The presence or absence of more than one parameter may be considered along with other factors, such as recent precipitation patterns, topography, drainage patterns, and adjacency to identified wetlands.

Policies:

- 4.2.2-1. Define wetlands as areas where the water table is at, near, or above the land surface long enough to bring about the formation of hydric soils or to support the growth of hydrophytes. Such wetlands can include areas where vegetation is lacking and soil is poorly developed or absent as a result of frequent drastic fluctuations of surface water levels, wave action, water flow, turbidity or high concentration of salts or other substances in the substrate. Wetlands do not include areas which in normal rainfall years are permanently submerged (streams, lakes, ponds and impoundments), nor marine or estuarine areas below extreme low water of spring tides, nor vernal wet areas where the soils are not hydric.
- 4.2.2-2. Where ambiguities in wetland characteristics exist, the presence or absence of more than one wetland parameter may be considered along with other factors, including recent precipitation patterns, topography, drainage patterns, and adjacency to identified wetlands, to determine whether an area meets the definition of a wetland and to delineate wetland boundaries.
- 4.2.2-3. Require a survey and analysis with the delineation of all wetland areas when the initial site survey indicates the presence or potential for wetland species or indicators. Wetland delineations will be conducted in accordance with the definitions of wetland boundaries contained in section 13577(b) of the California Code of Regulations.

**LCP Comments for the Planning Commission Meeting March 18, 2004
Beach and Bay Encroachments**

DATE: March 15, 2004

MEMO TO: Patrick Alford, Newport Beach LCP Liaison
Cc: Teresa Henry, CCC Long Beach
FROM: Everett Phillips, resident

RE: Beach and Bay Encroachments the LCP

Dear Patrick,

The LCP needs to address all encroachments on parklands, tidelands, ESHA, beaches and related public lands.

Newport Beach has an excellent tool for taking inventory and accessing the status of encroachments through the satellite photos/Property boundary software that Newport Beach uses for planning.

The LCP should have more specifics on the policies related to taking inventory and how those encroaching will be notified and the process of resolution.

The LCP should have more specifics as to which department is responsible to monitoring encroachments and collecting the fees.

The LCP encroachment portion of the LCP should review encroachment of Special Study areas as you outline in other parts of the LCP. In other words, there should be a regular review and report of encroachment throughout Newport Beach not just the beaches of West Newport.

The LCP should outline how the encroachment fee is determined.

The LCP should require an audit and report each year to outline the fees collected for encroachment and the use of those fees so that compliance to 3.1.3 can be determined.

Based on the feedback on the California Coastal Trail and because you already specify the bike/pedestrian paths at some streets, please add the following policy:

3.1.3-9 (e) Maintain a bicycle and pedestrian trail along the beach parallel to the shore to complete the alignment of the California Coastal Trail

Kindest regards,

Everett Phillips
300 Canal St.
Newport Beach, CA 92663
ATTACHMENT: RELEVANT LCP SECTIONS

**LCP Comments for the Planning Commission Meeting March 18, 2004
Beach and Bay Encroachments**

3.1.3 Beach Encroachments

On June 11, 1991, the Coastal Commission approved the Oceanfront Encroachment Policy (Amendment No. 23), which established a policy and mitigation program relating to private improvements within the Oceanfront public right-of-way. The City Council finalized this policy with the adoption of Resolution No. 91-80 on July 11, 1991. This policy established conditions and restrictions on the nature and extent of these improvements and a mitigation program involving the reconstruction of 33 unimproved street ends between 36th



West Newport Street end

Street and Summit Street to provide additional parking and improved public access. In 2002, the final five street ends were reconstructed. Pursuant to the mitigation program, a minimum of 85 percent of the encroachment fees will be used for the construction and maintenance of improvements which directly benefit the beachgoing public such as parking spaces, restrooms, vertical or lateral walkways along the beach and similar projects.

Policies:

3.1.3-1. Continue to maintain and improve the Oceanfront public right-of-way for public access purposes.

3.1.3-2. Continue to restrict the nature and extent of improvements that may be installed over public rights of way on the oceanside of beachfront residences and to preserve the City's right to utilize oceanfront street easements for public projects.

3.1.3-3. Limit the maximum oceanward extent of encroachments to the following encroachment zones:

A. Santa Ana River to 52nd Street. A maximum of 15 feet oceanward of the rear (ocean facing) property line within the oceanward prolongation of the side property lines.

PC STUDY SESSION DRAFT Local Coastal Program
Coastal Land Use Plan

3-14

B. 52nd Street to 36th Street. A maximum of 10 feet oceanward of the rear (ocean facing) property line within the oceanward prolongation of the side property lines.

C. 36th Street to E Street. Between A Street and a point 250 feet southeast of E Street, up to the inland edge of the Oceanfront Boardwalk (7 to 8 feet oceanward of the rear property line) and within an oceanward prolongation of the side property lines.

D. E Street to Channel Road. No encroachments are permitted from a point 250 feet southeast of E Street to Channel Road, with the

**LCP Comments for the Planning Commission Meeting March 18, 2004
Beach and Bay Encroachments**

exception of landscaping trees existing prior to October 22, 1991 and groundcover.

3.1.3-4. Limit encroachments within encroachment zones as follows:

- A. Prohibit any structural, electrical, plumbing or other improvements that require issuance of a building permit.
- B. Prohibit pressurized irrigation lines and valves.
- C. Prohibit any object that exceeds 36 inches in height, with the exception of landscaping.
- D. Prohibit any encroachments that impact public access, recreation, views and/or coastal resources.
- E. Require landscaping to be designed and maintained to avoid impacts to public access and views.
- F. Restrict landscaping in dune habitat areas to native vegetation.

3.1.3-5. Require annual renewal of encroachment permits and a fee.

3.1.3-6. Require encroachment permits to specify that the property owner waives and gives up any right to contest the validity of the oceanfront street easement, and that the encroachment permit is revocable, without cause, if the City proposes to construct public improvements within that zone.

3.1.3-7. Require encroachment permit to also specify that the construction of any seawall, revetment or other erosion control devices, if necessary, shall occur within, or as close as feasible to, private property. Require seawalls to be located as far landward as possible to protect private development in the encroachment zone.

PC STUDY SESSION DRAFT Local Coastal Program

Coastal Land Use Plan

3-15

3.1.3-8. Incorporate into the implementation plan regulations specifying the types of improvements permitted within encroachment zones, a prohibition on improvements that could impair or restrict public access or views, procedures for the encroachment permit applications, City administration of the policy, and other appropriate provisions.

3.1.3-9. As mitigation for any impact on beach access resulting from the encroachments:

A. Maintain 33 street ends between 36th Street and Summit to provide an average of 2 parking spaces per street.

B. Meter West Newport street end parking spaces in the same manner as the West Newport Park in order to encourage public use of the spaces.

C. Maintain a hard surface walkway perpendicular to Seashore Drive at Orange Avenue. The walkway shall extend oceanward a sufficient



**LCP Comments for the Planning Commission Meeting March 18, 2004
Beach and Bay Encroachments**

distance to allow a view of the surfline by an individual seated in a wheelchair. At least one handicapped parking space shall be designated at the Orange Avenue street end and at least one other handicapped parking space at one other West Newport street end.

D. Require a minimum of 85 percent of the fees generated by encroachments will be used for the construction and maintenance of improvements which directly benefit the beach-going public such as parking spaces, restrooms, vertical or lateral walkways along the beach and similar projects.

West Newport Street and Improvements

PC STUDY SESSION DRAFT Local Coastal Program

Coastal Land Use Plan

3-16

3.1.4 Bay/Harbor Encroachments

Shore connected structures, such as piers, floats, and bulkheads have long been permitted in the bay and harbor. Newport Beach, in conjunction with Federal, State, and County agencies, has established a set of Harbor Lines to define bayward limits for various types of structures. Harbor Lines and other regulations were originally established to insure navigable channels and safe harbor operations and to minimize conflicts with adjacent properties. However, such regulations are increasingly used as a means of protecting public views and public access.



Policies:

3.1.4-1. Continue to regulate the construction of bay and harbor structures within established Bulkhead Lines, Pierhead Lines, and Project Lines.

3.1.4-2. When applicable, continue to require evidence of approval from the County of Orange, Coastal Commission, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and other resource management agencies, prior to issuing permits.

3.1.4-3. Design and site piers, including remodels of and additions to existing piers so as not to obstruct public lateral access and to minimize impacts to coastal views and coastal resources.

3.1.4-4. In residential areas, limit structures bayward of the bulkhead line to piers and floats. Limit appurtenances and storage areas to those related to vessel launching and berthing.

3.1.4-5. Encourage the joint ownership of piers at the prolongation of common lot lines as a means of reducing the number of piers along the shoreline.

3.1.4-6. Continue to prohibit private piers at street ends.

3.1.4-7. Design and site bulkheads to protect the character of the existing

LCP Comments for the Planning Commission Meeting March 18, 2004
Beach and Bay Encroachments

shoreline profiles and avoid encroachment onto public tidelands.

~~Residential piers~~

PC STUDY SESSION DRAFT Local Coastal Program
Coastal Land Use Plan

3-17

LCP Comments for the Planning Commission Meeting March 18, 2004 **Beach and Bay Encroachments**

TABLE 4.1-1 Environmental Study Area Impacts and Mitigation Measures

| Study Area No. Name | Water Quality ¹ | Traffic | Noise | Public Access | Development Encroachment | Erosion, Sedimentation | Dredging or Filling | Stormwater Runoff | Invasive Species | Feral Animals | Mitigations to Reduce the Potential Impacts of Identified Threats |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|-------|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 Semeniuk Slough | x | | | | x | | | | x | | POLICY 4.1.3-11 (A) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (B) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (D) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (E) |
| 2 North Star Beach | x | | x | x | x | X | x | x | x | x | POLICY 4.1.3-11 (B) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (C) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (D) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (E) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (F) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (G) |
| 3 West Bay | x | | x | x | x | X | x | x | x | x | POLICY 4.1.3-11 (B) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (C) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (D) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (E) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (F) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (G) |
| UNBMP and De Anza Bayside Marsh 4 Peninsula | x | | x | x | x | X | x | x | X | x | POLICY 4.1.3-11 (B) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (C) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (D) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (E) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (F) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (G) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (H) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (I) |

38

LCP Comments for the Planning Commission Meeting March 18, 2004 Beach and Bay Encroachments

TABLE 4 1-1 Environmental Study Area Impacts and Mitigation Measures

| Study Area No. | Name | Water Quality ¹ | Traffic | Noise | Public Access | Development Encroachment | Erosion, Sedimentation | Dredging or Filling | Stormwater Runoff | Invasive Species | Feral Animals | Mitigations to Reduce the Potential Impacts of Identified Threats |
|----------------|---------------------|----------------------------|---------|-------|---------------|--------------------------|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5 | San Diego Creek | x | | x | X | x | X | x | x | X | x | POLICY 4.1.3-11 (B) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (C) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (D) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (E) |
| 6 | East Bluff Remnant | x | | x | x | x | X | x | x | X | x | POLICY 4.1.3-11 (B) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (C) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (D) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (E) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (F) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (G) |
| 7 | Mouth of Big Canyon | X | | x | x | x | X | x | x | X | x | POLICY 4.1.3-11 (B) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (C) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (D) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (E) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (F) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (G) |
| 3 | Newporter North | X | | x | x | x | X | x | x | x | x | POLICY 4.1.3-11 (B) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (C) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (D) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (E) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (F) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (G) |
| 9 | Buck Gulch | X | | x | x | x | X | x | x | x | x | POLICY 4.1.3-11 (B) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (C) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (D) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (E) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (F) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (G) |
| 10 | Morning Canyon | x | | x | x | x | X | x | x | x | x | POLICY 4.1.3-11 (B) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (C) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (D) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (E) |

39

LCP Comments for the Planning Commission Meeting March 18, 2004 Beach and Bay Encroachments

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Newport Beach Marine 11 Conservation Area | x | | X | | x | x | x | X | x | POLICY 4.1.3-11 (B) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (J) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (K) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (L) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (M) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (N) |
|----------------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**TABLE
4.1-1 Environmental Study Area Impacts and Mitigation Measures**

| Study Area No. Name | Water Quality ¹ | Traffic | Noise | Public Access | Development Encroachment | Erosion, Sedimentation | Dredging or Filling | Stormwater Runoff | Invasive Species | Feral Animals | Mitigations to Reduce the Potential Impacts of Identified Threats |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|-------|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 12 Castaways | x | | x | x | x | X | x | x | x | x | POLICY 4.1.3-11 (B) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (C) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (D) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (E) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (F) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (G) |
| Newport Harbor 13 Entrance Channel | x | | | | | X | x | x | x | x | POLICY 4.1.3-11 (O) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (P) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (R) |

Water quality issues include one or more types of subcategories suspended sediments nutrient enrichment BOD/COD Metals and
NOTE 1 petroleum hydrocarbons Coliform bacteria, viruses, pathogens

40

**LCP Comments for the Planning Commission Meeting March 18, 2004
Semeniuk Slough – Newport Salt Marsh**

RECEIVED
South Coast Region

DATE: March 15, 2004

MAY 25 2005

MEMO TO: Patrick Alford, Newport Beach LCP Liaison
Cc: Teresa Henry, CCC Long Beach
FROM: Everette Phillips, resident

CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION

RE: LCP Public Comments Regarding Special Study Area 1, Policy 4.1.2 and the Public Comment Period

Dear Patrick,

Please accept my suggestions outlined below:

PUBLIC COMMENTS REGARDING Study Area 1) Semeniuk Slough

The name Semeniuk Slough is not consistent with the common public name of Newport Salt Marsh used by the public and the Coastal Commission for our annual coastal cleanups. As I requested at the beginning of the LCP process the public cannot make comments on a document that uses language they cannot identify with nor understand. Please use both Semeniuk Slough and Newport Salt Marsh in the future

Traffic is not mentioned as an impact area for this area. However, OCTA documents call for a road along Semeniuk Slough and in fact a road already exists

Public Access is not mentioned but this is a problem because public access to this study area is controlled by a locked gate belonging to the City of Newport Beach. There is an existing road along Semeniuk Slough that could be used by the public for access if the city would open their gate to the public.

Erosion and sediment is not mentioned but erosion and runoff from Newport Beach run oil operations on Newport Beach land and runoff from business activity adjacent to Semeniuk Slough are both issues. In addition, sediment has become a critical issue for this study area. The Army Corp of Engineers has reported that dam work up the Santa Ana River has contributed more than 10 years worth of sediment filling the areas from the ocean to Adams St with sediment. The study area has been filled.

Dredging needs to be mentioned for the study area as the sediment from the dam will have to be dredged away from the Semeniuk Slough. This dredging activity will need to be done within the next couple of years – hopefully during 2004 as part of the Army Corp project to dredge the adjacent Santa Ana River

Noise is an issue as oil operations often conduct operations in the day and night, especially trucks coming and going at night. Also, air traffic to Long Beach

**LCP Comments for the Planning Commission Meeting March 18, 2004
Semeniuk Slough – Newport Salt Marsh**

Airport has shifted some flight patterns and noise is increasing over the study area.

Stormwater Runoff is also not noted and this is important because the OCSD plans to build an enhanced sewer station at Bitterpoint adjacent to Semeniuk Slough and storm runoff from adjacent oil fields and from Newport Shores greatly impacts Semeniuk Slough, which consistently rates high bacteria counts by Orange County for measurements at Lancaster Street.

There should be another category for "air quality" for Study Area 1, as air quality is a common complaint from residents adjacent to the study area.

PUBLIC COMMENTS REGARDING 4.1.2-1

There is a need to Newport Beach to outline a method to inventory ESHA, tidelands and wetlands, identify encroachments and take proactive steps to meeting policies such as 4.1.2-1

The LCP should have more specific information on when the policies will become active and how they will be enforced and who is responsible within the city to investigate, to take complaints and to act on those complaints.

The words "regulate" and "control" have no meaning if no party is specifically assigned the responsibility.

PUBLIC COMMENT REGARDING TIME GIVEN TO RESPOND

Although I have tried to follow the LCP development since the process started, this latest release has not been conducted with the same sense of cooperation that past releases have occurred and with the same spirit that Newport Beach has been supporting the Vision 2025 and General Plan Update. Patrick, you have always been a great asset during this process, and I am confused as to how so little time has been allowed for public comment on this new release? There is no good indication of items changed or kept from prior releases and no explanation as to why items were or were not changed, this creates a large burden on citizens willing to participate and contribute to the process.

I have asked to be notified on LCP meetings and have not received notices nor minutes of meetings. This would have helped the review process. I did attend GPAC meetings, but only a limited part of the LCP was reviewed.

Kindest regards,

Everette Phillips
300 Canal St.
Newport Beach, CA 92663

**LCP Comments for the Planning Commission Meeting March 18, 2004
Semeniuk Slough – Newport Salt Marsh**

REFERENCE 4.1.2-1 FROM THE CURRENT LCP

4.1.2-1. Utilize the following mitigation measures to reduce the potential for adverse impacts to ESA natural habitats from the potential impacts identified in Table 4.1.1:

- A.** Require removal of unauthorized bulkheads, docks and patios or other structures that impinge upon wetlands.
- B.** Where pedestrian access is permitted, control public access to sensitive areas through the use of well-defined footpaths, boardwalks, protective fencing, signage, and similar methods.
- C.** Prohibit the planting of non-native plant species and require the removal of non-natives in conjunction with landscaping or revegetation projects in natural habitat areas.
- D.** Strictly control encroachments into natural habitats to prevent impacts that would significantly degrade the habitat.
- E.** Limit encroachments into wetlands to development that is consistent with the Section 30233 of the Coastal Act and the LCP (see Section 4.2 – Wetlands and Deepwater Areas) and mitigate any wetlands losses.
- F.** Regulate landscaping or revegetation of blufftop areas to control erosion and invasive plant species and provide a transition area between developed areas and natural habitats.
- G.** Require irrigation practices on blufftops that minimize erosion of bluffs.
- H.** Participate in implementation of Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) – see Section 4.3 (Water Quality).
- I.** Participate in programs to control sedimentation into and within Upper Newport Bay.
- J.** Use docent programs to actively manage and enforce CDFG regulations in marine protected areas regarding the taking of intertidal and subtidal plants and animals and to minimize incidental trampling.

**LCP Comments for the Planning Commission Meeting March 18, 2004
Semeniuk Slough – Newport Salt Marsh**

TABLE 4.1-1 Environmental Study Area Impacts and Mitigation Measures

| Study Area No. Name | Water Quality ¹ | Traffic | Noise | Public Access | Development Encroachment | Erosion, Sedimentation | Dredging or Filling | Stormwater Runoff | Invasive Species | Feral Animals | Mitigations to Reduce the Potential Impacts of Identified Threats |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 Semeniuk Slough | x | **See comments | ** | ** | x | ** | ** | ** | x | | POLICY 4.1.3-11 (A) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (B) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (D) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (E) |
| 2 North Star Beach | x | | x | x | x | X | x | x | x | x | POLICY 4.1.3-11 (B) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (C) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (D) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (E) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (F) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (G) |
| 3 West Bay | x | | x | x | x | X | x | x | x | x | POLICY 4.1.3-11 (B) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (C) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (D) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (E) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (F) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (G) |
| UNBMP and De Anza Bayside 4 Marsh Peninsula | x | | x | x | x | X | x | x | X | x | POLICY 4.1.3-11 (B) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (C) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (D) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (E) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (F) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (G) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (H) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (I) |

44

LCP Comments for the Planning Commission Meeting March 18, 2004 **Semeniuk Slough – Newport Salt Marsh**

TABLE 4.1-1 Environmental Study Area Impacts and Mitigation Measures

| Study Area No. | Name | Water Quality ¹ | Traffic | Noise | Public Access | Development Encroachment | Erosion, Sedimentation | Dredging or Filling | Stormwater Runoff | Invasive Species | Feral Animals | Mitigations to Reduce the Potential Impacts of Identified Threats |
|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------|-------|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 5 | San Diego Creek | x | | x | X | x | X | x | x | X | x | POLICY 4.1.3-11 (B) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (C) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (D) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (E) |
| 6 | East Bluff Remnant | x | | x | x | x | X | x | x | X | x | POLICY 4.1.3-11 (B) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (C) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (D) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (E) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (F) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (G) |
| 7 | Mouth of Big Canyon | X | | x | x | x | X | x | x | X | x | POLICY 4.1.3-11 (B) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (C) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (D) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (E) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (F) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (G) |
| 8 | Newporter North | X | | x | x | x | X | x | x | x | x | POLICY 4.1.3-11 (B) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (C) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (D) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (E) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (F) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (G) |
| 9 | Buck Gully | X | | x | x | x | X | x | x | x | x | POLICY 4.1.3-11 (B) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (C) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (D) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (E) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (F) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (G) |

45

**LCP Comments for the Planning Commission Meeting March 18, 2004
Semeniuk Slough – Newport Salt Marsh**

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10 Morning Canyon | x | | x | x | x | X | x | x | x | x | POLICY 4.1.3-11 (B) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (C) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (D) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (E) |
| Newport Beach Marine 11 Conservation Area | x | | | X | | x | x | x | X | x | POLICY 4.1.3-11 (B) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (J) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (K) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (L) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (M) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (N) |

TABLE
4.1-1 Environmental Study Area Impacts and Mitigation Measures

| Study Area No. Name | Water Quality ¹ | Traffic | Noise | Public Access | Development Encroachment | Erosion, Sedimentation | Dredging or Filling | Stormwater Runoff | Invasive Species | Feral Animals | Mitigations to Reduce the Potential Impacts of Identified Threats |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|-------|------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 12 Castaways | x | | x | x | x | X | x | x | x | x | POLICY 4.1.3-11 (B) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (C) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (D) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (E) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (F) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (G) |
| Newport Harbor 13 Entrance Channel | x | | | | | X | x | x | x | x | POLICY 4.1.3-11 (O) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (P) POLICY 4.1.3-11 (R) |

Water quality issues include one or more types of subcategories suspended sediments nutrient enrichment BOD/COD Metals and
NOTE 1 petroleum hydrocarbons Coliform bacteria, viruses, pathogens

46

**LCP Comments for the Planning Commission Meeting March 18, 2004
Coastal Bluffs**

DATE: March 15, 2004

RECEIVED
South Coast Region

MEMO TO: Patrick Alford, Newport Beach LCP Liaison
Cc: Teresa Henry, CCC Long Beach
FROM: Everette Phillips, resident

MAY 25 2005

RE: Coastal Bluffs in the LCP

CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION

Dear Patrick,

Thank you for making the effort to dedicate so much of the LCP to the important issue of Coastal Bluffs. I counted 35 references in the LCP.

In order to protect this valuable resource, there should be more specifics in the policies.

For example, regarding 4.4.3-2 there should be a specific setback of 200 feet beyond the estimated bluff position based on 75 years of erosion at a scientifically determined erosion rate specific for the bluffs. There should be also be better wording to prevent someone from adding a structure accepting the 75 year moratorium and then coming back to request the ability to build a wall or engineer some change to the bluff to protect that structure, because it is an "existing" structure. This has happened so often in California as to warrant special attention in the LCP.

I am concerned that 4.4.3-4 is not clear enough to prevent abuse from people claiming a site has been "altered" when 4.4.3-2 should clearly apply. One solution is to identify altered and unaltered coastal bluffs in the LCP.

For 4.4.3-11 to be effective, the LCP should identify which department in the city is responsible and how frequently they should report to the city on the current status of problem areas and how the city will prevent abuse.

Kindest regards,

Everette Phillips
300 Canal St.
Newport Beach, CA 92663

LCP Comments for the Planning Commission Meeting March 18, 2004
Coastal Bluffs

Coastal Bluffs are mentioned 35 times in the LCP, but the main focus area of policy is 4.4.3

4.4.3 Coastal Bluffs

Coastal bluffs are a prominent landform in Newport Beach. There are ocean facing coastal bluffs along the shoreline of Corona del Mar, Shorecliffs, and Cameo Shores. There are also coastal bluffs facing the wetlands of Upper Newport Bay, Semeniuk Slough, and the degraded wetlands of the Banning Ranch property. Finally, there are coastal bluffs surrounding Lower Newport Bay.



These can be seen along Coast Highway from the Semeniuk Slough to Dover Drive, along Bayside Drive in Irvine Terrace, and in Corona del Mar above the Harbor Entrance. These bluffs faced the open ocean before the Balboa Peninsula formed and are now generally separated from the shoreline. Coastal bluffs are considered significant scenic and environmental resources and are to be protected.

Upper Newport Bay coastal bluffs

PC STUDY SESSION DRAFT Local Coastal Program
Coastal Land Use Plan

4-70

Most of the coastal bluff top lands have been subdivided and developed over the years. However, many have been preserved as parkland and other open space. Also, most of the faces of the coastal bluff surrounding the Upper Newport Bay have been protected by dedication to the Upper Newport Bay Nature Preserve or dedicated as open space as part of planned residential developments. In other areas, including Newport Heights, Cliff Haven, Irvine Terrace, Corona del Mar, Shorecliffs, and Cameo Shores, the coastal bluffs fall within conventional residential subdivisions. Development on these lots occurs mainly on a lot-by-lot basis. As a result, some coastal bluffs remain pristine and others are physically or visually obliterated by structures, landform alteration or landscaping.

Policies regarding coastal bluffs need to make a distinction between areas where the coastal bluff is essentially unaltered and those in developed areas where the coastal bluff has been altered. In areas with unaltered coastal bluffs, development on the bluff face should be prohibited, with exceptions for certain public improvements, and development of bluff top should be controlled. In areas where the coastal bluff has been altered, development on the bluff face and bluff top should be controlled to minimize further alteration.

**LCP Comments for the Planning Commission Meeting March 18, 2004
Coastal Bluffs**



Geomorphic map of Newport Beach
PC STUDY SESSION DRAFT Local Coastal Program
Coastal Land Use Plan
4-71

Policies:

4.4.3-1. In areas where the coastal bluff remains essentially unaltered, require new development to dedicate or preserve as open space the bluff face and an area inland from the edge of the bluff adequate to provide safe public access and to avoid or minimize visual impacts.

4.4.3-2. In areas where the coastal bluff remains essentially unaltered, require all new development located on a bluff top to be setback from the bluff edge a sufficient distance to ensure that it will not be endangered by erosion and to avoid the need for protective devices during the economic life of the structure (75 years).

4.4.3-3. In areas where the coastal bluff remains essentially unaltered, prohibit development on bluff faces, except public improvements providing public access, protecting coastal resources, or providing for public safety. Permit such improvements only when no feasible alternative exists and when designed and constructed to minimize alteration of the bluff face, to not contribute to further erosion of the bluff face, and to be visually compatible with the surrounding area to the maximum extent feasible.

4.4.3-4. In areas where the coastal bluff has been altered, establish setback lines for principal and accessory structures based on the predominant line of existing development along the bluff in each block. Apply the setback line downward from the edge of the bluff and/or upward from the toe of the bluff to restrict new development from extending beyond the predominant line of existing development.

4.4.3-5. In areas where the coastal bluff has been altered, design and site development to minimize alteration of those portions of coastal bluffs with slopes in excess of 20 percent (5:1 slope). Prohibit

**LCP Comments for the Planning Commission Meeting March 18, 2004
Coastal Bluffs**

development on those portions of coastal bluffs with unaltered natural slopes in excess of 40 percent (2.5:1 slope), unless the application of this policy would preclude any reasonable economic use of the property.

4.4.3-6. Require applications for new development to include slope stability analyses and erosion rate estimates provided by a licensed Certified Engineering Geologist or Geotechnical Engineer.

4.4.3-7. Employ site design and construction techniques to minimize alteration of coastal bluffs, such as:

- A. Siting new development on the flattest area of the site, except when an alternative location is more protective of coastal resources.
- B. Utilizing existing driveways and building pads to the maximum extent feasible.
- C. Clustering building sites.
- D. Shared use of driveways.
- E. Designing buildings to conform to the natural contours of the site, and arranging driveways and patio areas to be compatible with the slopes and building design.
- F. Utilizing special foundations, such as stepped, split level, or cantilever designs.
- G. Detaching parts of the development, such as a garage from a dwelling unit.
- H. Requiring any altered slopes to blend into the natural contours of the site.

4.4.3-8. Require new development adjacent to the edge of coastal bluffs to incorporate drainage improvements, irrigation systems, and/or native or drought-tolerant vegetation into the design to minimize coastal bluff recession.

4.4.3-9. Design and site new development to minimize the removal of native vegetation, preserve rock outcroppings, and protect coastal resources.

4.4.3-10. Design land divisions, including lot line adjustments, to minimize impacts to coastal bluffs.

4.4.3-11. Identify and remove all unauthorized structures, including protective devices, fences, and stairways, which encroach into coastal bluffs.

TOP TEN RECOMMENDATIONS TO INCLUDE IN NEWPORT BEACH LCP

ISSUE 1 – COASTAL BLUFFS/BEACH DEVELOPMENTS

Setbacks Requirements

- Apply a stringline rule or minimum setback of 200'
- Specific geological reports and requirements for setbacks greater stringline or minimum to avoid geological hazards.
- Define "altered" vs. "unaltered land" as it pertains to coastal bluffs.

Protective Devices/Seawalls

- Coastal Bluff should require that development not require use of a protective device (seawall) now or in future
- Require moratorium on coastal bluff reinforcements on developments passed after certification of LCP

Beach Developments

- Require any new development not require use of protective devices now or in future
- Require studies to determine extent of possible erosion
- Determination as to impact on public access due to limiting natural retreat .ie. wave uprush, long term erosion and sea level rise.

ISSUE 2 – WETLANDS AND SENSITIVE HABITATS

Filling of Wetlands

- Filling prohibited except for 8 allowed uses in the Coastal Act and LCP should contain provision that mirror 30233
- Wetlands should be defined according to state standards
- Require minimum buffer that provides protection for the wetlands from surrounding development and upland habitat. Recommend minimum of 100 feet. Reduction of minimum requiring approval from Fish & Game.

ESHA

- Definitions for ESHA and ESHA protections to mirror 30240 in Coastal Act.
- Site specific requirement for ESHA determination in areas where ESHA might be present
- City maps that delineate ESHA cannot be definitive but viewed as "indicating where ESHA may be present" and policy that states what is present at time of development is what determines ESHA is present.
- For both ESHA and Wetlands, the prior removal of or destruction of ESHA and wetlands that occurred without the benefit of a permit should not be a basis for determination that no ESHA or wetland exists. .ie. if previously filled or removed without permit property should be treated as if ESHA or wetlands still exists. Example: Castaways development.
- Minimum buffer of 100 feet to protect ESHA from reduction of its function or degradation due to the development.

51

ISSUE 3 – WATER QUALITY

- Specific policies dealing with water quality and run-off. Examples: Storm drains into Newport Harbor and Santa Ana River outlet to ocean and Upper Newport Bay.
- Requirements for BMP's and filtration, limit on an increase in run-off due to the development

ISSUE 4 – PUBLIC ACCESS

- Specific policies dealing with protection of public access. Example: Balboa Bay Club not currently enforced.
- No locked gate communities between PCH and the beach
- Requirement for adequate vertical accessways. Suggest every 1000 feet.
- Requirement for lateral easements if new development will interfere with public access.
- Requirement that signs not be placed that limit public access or have a "chilling effect" on public access. ie. giving the public the impression something is off limits even if it isn't. Example: Balboa Bay Club
- Make certain there are policies that adequately protect public parking for beaches.
- Require bikeway continuation from 36th Street to Santa Ana River/Huntington Beach bikeway.

ISSUE 5 – ZONING

Land Use Designations and Densities

- Requirement that land use designations and densities (as measured in Floor Area Ratios (FAR) and Dwelling Units (DU)) are not upzoned (increased) from City General Plan. This may cause traffic problems that will impact public access and/or place stress on biological resources and infrastructure or cause water quality impacts. Example: Current LCP draft has added several new Land Use designations and increased densities for some existing categories. (see attached spreadsheet). ie. Newly created "Light Industrial" not in General Plan and may be "anything goes" category and attempt to skirt Greenlight mandated voter overview.
- Require that FAR's and DU's are restricted to what is in current General Plan. Requirement to graphically show new/changed LCP designations and densities on Land Use Map.
- Example: Residences and a high-end hotel are currently being proposed to replace visitor serving commercial in Lido Marina Village. On Balboa Peninsula, another high end hotel is being proposed to replace city-owned public parkland (Marina Park) in an already high traffic area. The Coastal Act prohibits residential uses in the coastal zone and on Tidelands.
- Require that if a Land Use were changed ie. from visitor serving commercial to residential, the Coastal Commission must approve.

52

ISSUE 6 – SB516 INTERPRETATION - NEWPORT BEACH LCP AND NEWPORT COAST LCP

- Consider adverse impacts of separate LCP policies in same city

ISSUE 7 – PERIODIC REVIEW AND UPDATE OF LCP

ISSUE 8 – NEW DEVELOPMENT POLICIES

- Development policies to follow guidelines of the General Plan Advisory Committee (GPAC) for new development and vision for coastal area and resources.
-

ISSUE 9 – DRUG REHAB HOMES

- Policy for permitting Drug Rehab homes in coastal zone governing impacts to public and visitor serving community.

55

ISSUE 10 – Other (from Jan Vandersloot)

Wetlands:

Wetlands should be defined as meeting any one of the three parameters: vegetation, hydrology, or soil, not relying on ambiguous criteria or more than one criteria, because loopholes will be found, such as at Bayview Landing.

Coastal Bluffs:

Coastal Bluffs should be defined consistent with the Coastal Act and found to be ESHA (Environmentally Sensitive Habitat Areas). Coastal bluff setbacks should be imposed on all coastal bluffs, not making a distinction between altered and unaltered, since nearly all have been altered to some degree. This is another potential loophole. Coastal bluffs should have a setback of 100 feet, which I believe Newport Beach already has a requirement for, but has been corrupted due to definition problems of a natural coastal bluff. Coastal bluff scrub should be identified as ESHA to conform to Coastal Act policies.

Geology:

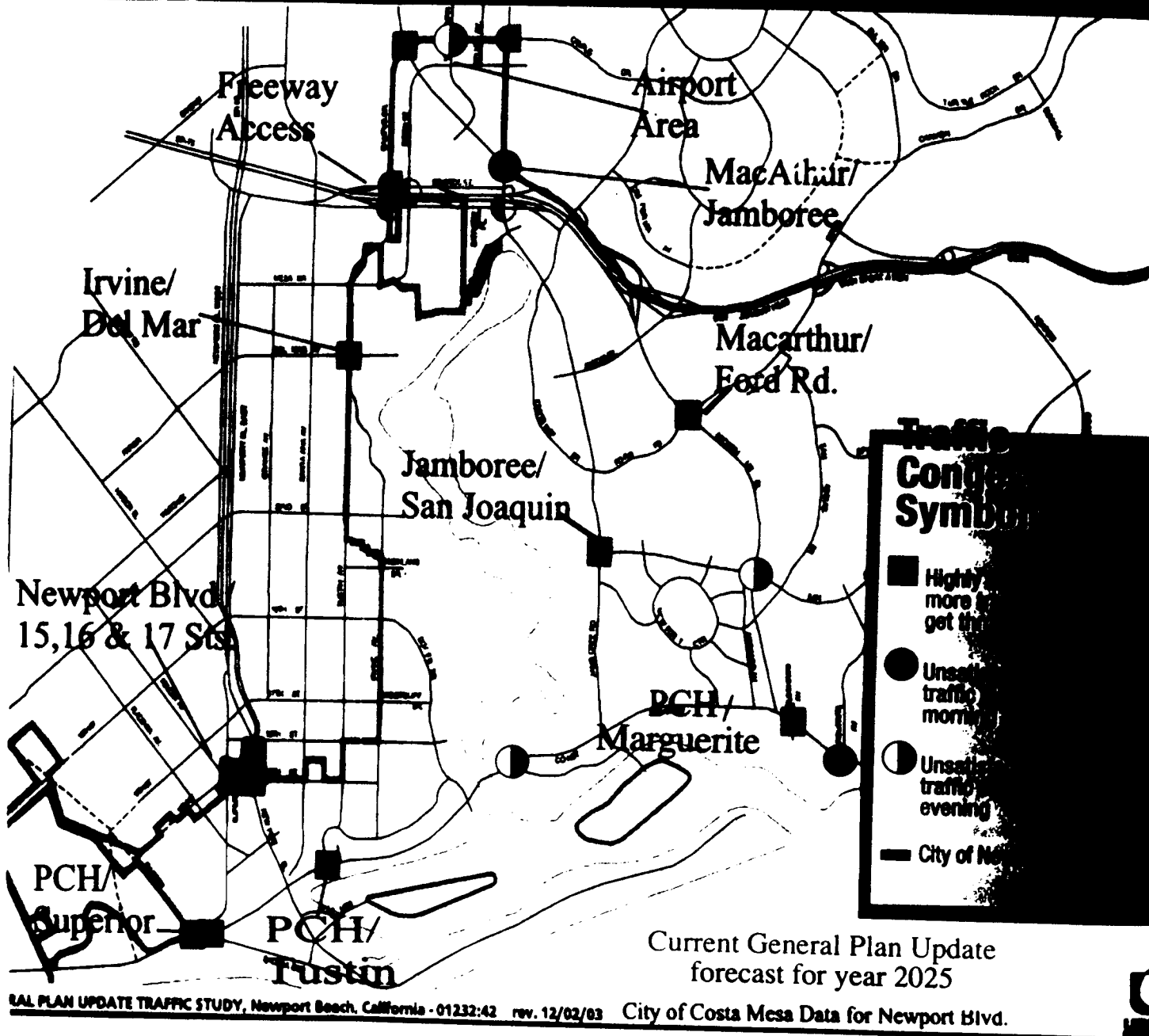
Areas of geologic hazards such as methane gas and earthquake fault zones should be identified and protective requirements put into place, including setbacks and building requirements like membrane sheeting under buildings.

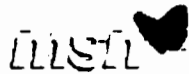
ESHA:

Known areas containing habitat for rare, endangered, or sensitive species, should be classified ESHA, including Newport Bay for eelgrass, and not be relegated to future study. Policies for areas identified as wetlands or ESHA must conform to the Coastal Act, without exceptions for degraded ESHA or degraded wetlands, since loopholes that define every ESHA or wetland as degraded will be tried, as in the past. There should be no loophole where the Planning Commission or City Council can make an exception to Coastal Act policies.

54

PREDICTED CONGESTED INTERSECTIONS





Hotmail

Today

Mail

Calendar

Contacts

terrymweish@hotmail.com

Free Newsletters |

Reply | Reply All | Forward | Delete | Junk | Put in Folder | Print View | Save Address

From : <JonV3@aol.com>

Inbox

Sent : Monday, May 16, 2005 12:51 AM

To : ablenker@coastal.ca.gov, dlee@coastal.ca.gov, thenry@coastal.ca.gov, pdouglas@coastal.ca.gov

CC : ephillips1@adelphia.net, everette.phillips@sourceglobally.com, everette_phillips@yahoo.com, wetlandact@earthlink.net, slgenis@stanford.edu, twbill@earthlink.net, philiparst@cox.net, terryrweish@hotmail.com

Subject : Newport Beach LCP

Attachment : dscn0462488x366.jpg (0.05 MB), dscn0458488x366.jpg (0.05 MB), dscn0430488x366.jpg (0.04 MB), dscn0432488x366.jpg (0.05 MB), dscn0474488x366.jpg (0.05 MB), dscn0400488x366.jpg (0.05 MB), dscn0405488x366.jpg (0.06 MB), dscn0408488x366.jpg (0.05 MB), dscn0415488x366.jpg (0.07 MB), dscn0452488x366.jpg (0.06 MB), NewportBeachLCPComments4-2-04.ZIP (0.77 MB)

Hi Anne and Coastal Commission Staff, Jan Vandersloot here.

I am sending this material to you in hopes that you will see it before you meet with Newport Beach City staff tomorrow afternoon, Monday, May 16, 2005.

I have concerns that Coastal Commission staff have been communicating with Newport Beach City staff without having the benefit of public input. After the LCP was approved by the City of Newport Beach last year, the public, including myself, was urged to refrain from making comments on the details of the LCP until after the LCP submission was deemed complete and after Ms. Blemker's maternity leave.

However, events between the City staff and CCC staff have happened quickly in the past month, and the involved public has not yet had a chance to provide input. Now it appears that suggested modifications are being made to the City by Coastal staff in preparation for a Coastal Commission hearing in July or August.

I think this is important because the public had many concerns that were dismissed or passed over by the City Council when they approved the LCP in May, 2004. Among these concerns are the way the wetlands are being defined and policies protecting them, the definition and protections of coastal bluffs, the definitions of ESHA and the areas defined (or not defined) as such, eelgrass policies, public access along the beachfront, the matter of densities and intensities contained in the General Plan versus the LCP, and which standard applies when, etc.

I am attaching the letters I wrote to the Council last year, as well as the letters submitted by Everett Phillips and his "Resident Top 10" discussion points. Tom Billings and Philip Arst were also very active in attending the LCP hearings at City Hall in 2004, but none of these public have been privy to the discussions Coastal Commission Staff and the Newport Beach City staff have been having this past month since Ms. Blemker returned from maternity leave.

56

3/16/05 REC

Anne Blemker

Hi Anne and Coastal Commission Staff, Jan Vandersloot here.

I am sending this material to you in hopes that you will see it before you meet with Newport Beach City staff tomorrow afternoon, Monday, May 16, 2005.

I have concerns that Coastal Commission staff have been communicating with Newport Beach City staff without having the benefit of public input. After the LCP was approved by the City of Newport Beach last year, the public, including myself, was urged to refrain from making comments on the details of the LCP until after the LCP submission was deemed complete and after Ms. Blemker's maternity leave.

However, events between the City staff and CCC staff have happened quickly in the past month, and the involved public has not yet had a chance to provide input. Now it appears that suggested modifications are being made to the City by Coastal staff in preparation for a Coastal Commission hearing in July or August.

I think this is important because the public had many concerns that were dismissed or passed over by the City Council when they approved the LCP in May, 2004. Among these concerns are the way the wetlands are being defined and policies protecting them, the definition and protections of coastal bluffs, the definitions of ESHA and the areas defined (or not defined) as such, eelgrass policies, public access along the beachfront, the matter of densities and intensities contained in the General Plan versus the LCP, and which standard applies when, etc.

I am attaching the letters I wrote to the Council last year, as well as the letters submitted by Everett Phillips and his "Resident Top 10" discussion points. Tom Billings and Philip Arst were also very active in attending the LCP hearings at City Hall in 2004, but none of these public have been privy to the discussions Coastal Commission Staff and the Newport Beach City staff have been having this past month since Ms. Blemker returned from maternity leave.

The City Council is making unusual policies such as defining an "ambiguous wetland" (LCP page 4-42 and 4-43, Policy 4.2.2.2), and while not discussing yet the matter of "categorical exclusion", defining coastal bluffs at Irvine Terrace to state that they "don't meet the definition of coastal bluffs and are not subject to the policies of the CLUP", in obvious preparation to put them in a categorical exclusion area. I am submitting photos below to show the coastal bluff nature of these bluffs, along with their coast bluff scrub vegetation, supposed to be protected by the Coastal Act.

I think it is most appropriate for the Coastal Commission staff to sit down with the public and discuss these issues before making suggested modifications to the City, or leave it open to make more suggested modifications after meeting with the public.

The City Council and City staff of Newport Beach have been singularly inattentive to our concerns, despite our efforts to uphold the Coastal Act. While the City Council has said they held public hearings, the result of these hearings was to ignore our concerns. We look to the Coastal Commission and its staff to hear us out and address our concerns in this critical matter, especially in matters of resource protections and public access mandated by the Coastal Act.

The Coastal Commission staff is in the process of setting up appointments for the public, but the public should be heard before suggested modifications are made to the City.

See photos of the Irvine Terrace Coastal Bluffs taken earlier this year, and attachments detailing issues brought up by the public, but ignored by the City with regard to the LCP conformance to the Coastal Act.

Thank you.

Sincerely,

Jan D. Vandersloot, MD
2221 East 16th Street
Newport Beach, CA 92663

8/19/2005

57

Anne Blomker

From: Thomas Billings [twbill@earthlink.net]
Sent: Saturday, May 14, 2005 10:36 PM
To: ablemker@coastal.ca.gov
Cc: philiparst@cox.net; slgenis@stanfordalumni.org
Subject: Newport Beach LCP: density, intensity and land use issues

Anne,

Please find attached an analysis of the land use changes being pushed forward by the city in the general plan update. We caution you that the city has increased the FAR's in the Coastal Zone, particularly in proximity to the water. The proposed General Plan Update, while not final, would inundate the Coastal Zone with high priced condos (approx. \$800,000 to \$1 Million each) and more intensive commercial development. Many views of the water will be blocked. The enclosed overview chart of the alternatives being proposed proves this even if the lower density options are chosen.

A second point is that the traffic congestion created by this intense development will impede the public's use of the beaches.

Any claim that the city is providing affordable housing in these areas is disingenuous.

We would like to an opportunity to meet with you this coming week if possible to review these adverse land use and densification changes that will impact the coastal zone of our city.

Please let me know what day(s) and time(s) work best for you.

Thank you in advance,

Tom Billings
Newport Beach

5/18/2005

58

Anne Blemker

From: Thomas Billings [twbill@earthlink.net]
Sent: Sunday, May 15, 2005 4:14 PM
To: ablemker@coastal.ca.gov
Subject: FW: Newport Beach LCP: density, intensity and land use issues

Anne,

A footnote and point I forgot to make in my last email is that by increasing the FAR's, , the city circumvents Coastal Commission review when it implements the General Plan Update.

Tom

Thomas Billings wrote:

Anne,

Please find attached an analysis of the land use changes being pushed forward by the city in the general plan update. We caution you that the city has increased the FAR's in the Coastal Zone, particularly in proximity to the water. The proposed General Plan Update, while not final, would inundate the Coastal Zone with high priced condos (approx. \$800,000 to \$ 1 Million each) and more intensive commercial development. Many views of the water will be blocked. The enclosed overview chart of the alternatives being proposed proves this even if the lower density options are chosen.

A second point is that the traffic congestion created by this intense development will impede the public's use of the beaches.

Any claim that the city is providing affordable housing in these areas is disingenuous.

We would like to an opportunity to meet with you this coming week if possible to review these adverse land use and densification changes that will impact the coastal zone of our city.

Please let me know what day(s) and time(s) work best for you.

Thank you in advance,

Tom Billings
Newport Beach

5/18/2005

59

| General Plan Update Statistics | | | | | | | | Estimates | | | | |
|-----------------------------------------|--------|-----------|-----------|---------|-------|----------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | | | | | | | | over GP | Entitled | 50% | 50% | |
| | | | | | | | | Cm/Off | Resdnt'l | Resdnt'l | Hotel | |
| Area | Rsdnt' | Cmrc'l | Office | Indr'l | Hotel | Com'l & Office | Open per Gen Pln | Proposals | Proposed | Open GP | Proposed | Proposed |
| Airport Business Area | | | | | | | | (1) Increase office capacity 17%, 25% over existing | 80% | | | |
| Existing | 0 | 665,019 | 5,427,333 | 508,759 | 0 | 6,092,252 | | Dev. Increase (1 M sq. ft. of office/ind. Over GP) | | | | |
| General Plan | 0 | 871,500 | 5,786,916 | 552,000 | 0 | 6,658,000 | 565,748 | (2) Adds 2,700 m DU's + 180,000 sq. ft com'l | 560,000 | 0 | 3250 | |
| Balboa Village | | | | | | | | Multiple alternatives concentrating on mixed commercial and retail structures. Some reductions in com'l for housing. Hotel plan of 300 rooms seems unworkable. Better option is addition of 300 DU's in place of some commercial. | ? | | ? | |
| Existing | 1,369 | 203,000 | 22,920 | 0 | 34 | 226,260 | | | | | | |
| General Plan | 1,432 | 217,340 | 89,260 | 0 | 34 | 307,000 | 80,740 | | | 63 | | |
| Banning Ranch | | | | | | | | Four alternatives: open parkland; Mixed use residential Village; Devel. Only on non-env. Sites; Destination Resort. | ? | | | |
| Existing | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | |
| General Plan | 2,735 | 80,000 | 235,600 | 164,000 | 0 | 285,600 | 285,600 | | | 2,735 | ? | |
| Cannery Village | | | | | | | | (1) Mixed use retail and housing structures. +200 DU's | | | | |
| Existing | 60 | 196,000 | 91,000 | 48,000 | 0 | 288,000 | | (2) 150 low-moderate density DU's. | 0 | 153 | 87 | |
| General Plan | 213 | 202,000 | 101,000 | 0 | | 303,000 | 15,000 | | | | | |
| Corona del Mar | | | | | | | | (1) Add 180 DU's generally along PCH commercial land | | | | |
| Existing | 2,952 | 406,842 | 64,921 | 0 | 0 | 492,000 | | (2) Reduce housing units by 46-92 to add parking lots | 0 | 315 | 50 | |
| General Plan | 3267 | 538,000 | 148,000 | 0 | 0 | 686,000 | 194,000 | | | | | |
| Fash Isl/Vnpt Center | | | | | | | | (1) Increase com'l office by 11% (700,000 sq. ft. Add 825 housing units and 477 hotel rooms. | 225,000 | 0 | 245 | 237 |
| Existing | 664 | 1,566,000 | 3,241,000 | 0 | 925 | 4,797,000 | | (2) Decreases com'l by 180,000 sq. ft. Increases office by 900,000 sq.ft. Adds 150 Du's. | | | | |
| General Plan | 664 | 1,937,000 | 3,636,000 | 0 | 1036 | 5,572,000 | 775,000 | | | | | |
| Lido Village(NEast & Bay) | | | | | | | | (1) Add 238 housing units, 200 hotel rooms and decrease retail/office by 15%. (2) Add 200 hotel rooms. | -30,000 | 0 | 125 | 100 |
| Existing | 12 | 129,000 | 90,000 | 0 | 0 | 219,500 | | | | | | |
| General Plan | 12 | 131,000 | 90,000 | 0 | 0 | 221,000 | 1,500 | | | | | |
| Lido Village (South of Via Lido) | | | | | | | | (1) Add 120 housing units, increase retail commercial by 13% over GP. (2) Add 60 housing units and increase retail by 33%. | 25,000 | 0 | 45 | |
| Existing | 0 | 105,000 | 12,000 | 0 | 0 | 117,000 | | | | | | |
| General Plan | 0 | 112,000 | 22,000 | 0 | 0 | 133,000 | 16,000 | | | | | |
| Lido Village (Chvic Center) | | | | | | | | (1) Possibly relocate city hall, add mixed use structures of 215 DU's and 110,000 sq. ft. of com'l/office dev. | 55000 | 0 | 107 | |
| Existing | 0 | 0 | 64,680 | 0 | 0 | 64,700 | | (2) Redevelop site to a commercial and office center. | | | | |
| General Plan | 0 | 0 | 120,000 | 0 | 0 | 120,000 | 55,300 | | | | | |

| | | | | | | Com'l & | Open per | | | | | over GP | Entitled | 50% | 50% |
|---------------------------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-----------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------|------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| | | | | | | Office | Gen Pln | Proposals | | | | Cml/Off | Resdnt'l | Resdnt'l | Hotel |
| Area | Rsdnt' | Cmrc'l | Office | Indr'l | Hotel | Office | Gen Pln | Proposals | | | | Proposed | Open GP | Proposed | Proposed |
| | | | | | | | | | (1) Add 700 DU's mixed with com'l (42% increase) | | | | | | |
| Mariners Mile | | | | | | | | | (2) Relocate PCH to increase DU's to 1,080 + 35% C. | 150,000 | 17 | 450 | | | |
| Existing | 1,076 | 633,950 | 266,270 | 0 | 0 | 900,000 | | | (3) Same as (1) but restricts 40% com'l to marine uses | | | | | | |
| General Plan | 1,093 | 780,000 | 466,000 | 0 | 0 | 1,246,000 | 346,000 | | | | | | | | |
| McFadden Sq(SW of Npt Blvd) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Pier Area) Exis | 133 | 74,000 | 3,550 | 0 | 25 | 78,000 | | Proposes adding 186 hotel rooms | | | | | | | 94 |
| General Plan | 138 | 83,000 | 8,000 | 0 | 25 | 91,000 | 13,000 | | | | 5 | | | | |
| McFadden Sq(Hbr Fr.) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| (Harbor Front) E | 60 | 67,000 | 36,000 | 0 | 16 | 102,000 | | Proposes 130 DU's, and 90 additional hotel rooms | | -10,000 | | 65 | 45 | | |
| General Plan | 162 | 68,000 | 36,000 | 0 | 16 | 103,000 | 1,000 | Would reduce com'l & office dev by 20% ??? | | | 102 | | | | |
| McFadden Sq(Marina) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Existing | 58 | 10,000 | | | | | | To be studied and decided by city council | | | | | | | |
| General Plan | 0 | | | | | | | | | | -58 | | | | |
| Old Newport Blvd | | | | | | | | | (1) Add 286 add'l DU's and 125,000 sf office/retail. | | | | | | |
| Existing | 392 | 49,000 | 98,000 | 0 | 0 | 146,000 | | (2) Add 320 DU's while reducing office by 94,000 sf. | | 0 | | | | | |
| General Plan | 592 | 66,000 | 147,000 | 0 | 0 | 213,000 | 67,000 | (3) Add 400 affordable DU's. Reduce office as above | | | 200 | 167 | | | |
| West Coast Highway | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| West Coast Hwy(Com'l Frontage) | | | | | | | | | (1) Add 270 DU's double current com'l | | | 135 | | | |
| Existing | 80 | 35,000 | 0 | 0 | 90 | 35,500 | | (2) Add 200 hotel rooms | | 7,500 | | 100 | | | |
| General Plan | 80 | 50,000 | 0 | 0 | 90 | 50,000 | 14,500 | (3) Increase commercial by 37,000 sq ft over present. | | | 0 | | | | |
| West Npt Ind. (Excl. Tech Park) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Existing | 2,622 | 72,000 | 364,000 | 551,000 | 0 | 426,720 | | Increase com'l & office by 266,500 sq ft. | | 133,000 | | | | | |
| General Plan | 2,771 | 72,000 | 693,000 | 894,000 | 0 | 765,000 | 338,280 | | | | 149 | | | | |
| West Npt Ind. (Tech Park) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Existing | 223 | 0 | 89,000 | 131,000 | 0 | 89,000 | | (1) Increase Medical Offices by 328,000 sf. | | | | | | | |
| General Plan | 240 | 0 | 92,000 | 298,000 | 0 | 92,000 | 3,000 | Reduce Ind. Dev by 300,000 sf. | | 50,000 | 17 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | (2) Add 260 DU's and high tech ind. By 200,000 sf. | | | | 130 | | | |
| | | | | | | | 2771668 | | | 1165500 | 3698 | 4726.5 | 576.5 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | or | | or | Or | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | 2331000 | | 9453 | 1153 | | |

John Tuel
(949) 338-5356

Paul Moss
(714) 960-8548

Terry Nelson
(949) 548-5636

Everett Phillips
(949) 650-7528

3435 Wilshire Blvd.
Suite 320
Los Angeles, CA 90010-1904



SIERRA
CLUB

FOUNDED 1892

Angeles Chapter

(213) 387-4287 phone
(213) 387-5383 fax
www.angeles.sierraclub.org

Saturday Morning

Dear Friends,

Right now, the landscape of Orange County is changing forever.

Where the Santa Ana River joins the Pacific Ocean, there are 412 acres of wetlands and bluffs that could be lost forever, destroyed so that new houses, shopping centers and a hotel can be built.

Now is the time to stop needless development that will hurt Orange County and benefit only the rich developers. This coastal wetland is called Banning Ranch. Rather than more and more development, the Sierra Club is working hard to provide a plan that will include:

- Much needed open space for one of Orange County's most densely populated areas.
- Offer recreation for residents. People will be able to enjoy panoramic views stretching from the Huntington Beach pier to the Newport Beach harbor with the Palos Verdes peninsula and Catalina Island in the distance.
- School children need places to go where they can see wildlife. This is the place for them to come!
- A home for endangered species and migrating birds.

If we are not successful, then you can expect to see almost 2000 new homes, a shopping center and a hotel instead of beautiful open space.

The Sierra Club is a public interest, non-profit organization. Our job is to make sure the people of Orange County get what they deserve: a lifestyle that includes clean air, clean water, clean beaches, and less traffic.

That is why we are writing to you today. We urgently need your generous donation so that our work can continue. Please respond today by sending your check!

Your donation will be put to use immediately for our work in southern California. The money we raise locally stays locally: to benefit you and all citizens of Orange County.

62

The Sierra Club is working hard, guarding the public interest against greed and irresponsible planning. Here is how we use the money we receive:

- Educate community leaders and decision-makers about the importance of preserving our lands, cleaning our water, and keeping our beaches free of toxic debris;
- Speak directly with our members through the *Southern Sierran*, our website and our growing internet listserves;
- Our hard-working staff are ready to facilitate, organize and support the work of our activists;
- We support our outings leaders who take our members and others into the outdoors to show them the value of what we need to protect.
- We provide workshops for our activists who are on the forefront of our fight to provide a sustainable environment for us all.

We receive no money from government or big business. It is only because of your support, and the support of people like you, that our work can continue. Please respond today so that we can continue to

- Lobby elected officials;
- Host rallies and media events to call attention to our issues;
- Stand up to special interests – they have the money, we have the grassroots support of American citizens.

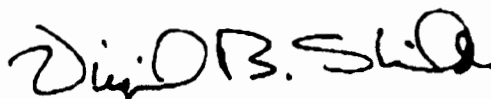
Please respond today! Send your check along with the enclosed petition, to make your voice heard. Let us hear from you now! We don't have much time left to make a difference in Orange County!

Thank you for your generous support!

Sincerely,



Jack Bohlka
Senior Chapter Director



Virgil Shields, Ph.D.
Chair, Angeles Chapter

P.S. Send a message to the California Coastal Commission! Send your donation today, and remember to include the enclosed petition. This is very important! Send your check and the petition to us here at the Angeles Chapter office. A self-addressed envelope is enclosed for your convenience.



To the California Coastal Commissioners,

Banning Ranch remains one of the last intact coastal bluffs/adjacent wetlands areas in the Newport Beach area. This remnant of a quickly vanishing habitat unique to southern California deserves to be preserved in perpetuity. Furthermore, as Banning Ranch is in the middle of open spaces that are already owned by the public (Talbert Preserve, Seminiuk Slough, Huntington Beach Wetlands and Sunset Ridge), Banning Ranch would serve as a natural connecting corridor for these areas. Please work towards the preservation of the entire Banning Ranch as open space.

Print Name _____ Email Address _____

Address _____ Date _____

64

Anne Blemker

From: Terry Welsh [terrymwelsh@hotmail.com]
Sent: Wednesday, February 02, 2005 4:17 PM
To: ablemker@coastal.ca.gov
Subject: Newport Beach LCP

To the Coastal Commission Staff;

The Banning Ranch Park and Preserve Task Force (a task force of the Angeles chapter of the Sierra Club) is a local grass roots conservation effort based in Newport Beach/Costa Mesa that is dedicated to the preservation of the entire Banning Ranch as open space. The Banning Ranch Park and Preserve Task Force is working towards the eventual incorporation of the entire Banning Ranch into the future Orange Coast River Park.

Our task force has reviewed the draft Local Coastal Plan (LCP) for Newport Beach. We wholeheartedly support the effort to develop a local coastal plan and praise the hard work done by the staff for the city of Newport Beach.

Our task force understands that most of the details for Banning Ranch will be dealt with in a separate LCP. None the less, there are some points in the current general draft LCP that are applicable to Banning Ranch.

Page 70, paragraph 2:

The LCP describes that different criteria for coastal bluff top development will be considered based on whether the coastal bluffs are "altered" or "unaltered". What the LCP does not do is define an "altered" coastal bluff. As you know, Banning Ranch has much of the last remaining undeveloped coastal bluff habitat in Newport Beach. While there have been oil extraction operations in and around these coastal bluffs for some time, the bluffs have not been extensively graded and should be considered "unaltered". Yet, with the lack of a clear definition on what an altered coastal bluff is, one can argue that the coastal bluffs at Banning Ranch are altered and therefore not subject to the more stringent development guidelines.

Policy 4.4.3-1

Says that development on unaltered bluffs should be set back enough to "avoid or minimize public impact". This policy should define "public impact". Does this mean that any development on Banning Ranch be set back far enough so it is not visible from Pacific Coast Highway?

Are the above issues going to be addressed by the staff? Is there a scheduled hearing for the Newport Beach LCP? What is the estimated time schedule for the Coastal Commission to review and return the LCP to Newport Beach?

Our task force would like to meet with the Coastal Commission Staff to address our concerns about the Newport Beach LCP. Would the second week of February be okay? Let us know.

3/7/2005

65



RON YEO, FAIA ARCHITECT, INC.

500 JASMINE AVENUE CORONA DEL MAR, CALIFORNIA 92625 PHONE (949) 644-8111 FAX: (949) 644-0449

MEMO

TO: Honorable Mayor Steven Bromberg
City of Newport Beach

FROM: Ron

DATE: February 2, 2005

RE: String line along the bluffs

CC: Patrick Alford

NUMBER OF PAGES INCLUDING THIS ONE: 6

RECEIVED
South Coast Region

IAN 8 7 2005

RECEIVED
CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION

FEB 7 2005

South Coast Region

RECEIVED

The CCC "string line" is a time honored concept that has worked well the past and should be included in our LCP.

Attached are drawings that I developed for Shore Cliffs to cover the several special conditions that exist.

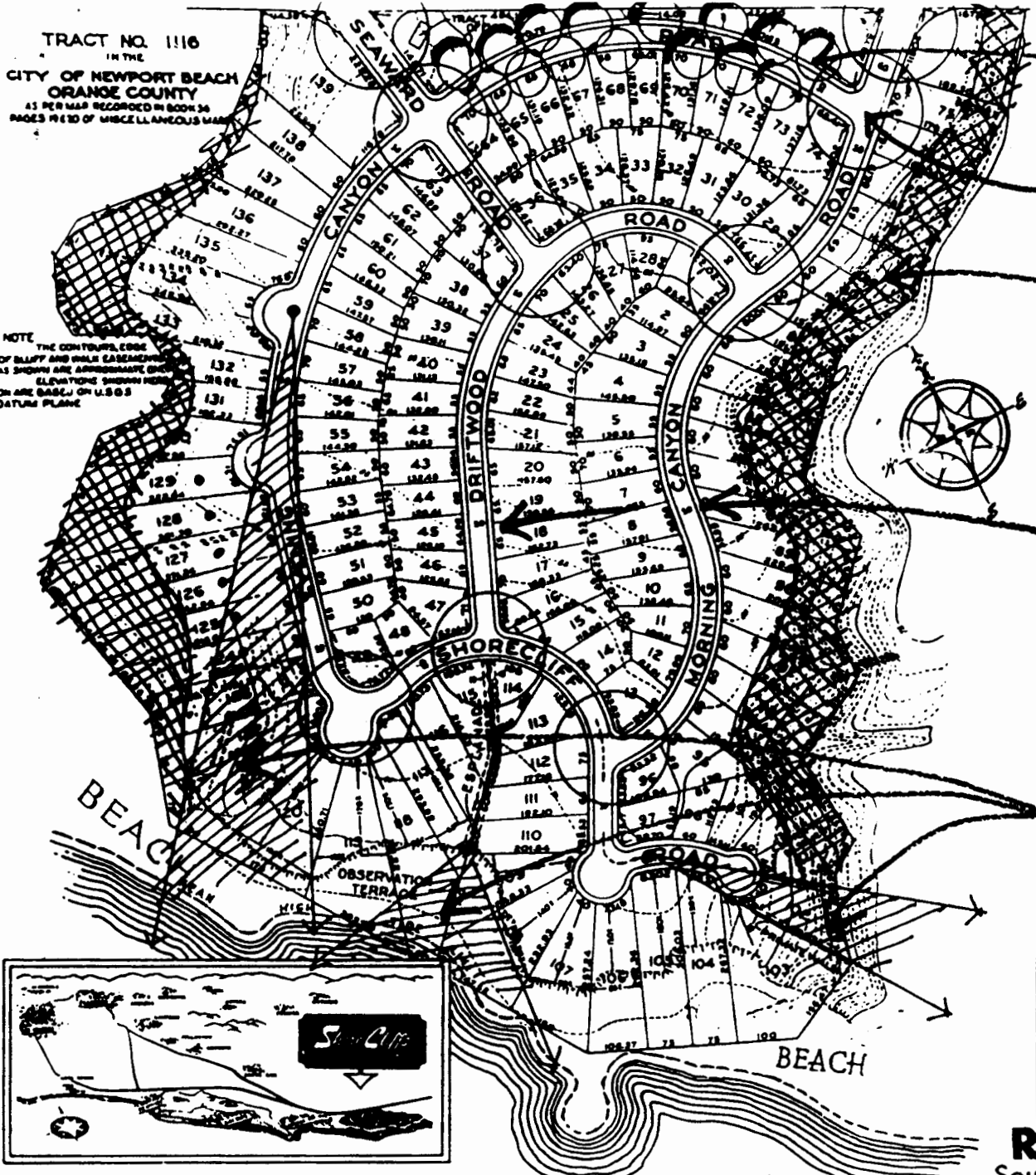
Addressing the allowable distance down the slope or bluff is also important.

I also feel that "tandem" parking does not work. Very few people park in their garages and I doubt if there is anyone in Corona del Mar that parks in the tandem space. The only case where it should be allowed is where the stalls adjacent to the alley are open.

Thanks you for your consideration.

TRACT NO. 1116
IN THE
CITY OF NEWPORT BEACH
ORANGE COUNTY
AS PER MAP RECORDED IN BOOK 34
PAGES 11120 OF MISCELLANEOUS MAPS

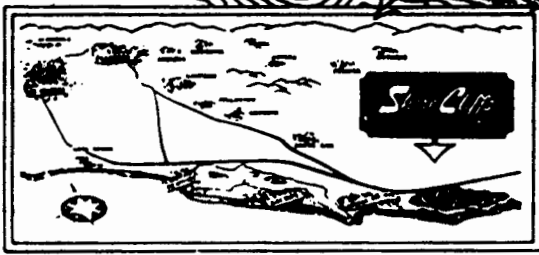
NOTE: THE CONTOUR CODE
OF BLUFF AND HILL ELEVATIONS
AS SHOWN ARE APPROXIMATE ONLY
ELEVATIONS SHOWN HEREIN
ON ARE BASED ON U.S.G.S
DATUM PLANE



EXISTING
STREET
TREES
CORNER
LOTS
NATURAL
CANYONS

BUILDINGS
& STREET
SCAPE

OCEAN
VIEWS



Raymond A. Dorn Co.
Developers
340 E. Green St.
Sycamore 2-5191
Paradise, Calif. L.A. Phone
RYan1-6164

RECEIVED
South Coast Region
JAN 07 2005

CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION

IMAGE STUDY

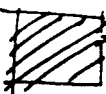

RECEIVED
South Coast Region

FEB 7 2005

CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION

67

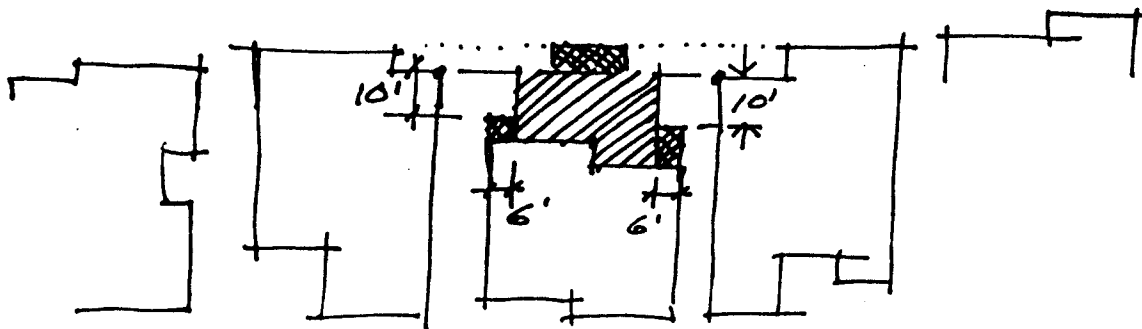
6-21-93

 ALLOWANCE EXPANSION
 - ALLOWABLE - SUBJECT TO INDV. REVIEW

REMAIN @ EXIST'G FOOTPRINT

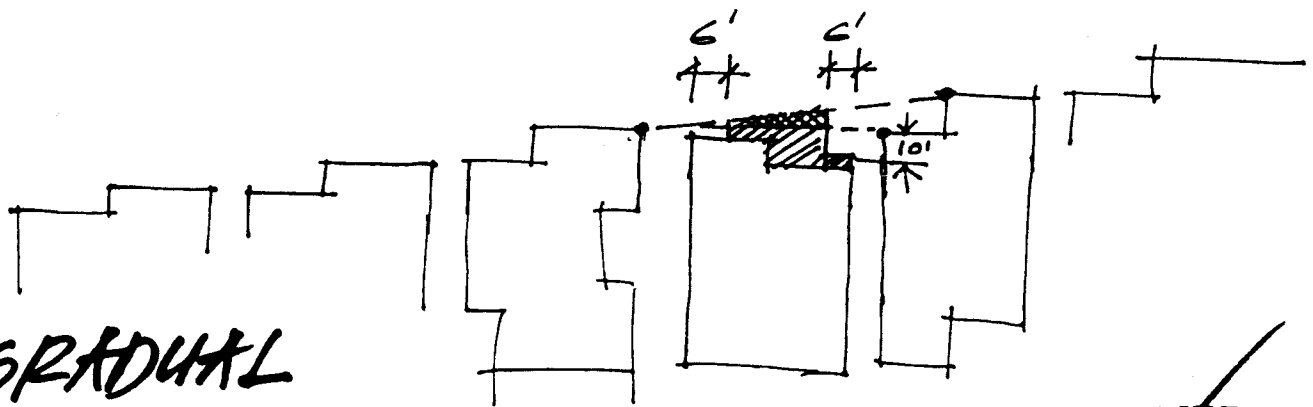
TYPICAL 6'x10' CORNER CUT OUT - TO PREVENT OVERCROWDING

A ADJACENT TO "KNOB"

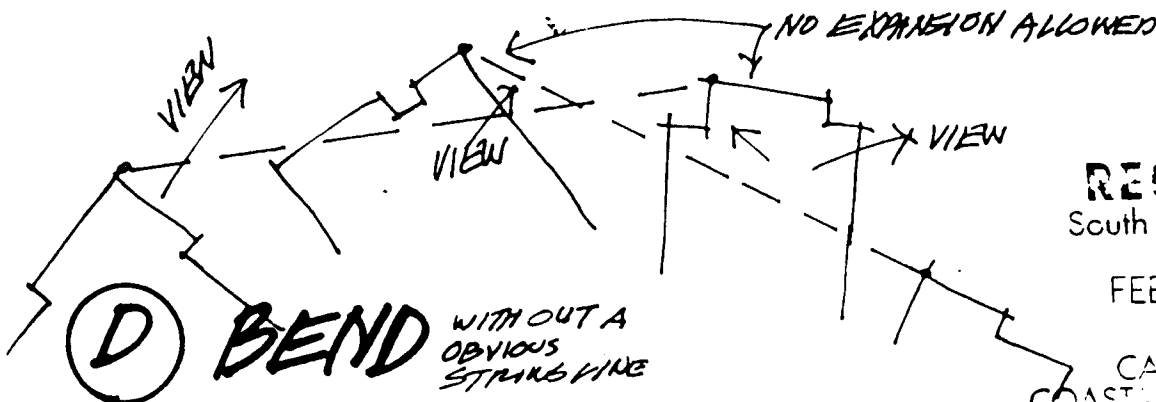


* NOTE - THESE ARE FOR BUILDING CORNERS, DECKS & RAISED TERRACES WOULD HAVE THEIR OWN STRING LINE OR BE ALLOWED TO PROJECT 4' BEYOND THE BUILDING STRING LINE.

B IN LINE



C GRADUAL



D BEND WITHOUT A OBVIOUS STRING LINE

RECEIVED
South Coast Region

JAN 07 2004

RECEIVED
CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION
South Coast Region

FEB 7 2005

68

6-21-93

(E) BEND

W/A OBVIOUS STRING LINE

NORMAL
STRING LINE
DOES NOT
APPLY!

USE UN-AFFECTED
COMM. / DRIVE
LINE

RECEIVED
South Coast Region

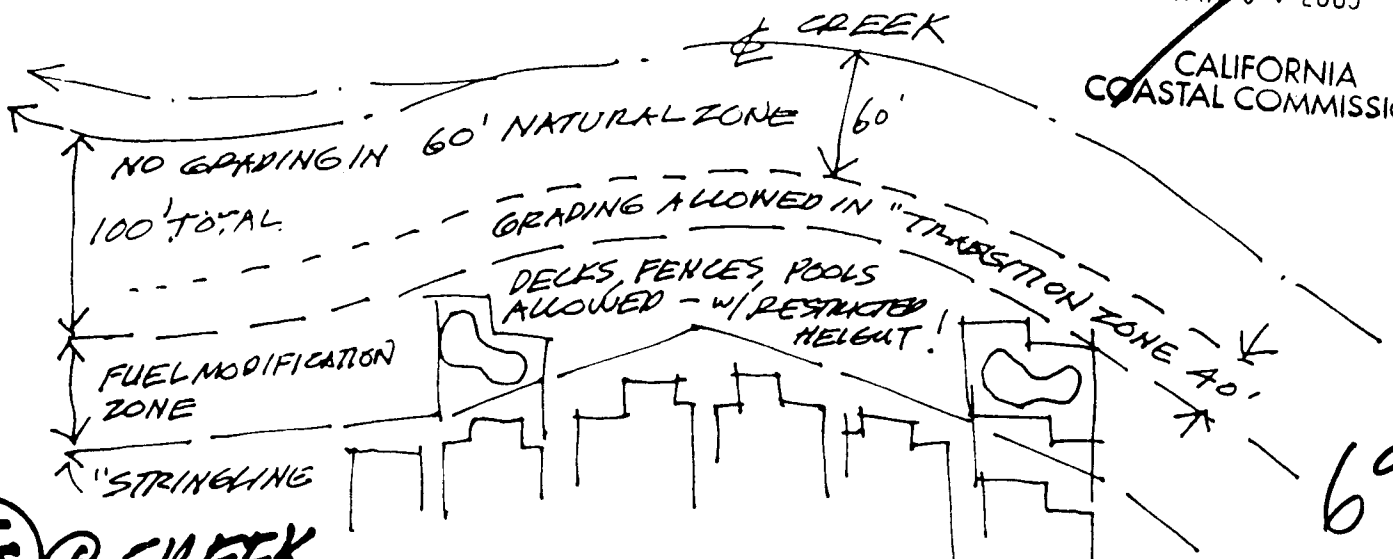
FEB 7 2005

RECEIVED
CALIFORNIA COASTAL COMMISSION South Coast Region

JAN 6 7 2005

CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION

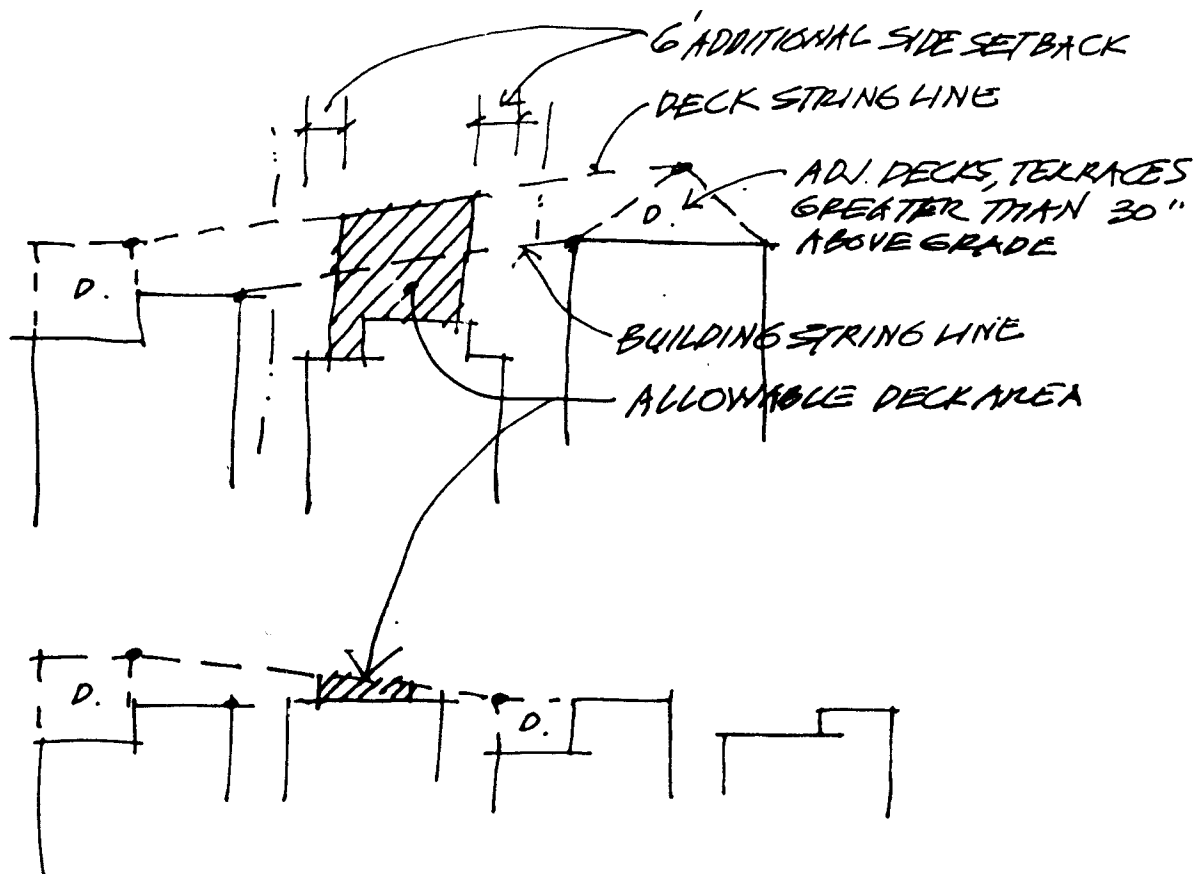
(F) INSIDE BEND



(G) @ CREEK

69

6-21-93



DECK STRINGLINES

RECEIVED
South Coast

FEB 7 2005

CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION

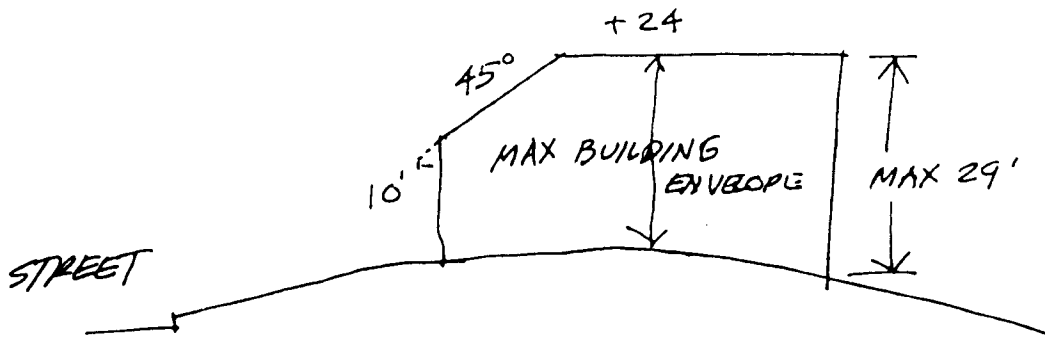
RECEIVED
South Coast Region

JAN 8 7 2005

CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION

70

6-21-93



RECEIVED
South Coast Region

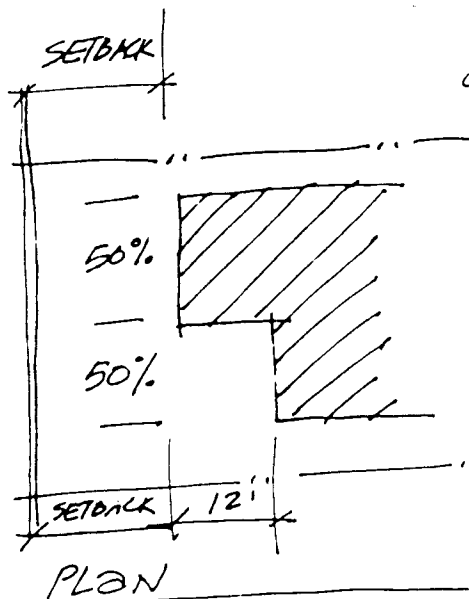
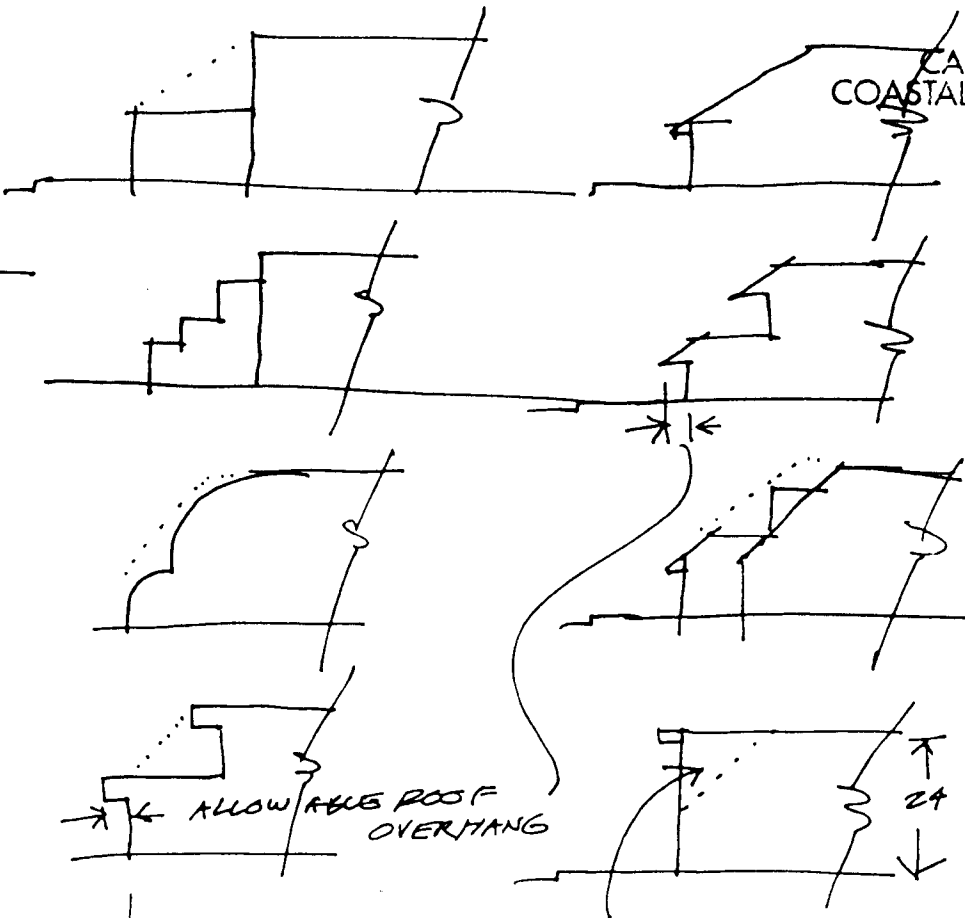
JAN 8 7 2005

CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION
RECEIVED
South Coast Region

FEB 7 2005

CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION

TYPICAL
ALLOWABLE
BUILDING
SECTIONS



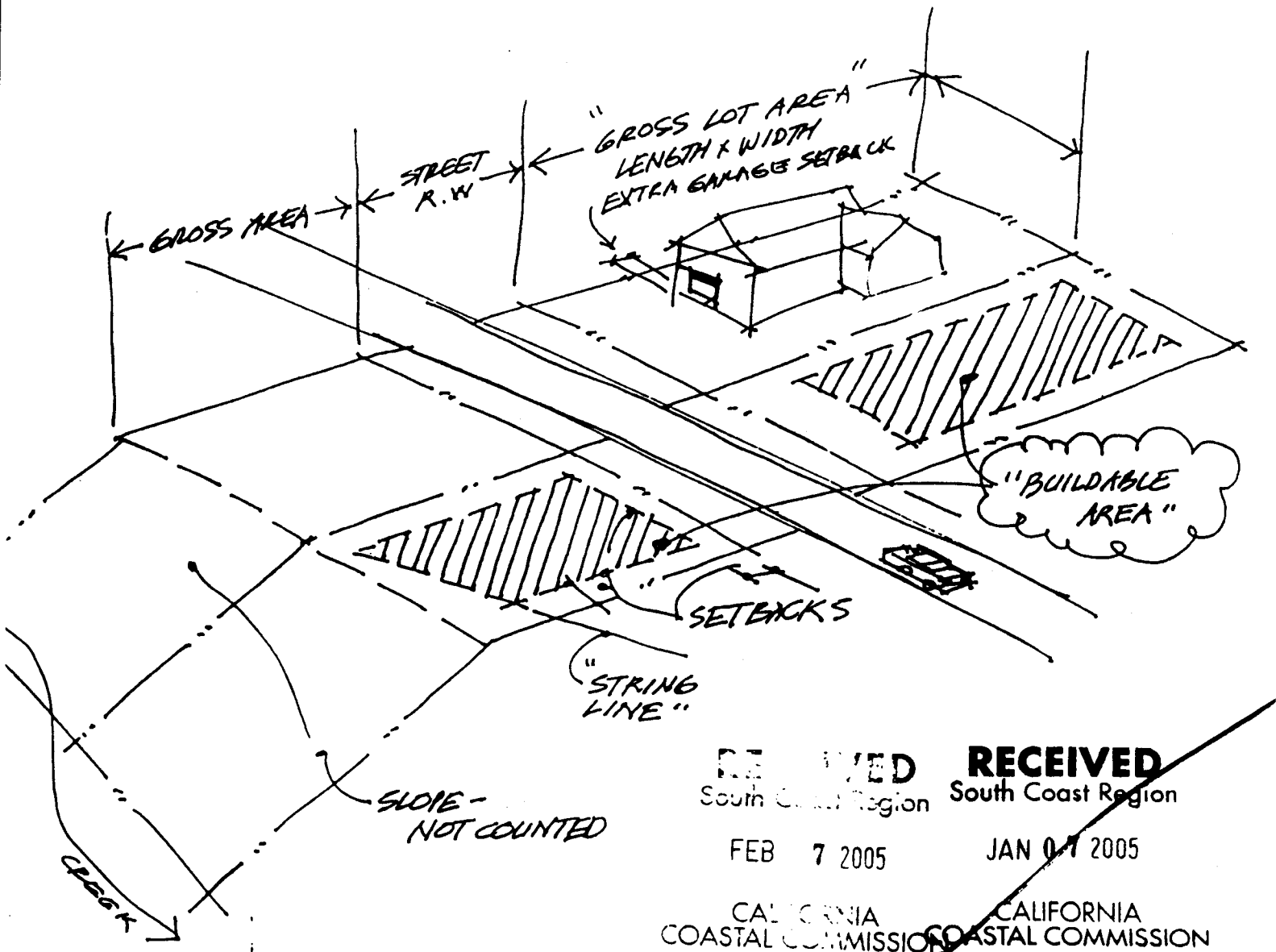
OPTION - 50% OF THE BUILDING CAN
EXCEED THE 10'/45° BUILDING
ENVELOPE IF 50% OF THE
BUILDING IS SET BACK 12'

**FRONT YARD
BUILDING
ENVELOPE 71**

SHORECLIFFS

11-19-92

RON YED, FMA



GREATER
2ND FLOOR
STREET
SETBACK

10'
10'
ONE STORY
RESTRICTIVE
*45° SLOPE
ENVELOPE

BLUFFSIDE

STAIRSTEP
SETBACK
FLEXIBLE AS PER
ARCHITECTURAL
DESIGN

MAX 4' OVERHANG BEYOND STRING LINE
INCLUDING DECK
MAX. PROJECTION ABOVE
EXISTING GRADE

SOME
GRADING
ALLOWED

NO STRUCTURES
ALLOWED

100'

72

Anne Blemker

From: Thomas Billings [twbill@earthlink.net]
Sent: Tuesday, January 25, 2005 8:55 AM
To: ablemker@coastal.ca.gov
Cc: kschwing@coastal.ca.gov; thenry@coastal.ca.gov; dlee@coastal.ca.gov
Subject: Re: Newport LCP and CC enforcement



LCP

ensity.xls

Dean Ann,

Newport city officials are moving forward to administer the LCP which we continue to see as very problematic. At the center, is that they still have open ended FAR's that will permit overbuilding and densification in areas in close proximity to the Bay in Newport. Attached please find the spreadsheet submitted previously that describes these changes and intensified impacts that would change forever Newport waterfront and quality of life.

I officially filed a protest with the Coastal commission Staff last year and request that you and staff keep this important issue in mind when CCC reviews Newport's LCP.

Sincerely,

Tom Billings
Newport Beach

LCP Density Discrepancies to Current General Plan

| <u>Area</u> | <u>GP Designation</u> | <u>FAR - NB GP</u> | <u>FAR - LCP</u> | <u>LCP Designation</u> |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------------|
| Lido Village | R + MC | | | CV |
| Lido Village Residential | RM | | | RM-C |
| Mariner Mile- North | R + SC | .5 - .75 | .5 - .75 | CG-A |
| Mariners Mile- South | R + MC | .5 - .75 | .3 - .75 | CM-A |
| Lido Peninsula | R + MC | .5 - .75 | .3 - .75 | CMA |
| Bayside/PCH West | C | | | CM-A |
| Bayside/PCH East | C | | | CG-A |
| Bayside Center | R + SC | 0.3 | 0.3 | P + MC |
| BBC | R + MC | | | MP |
| Newport Dunes & Jamboree | R + SC | | | CG-A |
| Marinapark | OS | | | OS |
| Lido Bldg. On Via Lido | | | | |

Land Use Designations - Current General Plan (11)

Retail Service Commercial
 Administrative, Professional and financial Commercial
 Recreation and Marine Commercial
 General Industry
 Government, Educational and Institutional Facilities
 Recreation and Environmental Open Space
 Retail & Service Commercial
 Single Family Detached
 Single Family Attached
 Two Family Residential
 Multi-Family Residential

Land Use Designations - New Proposed LCP (27)

Density Measure

| | | |
|------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| RE | Estate Residential (RE). | .5 to 2.5 units per acre |
| RVL | Very Low Density Residential (RVL). | 2.6 to 4.5 units |
| RL | Low Density Residential (RL). | 4.6 to 6 units |
| RM-A | Medium Density Residential A (RM-A). | 6.1 to 10 units |
| RM-B | Medium Density Residential B (RM-B). | 10/1 to 15 units |
| RM-C | Medium Density Residential C (RM-C). | 15.1 to 20 units |
| RH-A | High Density Residential A (RH-A). | 20.1 to 30 units |
| RH-B | High Density Residential B (RH-B). | 30.1 to 40 units |
| RH-C | High Density Residential C (RH-C). | 40.1 to 50 units |
| RH-D | High Density Residential D (RH-D). | 50.1 to 60 units |
| CG-A | General Commercial A (CG-A). | .5 to .75 FAR |
| CG-B | General Commercial B (CG-B). | .5 to 1.00 FAR |
| CM-A | Recreational and Marine Commercial A (CM-A). | .3 to .75 FAR |
| CM-B | Recreational and Marine Commercial B (CM-B). | .3 to 1.00 FAR |
| CR | Commercial Residential (CR) Comm. Only | .3 to 1.00 FAR |
| CR | Commercial Residential (CR) Comm + Res. | up to 1.25 FAR |
| CN | Neighborhood Commercial (CN). | up to .30 FAR |
| CO | Commercial Office (CO). | .25 to 1.25 FAR |
| CV | Visitor-Serving Commercial (CV). | .3 to 1.25 FAR |
| IG | General Industrial (IG). | .5 to .75 FAR |
| IL | Light Industrial (IL). | .5 to .75 FAR |
| OS | Open Space (OS). | |
| TS | Tidelands and Submerged Lands (TS). | |
| PF | Public Facilities (PF). | .5 to 1.00 FAR |

>Ann, I have spoken to you in the past. My name is Terry Welsh and I am
>chairperson for the Banning Ranch Park and Preserve Task Force. I would
>like to be kept up to date on the process of creating the LCP for Newport
>Beach. I understand it's in your hands now and you are going to review it.
>
>Many in the conservation community found the planning commission meetings
>difficult to attend (daytime hours) and often poorly publicized. I think
>for such an important document, there should be more of an effort by the
>city to include the public in the drafting of this LCP.
>The city should be made aware of this.
>
>Can you put me on any email lists that concern the Newport Beach LCP? Our
>group has a keen interest in this issue.
>
>Thank you,
>
>Terry Welsh
>

CMN

China Manufacturing Network

17891 Sky Park Circle, Bldg 23K
Irvine, CA 92614

WWW.SOURCEGLOBALLY.COM

PHONE: (949) 756-0015 FAX: (949) 862-4967

DATE: November 29, 2004

MEMO TO: City of Newport Beach

cc: Mayor Ridgeway
Newport Beach Police Department
California Coastal Commission

FROM: Dr. Al Tien, Chairman CMN

RE: Parking Policies and the Need to Improve Visitor Policies

Dear Mayor Ridgeway,

As a business located in Irvine, we have many choices for entertaining visitors, and we only recently "rediscovered" Newport Beach as a place to entertain visitors. However, your parking policies are too severe and suggest a desire to scare away potential customers to Via Lido Village and Newport Pier. A policy of having parking enforcement wait at meters for expiration may be legal, but it is unfriendly, and I hope it does not represent the official policy of Newport Beach.

On November 11th, we took two visitors from Taiwan to lunch in Via Lido and followed up with a visit to Newport Pier. We wanted to explore and check out the Newport Pier Restaurant. The prior week we took visitors from China to Ocean 21, and our guests enjoyed the experience, and we thought to better understand additional restaurant options in the area. We put enough money in the meter for a half hour tour and returned at just about the right time, but there was a parking enforcement car parked adjacent to our vehicles and tickets already on our vehicles.

Enclosed is the \$84 for the citations. We hope you consider refunding our money. After spending \$100 for lunch on the 15th and \$100 per person at Ocean 21, we are trying to understand your parking policy. It is hard to understand why the city would state out a policy that would hurt the businesses in Via Lido, the Piers and the peninsula in general. This can only hurt your tax base and depress the values of local business.

Please have meter numbers 1157 and 1158 checked for accuracy.

76

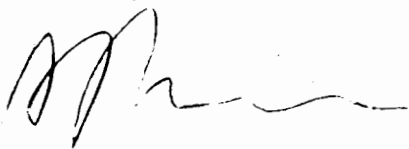
Some suggestions that could improve the attraction of business visitors to via Lido and the Pier areas, especially for lunch:

- 1) Consider programming the meters to run 5 minutes past the time before reading expired. You can still manage a great deal of revenue from those who do not intend to return or who are unavoidably delayed, but you would manage increased good will from visitors and customers who are learning to judge the distances. (The Newport Pier Restaurant is actually further than it appears)
- 2) Consider a policy where parking enforcement personnel would wait until the end of their rounds to put a citation on a vehicle that **expires** in their presence rather than waiting at a meter for expiration.
- 3) Consider free parking during the off-season between noon and 1:30PM, so it is easy to decide to have a business lunch in Newport Beach.
- 4) Consider improved promotion of the piers and via Lido. **These** are wonderful assets to the city, and we were glad to rediscover them. We would have rediscovered them sooner had the city actively promoted them as off-season destinations.
- 5) Consider removing the meters and go to a system of attended parking.

I am not sure of what our future policy will be regarding entertaining in Newport Beach, but I will share with you that we entertained our next guests from Taiwan and China next at Duke's in Huntington Beach. Our visitors very much enjoyed the Huntington Beach Pier experience, and we had no hassle with parking.

I look forward to your reply and your decision on the return on our check for \$64 covering citations R-084536274 and R-084536275

Sincerely,



July 9, 2004

Ms. Theresa Henry
District Manager
California Coastal Commission
South Coast District
200 Oceangate, 10th Floor
Long Beach, CA 90802

Dear Ms. Henry:

As a concerned resident of Newport Beach, I would like to support your staff in their role to enforce The Coastal Act in Newport Beach. This letter is to protest the proposed handing of Coastal Permit authority to the City of Newport Beach.

Our concern is that the city's history of approving any and all development proposed to it will result in over development in the Coastal Zone that will impair public access and the eminence of the unique coastal environment of Newport's 6 miles of ocean beaches and extensive beach sites and access on Newport's main and back bays.

The documented proofs of the city's irresponsible actions to date are:

1. In 1999, the city removed most restrictions under its Traffic Phasing Ordinance for new or modified developments. This enabled all developments to proceed, regardless of the unsatisfactory traffic congestion they created. Public access to the Coastal Zone would have been materially impeded.
2. In 2000, the city proceeded to enter 10 major projects into its process for General Plan Amendments (GPA.) These would have produced in excess of 40,000 additional vehicle trips per day. Many of these would have been in the Coastal Zone and the remainder would hinder access to the Coastal Zone.
3. The electorate of Newport Beach so distrusted the actions of the City government that they passed an Initiative, Measure S, to require approval by the electorate of all major General Plan changes.
4. In 2004 Greenlight, a Newport Beach resident's organization, filed a lawsuit in Orange County Superior Court to enjoin the city from claiming false and illegal loopholes in the Measure S Initiative that had subsequently become City Law (Section 423 of the City Charter.) The City has acceded to all demands of the lawsuit and is in the final stages of refining the administrative procedures for the processing of major GPAs.

5. The LCP submitted by the city permits a material increase in the density of residential and commercial development in the Local Coastal Zone (LCZ.) This was accomplished by materially broadening the Land Use characteristic of many parcels in the LCZ. Also, higher residential densities were to be permitted in the LCZ.

Please find attached comparison of non-alignment of use of multifamily designators and mixed-use designators in the draft LCP vs. the General Plan.

Overall, the city cannot be trusted to administer its LCZ in accordance with and in the spirit of the Coastal Act.

In the hope that we can work together to preserve our Local Coastal Environment,

Sincerely,


Thomas Billings

Attachment

CC: Anne Blemker
Karl Schwing

LCP Density Discrepancies to Current General Plan

| Area | GP Designation | FAR - NB GP | FAR - LCP | LCP Designation |
|--------------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Lido Village | R + MC | 5 - .75 | 3 - 1.25 | CV |
| Lido Village Residential | RM | 12 DU | 15.1 - 20 DU | RM-C |
| Mariner Mile- North | R + SC | 5 - .75 | 5 - .75 | CG-A |
| Mariners Mile- South | R + MC | 5 - .75 | 3 - .75 | CM-A |
| Lido Peninsula | R + MC | 5 - .75 | 3 - .75 | CMA |
| Bayside/PCH West | C | 0.3 | 5 - .75 | CM-A |
| Bayside/PCH East | C | 0.3 | 5 - .75 | CG-A |
| Bayside Center | R + SC | 0.3 | 0.3 | R + MC |
| BBC | R + MC | 0.3 | 5 - .75 | CG-A |
| Newport Dunes & Jamboree | R + SC | 0.3 | 5 - .75 | OS |
| Marinapark | OS | 5 - .75 | 15.1 - 20 DU | RM-C |
| Lido Bldg. On Via Lido | R + MC | 5 - .75 | 15.1 - 20 DU | RM-C |

Land Use Designations - Current General Plan (11)

- Retail Service Commercial
- Administrative, Professional and financial Commercial
- Recreation and Marine Commercial
- General Industry
- Government, Educational and Institutional Facilities
- Recreation and Environmental Open Space
- Retail & Service Commercial
- Single Family Detached
- Single Family Attached
- Two Family Residential
- Multi-Family Residential

Land Use Designations - Proposed LCP (27)

| | | |
|------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| RE | Estate Residential (RE). | 5 to 2.5 units per acre |
| RVL | Very Low Density Residential (RVL). | 2.6 to 4.5 units |
| RL | Low Density Residential (RL). | 4.6 to 6 units |
| RM-A | Medium Density Residential A (RM-A). | 6.1 to 10 units |
| RM-B | Medium Density Residential B (RM-B). | 10/1 to 15 units |
| RM-C | Medium Density Residential C (RM-C). | 15.1 to 20 units |
| RH-A | High Density Residential A (RH-A). | 20.1 to 30 units |
| RH-B | High Density Residential B (RH-B). | 30.1 to 40 units |
| RH-C | High Density Residential C (RH-C). | 40.1 to 50 units |
| RH-D | High Density Residential D (RH-D). | 50.1 to 60 units |
| CG-A | General Commercial A (CG-A). | 5 to .75 FAR |
| CG-B | General Commercial B (CG-B). | 5 to 1.00 FAR |
| CM-A | Recreational and Marine Commercial A (CM-A). | 3 to .75 FAR |
| CM-B | Recreational and Marine Commercial B (CM-B). | 3 to 1.00 FAR |
| CR | Commercial Residential (CR) Comm. Only | 3 to 1.00 FAR |
| CR | Commercial Residential (CR) Comm + Res | up to 1.25 FAR |
| CN | Neighborhood Commercial (CN) | up to .30 FAR |
| CO | Commercial Office (CO) | 25 to 1.25 FAR |
| CV | Visitor-Serving Commercial (CV). | 3 to 1.25 FAR |
| IG | General Industrial (IG). | 5 to .75 FAR |
| IL | Light Industrial (IL). | 5 to .75 FAR |
| OS | Open Space (OS). | |
| TS | Tidelands and Submerged Lands (TS). | |
| PF | Public Facilities (PF) | 5 to 1.00 FAR |

80



P.O. BOX 102 BALBOA ISLAND, CALIFORNIA 92662

July 13, 2004

RECEIVED
South Coast Region

JUL 14 2004

CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION

Anne Blemker
Coastal Program Analyst
California Coastal Commission
200 OceanGate, 10th Floor
Long Beach, Ca. 90802-4416

Subject: Newport Beach Local Coastal Program (Application No. NBPMAJ-1-04)

Dear Ms. Blemker,

This letter is submitted on behalf of Stop Polluting Our Newport (SPON). We are a resident environmental organization with a 25-year history in Newport Beach.

As currently submitted, the submittal package for the Newport Beach Local Coastal Program (Application No. NBPMAJ1-04) fails to provide information necessary to review the proposed amendment for conformity with the Coastal Act. The submittal is deficient as to the level of detail provided for the proposed activity, inclusion of all substantive public comment, and environmental information as described in more detail below.

1. The amendment submittal does not provide sufficient level of detail to allow review for conformity with Coastal Act requirements .

Readers must detect the proposed changes by reviewing volumes of staff reports and reading the amendment submittal side by side with the previously adopted Local Coastal Program Land Use Plan (LUP). A strikeout/underline format would add greatly in actually determining what material is new, what has been eliminated, what has been reworded, and what remains unchanged from the previously adopted LUP. Submitting a summary with a specific list of proposed changes to the LCP will allow the reader to understand the difference between the current and proposed LCP.

In addition, Section 13552(b), Division 5.5, Title 14 of the California Code of Regulations (CCR), requires that all policies, plans and other data provide a sufficient level of detail to allow review for conformity with Coastal Act requirements. The materials submitted fail to provide such level of detail, including:

81

- Information regarding building bulk and setbacks which could affect coastal views,
- Information regarding specific minimum setbacks from environmentally sensitive areas in order to protect those areas, or
- Identification of environmentally sensitive areas, merely identifying "study areas".

2. Records of all significant public comments must be submitted.

Section 13552(a) of Division 5.5, Title 14 CCR, requires that a submittal for amendment of a Local Coastal Program (LCP) include copies or summaries of significant comments received. Although minutes of Planning Commission and City Council meetings are included in the submittal, the submittal lists over a dozen other meetings that were held, yet no minutes or summaries of comments are included in the submittal.

Minutes or summaries of comments made at these meetings must be included in the submittal. The City may believe there were no substantive comments of any sort made in all those hours of meetings. If so, they can indicate that in their resubmittal. The public and the Coastal Commission will have the information to make their own determination as to whether the comments were significant.

3. Environmental issues are not evaluated and mitigated.

Pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 21080.9, the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) does not apply to activities and approvals by a local government for the preparation and adoption of a local coastal program. However, certification of the LCP by the Coastal Commission is subject to CEQA.

Pursuant to Section 21080.5 of the Public Resources Code, the Coastal Commission LCP approval process has been certified by the Secretary of the Resources Agency as a regulatory program providing a "functional equivalent" to an environmental impact report (EIR). Certified regulatory programs must require that an activity will not be approved if there are feasible alternatives of mitigation measures available to lessen any significant adverse environmental effects of the activity (Sec. 21080.5(d)(2)(A)). Thus, mitigable impacts cannot be permitted. Any plan or written documentation required by the regulatory program must include a description of the proposed project, alternatives to the project, and mitigation measures (Sec. 21080.5(d)(3)(A)). The plan and documentation must be available for public review for a reasonable time (Sec. 21080.5(d)(3)(B)). Because environmental impacts were not adequately evaluated, the public has not been granted adequate time to review a functional equivalent to an EIR.

The written documentation for the proposed LCP amendment utterly fails to respond to the requirements of Section 21080.5. The LCP identifies proposed building intensities, yet provides no baseline information. This causes the following problems:

82

- There is no quantification of how much additional development such intensities would provide.
- There is no quantification of how much additional traffic will be generated by such building intensities.
- There is no information as to how additional traffic would obstruct coastal access.

Absent an identification of potential impacts, it is impossible to assess whether mitigation measures or project alternatives must be considered or required.

The submittal fails to include adequate information regarding biological resources, including adequate justification for rejecting further study of important environmental resources such as habitat at:

- Cliff Drive Park,
- Bayview Landing,
- Bonita Creek, and
- Adjacent to the Jamboree/MacArthur Intersection.

Full documentation regarding baseline conditions, potential impacts including cumulative impacts, mitigation measures and potential alternatives must be provided for all matters discussed above and other environmental issues citywide, including but not limited to:

- hydrology/water quality,
- geology/landform,
- cultural resources, and
- aesthetics

Conclusion

The amendment submittal fails to comply with the requirements of Section 13552 of Division 5.5 of Title 14 and is therefore insufficient for a meaningful review of Coastal Act conformity. We look forward to reviewing a completed, adequate submittal in the future.

Sincerely,



Andy Lingle
SPON Presiding Officer

83

Anne Blomker

From: Everette Phillips [everette.phillips@sourceglobally.com]
Sent: Monday, July 12, 2004 3:55 PM
To: ablemker@coastal.ca.gov
Subject: FW: LCP Committee Meetings exmaples of availability to the public Oct 2002

Dear Anne,

I am have been trying to follow the LCP process for a long time, below are two examples of prior communication. In spite of requesting to be notified of meetings and to have access to minutes, I was rarely notified in a timely matter or even notified of an LCP Committee meeting.

The meetings were held ad hoc and sporadic, so one could not easily plan. Without minutes, it was hard to track.

The average citizen would not be able to track nor understand what was going on and in general most people were confused by the parallel process of the LCP and the update to the General Plan. In fact **most public comments** submitted for the General Plan were thought to be shared with the LCP Committee and visa versa. I learned that this was not the case at a recent General Plan Update Committee meeting.

Due to the confusion, it would be best for the general public to extend the deadline of public comment by 60 days.

In addition, CCC staff should consider asking Newport Beach to incorporate the Vision 2025 and General Plan Update Committee and General Plan Advisory Committee public comments wit the LCP public comments.

Kindest regards,

Everette Phillips
Newport Beach, CA

EXAMPLE COMMUNICATION #1

-----Original Message-----

From: Alford, Patrick [mailto:PALford@city.newport-beach.ca.us]
Sent: Thursday, October 03, 2002 12:16 PM
To: 'Everette Phillips'
Subject: RE: LCP Committee Meetings

The LCP Certification Committee does not have regularly scheduled meetings. They meet on an as needed basis. We are trying to schedule a meeting for next Friday, but we have not received confirmation from the LCPCC members as of this time.

-----Original Message-----

From: Everette Phillips [mailto:ephillips1@adelphia.net]
Sent: Thursday, October 03, 2002 1:06 PM
To: PALford@city.newport-beach.ca.us
Subject: LCP Committee Meetings

At the last GPUC meeting it was discussed that the LCP Committee would post their meeting times and locations. I was told you would be the correct party to get updated information.

Could you please let me know the schedule of meetings and their locations?

Thank you,

Everette Phillips

EXAMPLE COMMUNICATION #2

-----Original Message-----

From: Alford, Patrick [mailto:PAlford@city.newport-beach.ca.us]
Sent: Monday, January 27, 2003 8:35 AM
To: 'Everette Phillips'
Subject: RE: Some Suggestions and Requests to Consider for Newport Shores

Dear Mr. Phillips,

The next LCPCC meeting probably will not occur for a few weeks. The LCPCC directed me to have the draft Coastal Land Use Plan (CLUP) reviewed the City department heads, then prepare a redline/strikeout version. After the LCPCC has reviewed the new draft, it is going to be sent to GPAC, an EQAC subcommittee, and the Coastal Commission staff for preliminary review.

Your document was sent to the LCPCC on December 16, 2002.

I do not have a revised timeline. The LCPCC is aware that their decision for additional review will make it impossible to meet the June 30 deadline.

I will be able to sent out a copy of the CLUP on CD-ROM in a few days.

Patrick J. Alford
Senior Planner

City of Newport Beach
Planning Department
3300 Newport Blvd.
P.O. Box 1768
Newport Beach, CA 92658-8915
(949) 644-3235
(949) 644-3229 (Fax)

-----Original Message-----

From: Everette Phillips [mailto:ephillips1@adelphia.net]
Sent: Sunday, January 26, 2003 9:27 AM
To: PAlford@city.newport-beach.ca.us
Subject: FW: Some Suggestions and Requests to Consider for Newport Shores

Dear Patrick,

When is the next LCP Committee meeting?

Before I knew you were a contact for the project, I had sent to the city a list of Newport Shores issues that might have some LCP relevance. I was told it would be forwarded to the LCP Committee. I provided it through the GPUC. A couple of months later, I sent a similar document to Steve Badum. It is attached below. Did you receive a copy of the original document. If you did not, I might be able to search for files for a copy and send it to you again.

I heard that a preliminary copy of the LCP may be available in CD-ROM. Could you send me a copy at

Everette Phillips
300 Canal St.
Newport Beach, CA 92663

Do you have an update on the LCP milestone schedule?

Kindest regards,

Everette

-----Original Message-----

From: Everette Phillips [mailto:ephillips1@adelphia.net]
Sent: Thursday, November 14, 2002 8:25 PM
To: SBadum@city.newport-beach.ca.us
Cc: jconway@city.newport-beach.ca.us; mlomeli@city.newport-beach.ca.us;
tmelum@city.newport-beach.ca.us
Subject: Some Suggestions and Requests to Consider for Newport Shores

Dear Mr. Badum,

You have been kind enough to attend some community meetings and invite people to contact you. With the current Vision 2025 process and current Local Coastal Plan development, I am not sure what items can be addressed in the immediate future and what items would have to wait until the General Plan update.

I am attaching a Word document with a map of Newport Shores as it makes the description of requests a little easier.

If you have any suggestions on how to best coordinate with the city on improving existing parks and city owned open space as outlined on the map, I would appreciate your suggestions.

The matter of a screen over the sewer outlet on Lancaster Street is my greatest immediate concern. The children play there almost every day, and someone may get hurt retrieving lost toys and balls in the sewer as I have already seen children reaching their bodies so far inside you could only see their pants. When I saw the screens Newport Beach installed on Balboa Peninsula, I realized there is a ready available solution.

I am not sure if the parks/open space on Canal St owned by the city is already considered parks, so I copied Marcy Lomeli and John Conway. Tony Melum because Public Docks and Access is coordinated by the Harbor Commission, yet it is not clear to me if this applies to docks and coastal access along Newport Shores and the Newport Salt Marsh Channel.

Thank you for your consideration.

Kindest regards,

Everette Phillips
300 Canal St.
Newport Beach

Anne Blemker

From: Philip Arst [Philiparst@cox.net]
Sent: Saturday, July 10, 2004 9:13 AM
To: Anne Blemker; Kurt Schwing
Cc: Tom Billings; Jan VanderSloot
Subject: Lack of Open Meetings to Prepare the Newport Beach LCP

<!--[if !supportEmptyParas]--><!--[endif]-->I learned of your discussion with Dr. Vander:
re lack of time for the public to review and respond to the Newport Beach LCP.

The enclosure is a true record of my attempts to learn of and participate
in the process as a member of the public.

87

**Philip Arst
2601 Lighthouse Lane
Corona del Mar, CA 92625**

Page 1 of _____

| | | | |
|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Voice Phone | Fax | Cell Phone | E-mail |
| (949) 721-1272 | (949) 721-8227 | (714) 264-2505 | philiparst@cox.net |

To: Anne Blempker – Coastal Commission Staff
From: Philip Arst
Date: 7/09/04
Subject: Lack of Open Meetings to Prepare Newport Beach LCP

In July 2003, I learned that the city had formed a LCP Coordinating Committee that was meeting to develop their LCP. I learned of these meetings from one of the committee members, a Planning Commissioner who believed there should be public input.

Up until that time, the meetings had been noticed by placing an announcement 72 hours in advance on a bulletin board outside the Newport Beach City Hall. No one from the public had attended.

My contact told me the time and place of their next meeting. To the surprise of the group, I showed up. I protested the lack of broad public notice and the fact that those notices and meeting minutes were not being carried on the city's website. I pointed out that all other city commissions and committees such as the Arts Commission and Bicycle Path Committees had notices and minutes on the city's website. Why not something as important as the LCPCC?

It took several more uninvited attendances at their meetings for me to get on their mailing list and subsequently to have the minutes of the meetings posted on the city's website. You can corroborate these statements by looking at the city's website

(www.city.newport-beach.ca.us) It shows under "Agendas and Minutes" that agendas for only two meetings (12-10-03 and 1-24-04) were published. Minutes were published for 9-09-03, 10-28-03 and 12-10-03 with no information provided for any of the earlier meetings starting in at least July. No minutes were published for their 1-24-04 meeting.

The process to approve the LCP was rushed and the public has not had sufficient time to review it and comment. I request that approval of the Newport Beach LCP be delayed and that the document be remanded to the city for public review and comments.

88

LCP Density Discrepancies to Current General Plan

| Area | GP Designation | FAR - NB GP | FAR - LCP | LCP Designation |
|--------------------------|----------------|-------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Lido Village | R + MC | 5 - .75 | 3 - 1.25 | CV |
| Lido Village Residential | RM | 12 DU | 15.1 - 20 DU | RM-C |
| Mariner Mile- North | R + SC | 5 - .75 | 5 - .75 | CG-A |
| Mariners Mile- South | R + MC | 5 - .75 | 3 - .75 | CM-A |
| Lido Peninsula | R + MC | 5 - .75 | 3 - .75 | CMA |
| Bayside/PCH West | C | 0.3 | 3 - .75 | CM-A |
| Bayside/PCH East | C | 0.3 | 3 - .75 | CG-A |
| Bayside Center | R + SC | 0.3 | 0.3 | R + MC |
| BBC | R + MC | 0.3 | 3 - .75 | CM-B |
| Newport Dunes & Jamboree | R + SC | 0.3 | 5 - .75 | CG-A |
| Marinepark | OS | | | OS |
| Lido Bldg. On Via Lido | R + MC | 5 - .75 | 15.1 - 20 DU | RM-C |

Land Use Designations - Current General Plan (11)

Retail Service Commercial
 Administrative, Professional and financial Commercial
 Recreation and Marine Commercial
 General Industry
 Government, Educational and Institutional Facilities
 Recreation and Environmental Open Space
 Retail & Service Commercial
 Single Family Detached
 Single Family Attached
 Two Family Residential
 Multi-Family Residential

REC'D
 Region
 JUL 9 2004
 COA

Land Use Designations - Proposed LCP (27)

| | | |
|------|----------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| RE | Estate Residential (RE). | 5 to 2.5 units per acre |
| RVL | Very Low Density Residential (RVL). | 2.6 to 4.5 units |
| RL | Low Density Residential (RL). | 4.6 to 6 units |
| RM-A | Medium Density Residential A (RM-A). | 6.1 to 10 units |
| RM-B | Medium Density Residential B (RM-B). | 10/1 to 15 units |
| RM-C | Medium Density Residential C (RM-C). | 15.1 to 20 units |
| RH-A | High Density Residential A (RH-A). | 20.1 to 30 units |
| RH-B | High Density Residential B (RH-B). | 30.1 to 40 units |
| RH-C | High Density Residential C (RH-C). | 40.1 to 50 units |
| RH-D | High Density Residential D (RH-D). | 50.1 to 60 units |
| CG-A | General Commercial A (CG-A). | 5 to .75 FAR |
| CG-B | General Commercial B (CG-B). | 5 to 1.00 FAR |
| CM-A | Recreational and Marine Commercial A (CM-A). | 3 to .75 FAR |
| CM-B | Recreational and Marine Commercial B (CM-B). | 3 to 1.00 FAR |
| CR | Commercial Residential (CR) Comm. Only | 3 to 1.00 FAR |
| CR | Commercial Residential (CR) Comm + Res | up to 1.25 FAR |
| CN | Neighborhood Commercial (CN). | up to .30 FAR |
| CO | Commercial Office (CO) | 25 to 1.25 FAR |
| CV | Visitor-Serving Commercial (CV). | 3 to 1.25 FAR |
| IG | General Industrial (IG). | 5 to .75 FAR |
| IL | Light Industrial (IL). | 5 to .75 FAR |
| OS | Open Space (OS). | |
| TS | Tidelands and Submerged Lands (TS) | |
| PF | Public Facilities (PF) | 5 to 1.00 FAR |

Anne Blemker

From: JonV3@aol.com
Sent: Wednesday, June 30, 2004 11:59 PM
To: ablemker@coastal.ca.gov
Cc: thenry@coastal.ca.gov; dlee@coastal.ca.gov; kschwing@coastal.ca.gov
Subject: Newport Beach Draft LCP CLUP

Dear Anne and Coastal Commission staff:

I understand from Patrick Alford that the City of Newport Beach is submitting its Draft LCP CLUP today, June 30.

I would encourage you to critically examine this document for completeness. I don't believe it is complete. The public has not been able to examine it. I have asked many times for a copy of the final draft, and have yet to receive a copy. See email from Patrick Alford to me dated June 24, below. The public simply has not been able to see the Draft LCP CLUP.

I asked the City Council at the only hearing that they had on the LCP on May 25 for an opportunity to review the complete document. The Mayor denied my request, said the document was on the Internet, and the public had enough time to provide input. However, this was not the case.

The meetings and hearings were poorly noticed and the meetings inconvenient. I serve on the Newport Beach General Plan Advisory Committee, or GPAC, and the version of the LCP that was presented to it last year was completely different from the one presented to the City Council this year. I do not know which version was presented to the City Council. It was never available to the public in written form.

As anyone with familiarity with the Internet knows, trying to read long, large-file documents on the web is a long arduous task, often unsuccessful even to access the files, depending on the state of the Internet. I just tried to access the May 25 City Council meeting agenda and minutes, and the website was not available. I much prefer to have standard written documents and most of the public does not have Internet access. Sole availability of the Draft LCP CLUP on the Internet is not sufficient for public review and analysis of the Draft LCP CLUP.

I have also raised issues relating to the CLUP that have not been adequately addressed, including Environmental Study Areas, Public Access, Wetlands Definitions, Coastal Bluff Definitions, etc. that I am attaching to this email. There were many other public comments that were dismissed out of hand by the staff, except for those people who wanted categorical exemptions at Irvine Terrace. These people were accommodated by the City Council. At the public hearing, I emphasized that there should not be categorical exemptions.

Therefore, I ask that the Draft LCP CLUP be returned to the City for completeness, to allow the public enough time and opportunity to review the document in detail. Also see the email below and the attached documents dated April 2, 2004, and June 2, 2003.

Thank you.

Sincerely,

Jan D. Vandersloot, MD

Subj: RE: Copy of May 2004 Draft LCP CLUP
Date: 6/25/2004 1:05:10 PM Pacific Daylight Time
From: PAlford@city.newport-beach.ca.us
To: JonV3@aol.com
Sent from the Internet (Details)

Jan,

The CLUP is still being printed. I hope to get copies next week.

7/6/2004

90

CCC staff asked that we hold off submitting our application until the end of this month. They will have 10 days to determine if it is complete. The Coastal Act gives them 90 days to take it to hearing. However, they told us that they are going to ask for a time extension. They said that they always ask for the maximum, 365 days. They say that it will not take that long

Patrick

-----Original Message-----

From: JonV3@aol.com [mailto:JonV3@aol.com]

Sent: Friday, June 25, 2004 12:00 PM

To: PAlford@city.newport-beach.ca.us

Subject: Re: Copy of May 2004 Draft LCP CLUP

In a message dated 6/14/2004 12:06:06 PM Pacific Daylight Time, PAlford@city.newport-beach.ca.us writes:

| Are you referring to the May 25, 2004 draft approved by the Council? If so, it was not given to GPAC. In fact, it is in the process of being printed. We should have copies sometime next week.

Hi Patrick, I would like to order 3 copies of the Final Draft LCP CLUP hardcopies and will pay for them. Are they now available? Do you have a date when the Coastal Commission will hear the LCP?

Thanks.

Jan Vandersloot
949-548-6326

91

7/6/2004

Ms. Anne Blemker
California Coastal Commission
20 Oceangate, Suite 1000
Long Beach, CA 90802

RECEIVED
South Coast Region

JUN 18 2004

June 16, 2004

Re: Newport Beach Local Coastal Plan

CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION

Dear Ms. Blemker:

I am a resident of Newport Beach and I believe the Newport Beach Local Coastal Plan fails to specifically address or protect certain tideland water areas where public streets end at the bay.

My concern arises from an action taken by Newport Beach Harbor Commission during their March 10, 2004 meeting. At this meeting the Commissioners granted approval of a permit to the Newport Harbor Yacht Club allowing the permanent encroachment by a private boat into the tidelands at the 8th Street harbor street end. At this meeting the Harbor Resource Staff's recommendation was to deny this Newport Harbor Yacht Club's permit request citing consideration of the draft LCP policies 2.3.2-2; 3.1.4 D; 3.1.4-6; and 4.2.1-6.

This permit approval action by the Commissioners set a precedent in the harbor as the first private street end encroachment permit granted.

Subsequently, upon learning a Coastal Development permit would also be needed the Newport Harbor Yacht Club withdrew their permit request.

Many streets that end at the bay are bordered by bayfront homes with existing docks. I believe a policy should be included in the LCP specifically addressing the protection of these tideland waters at the street ends around the harbor, protecting them from encroachment by boats berthed at existing private docks adjacent to these street ends. Without such a policy and after the Harbor Commissions action above, I have little confidence that the Harbor Commission or City will protect these areas for the public.

Please contact me if you have any questions or would like an audio CD copy of the March 10th Harbor Commission meeting.

With regards,



Christine Dabbs
801 West Bay Avenue
Newport Beach, CA 92661
949 723-1685

92

**PUBLIC COMMENTS TO NEWPORT BEACH PLANNING COMMISSION
ARE DUE APRIL 2nd!**

**THIS IS YOUR CHANCE TO COMMENT ON THE LAND ZONING AND DENSITY
FOR OUR CITY'S COASTAL AREAS THAT INCLUDE CANNERY VILLAGE, LIDO
VILLAGE, MARINERS MILE, BAYSIDE DRIVE, NEWPORT DUNES AND BALBOA
PENINSULA – SUPPORT COMPLIANCE WITH OUR CURRENT GENERAL PLAN
ZONING REQUIREMENTS TO ENSURE THE PRESERVATION OF OUR
COMMUNITY'S QUALITY OF LIFE**

Fill out the bottom and return to both people below:

City of Newport Beach

Patrick Alford, Senior Planner
P. O. Box 1788
Newport Beach, CA 92658-8915
Fax number: (949) 644-3229
E-mail: palford@city.newport-beach.ca.us

California Coastal Commission

Anne Blenker
200 OceanGate, 10th Floor
Long Beach, CA 90802-4418
Fax Number: (562) 590-5084
E-mail: ablenker@coastal.ca.gov

Background

The Coastal Act of 1976 governs local jurisdictions to identify its Local Coastal Plan in alignment with a local city's General Plan for zoning and density specifications as measured in Floor Area Ratios (FAR's) and Dwelling Units (DU). A current threat to our coastal community's beach/bay character and quality of life may come from adding new land use categories and "upzoning" areas greater than what is specified in the current General Plan.

Public Comment to the Newport Beach LCP

In compliance with the intent of the Coastal Act, the Newport Beach LCP needs to be in alignment with the Newport Beach General Plan land use designations and densities.

- 1) The current LCP draft being proposed has added numerous land use categories, particularly for high intensity residential development. Overall, the LCP shows 26 land use categories vs. 11 stated in our current General Plan. These proposed changes might intensify residential, commercial and industrial areas in our coastal zone.
- 2) This intensification is not in compliance with our General Plan and a threat to our beach community. Key areas where the LCP has upzoned are:

| | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| a. Lido Marina Village- Commercial | d. Lido Village- Residential |
| b. Bayside Dr./PCH | e. Lower Bayview Landing |
| c. Newport Dunes and Jamboree | f. Lido Bldg. On Via Lido Dr. East |
- 3) Recently, an increase in residential (condo) development projects has occurred along the waterfront of our coastal zone, particularly in Cannery Village, Southcoast Shipyard and in proposal stages for Lido Marina Village. This bulk construction is replacing visitor serving retail and commercial uses, blocking public access and views of the bay.

COMMENTS *I've reviewed the LCP land use and Staff report however still do not see an explanation of what process or mechanism the city used to add numerous land use designations and increase densities for the areas noted above that do not align with the General Plan.*

Please include this document as my comments on the LCP

| | |
|----------------|-------------------|
| Name | Tom Billings |
| Address | 1409 Superior Ave |
| City | Newport Beach, CA |

93

**PUBLIC COMMENTS TO NEWPORT BEACH PLANNING COMMISSION
ARE DUE APRIL 2nd!**

**THIS IS YOUR CHANCE TO COMMENT ON THE LAND ZONING AND DENSITY
FOR OUR CITY'S COASTAL AREAS THAT INCLUDE CANNERY VILLAGE, LIDO
VILLAGE, MARINERS MILE, BAYSIDE DRIVE, NEWPORT DUNES AND BALBOA
PENINSULA – SUPPORT COMPLIANCE WITH OUR CURRENT GENERAL PLAN
ZONING REQUIREMENTS TO ENSURE THE PRESERVATION OF OUR
COMMUNITY'S QUALITY OF LIFE**

Fill out the bottom and return to both people below:

City of Newport Beach

Patrick Alford, Senior Planner
P. O. Box 1768
Newport Beach, CA 92658-8915
Fax number: (949) 644-3229
E-mail: palford@city.newport-beach.ca.us

California Coastal Commission

Anne Blenker
200 Oceangate, 10th Floor
Long Beach, CA 90802-4416
Fax Number: (562) 590-5084
E-mail: ablenker@coastal.ca.gov

Background

The Coastal Act of 1976 governs local jurisdictions to identify its Local Coastal Plan in alignment with a local city's General Plan for zoning and density specifications as measured in Floor Area Ratios (FAR's) and Dwelling Units (DU). A current threat to our coastal community's beach/bay character and quality of life may come from adding new land use categories and "upzoning" areas greater than what is specified in the current General Plan.

Public Comment to the Newport Beach LCP

In compliance with the intent of the Coastal Act, the Newport Beach LCP needs to be in alignment with the Newport Beach General Plan land use designations and densities.

- 1) The current LCP draft being proposed has added numerous land use categories, particularly for high intensity residential development. Overall, the LCP shows 26 land use categories vs. 11 stated in our current General Plan. These proposed changes might intensify residential, commercial and industrial areas in our coastal zone.
- 2) This intensification is not in compliance with our General Plan and a threat to our beach community. Key areas where the LCP has upzoned are:
 - a. Lido Marina Village- Commercial
 - b. Bayside Dr./PCH
 - c. Newport Dunes and Jamboree
 - d. Lido Village- Residential
 - e. Lower Bayview Landing
 - f. Lido Bldg. On Via Lido Dr. East
- 3) Recently, an increase in residential (condo) development projects has occurred along the waterfront of our coastal zone, particularly in Cannery Village, Southcoast Shipyard and in proposal stages for Lido Marina Village. This bulk construction is replacing visitor serving retail and commercial uses, blocking public access and views of the bay.

COMMENTS Examples of what should not be permitted is the newly renovated massive Balboa Bay Club and the bulky condos in Cannery Village that shut out water views and overwhelm the landscape. I'm concerned, from what I've heard, that the Lido renovation will also be overdeveloped and create unacceptable impacts.

Please include this document as my comments on the LCP

| | |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| Name | Louise S. Greeley |
| Address | 16 Swift Court |
| City | Newport Beach, CA 92663 |

94

RECEIVED
March 28, 2004 South Coast Region

APR 1 - 2004

CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION

To: Whom it may concern

Re: Coastal trail from Newport Shores to Newport Pier

From: The Walton Family

We are residents of Newport Shores and would like to see this law be enforced. We have four children (11 year old, 8 year old, 2 year old, and 4 month old) that we intend to raise here in Newport Shores. More than for the enjoyment and beauty of the ocean, the boardwalk would benefit us for the pure safety of our family. We use the beach frequently. Our older children ride their bikes to and from school. Currently, they have to ride with cars on the path until they reach 36th street. This path will benefit our family for many years in the future, please consider finishing construction of this boardwalk separate from the street.

We strongly support the coastal trail from Newport Shores to Newport Pier!

Sincerely,



The Walton Family

Chris, Geni, Calyn, Wyatt, Samuel, and Lily

PLEASE SUPPORT THE COASTAL TRAIL
Newport Shores to Newport Pier

REPRESENTATIVE SAMPLE
11 PETITIONS RECEIVED

THIS IS YOUR CHANCE TO COMMENT ON A BIKE TRAIL FROM NEWPORT SHORES TO NEWPORT PIER – CYCLING TO SCHOOL, FRIENDS AND FOR RECREATION WILL BE SAFER FOR OUR FAMILIES –

Fill out the bottom and return to both people below

City of Newport Beach

Patrick Alford, Senior Planner
P. O. Box 1768
Newport Beach, CA 92658-8915
Fax number: (949) 844-3229
E-mail: palford@city.newport-beach.ca.us

California Coastal Commission

Teresa Henry, District Manager
200 Oceanside, 10th Floor
Long Beach, CA 90802-4416
TEL (562) 590-5071
FAX (562) 590-5084

Background

The Coastal Act of 1976 requires local jurisdictions to identify an alignment for the California Coastal Trail in their Local Coastal Programs (LCP) and Proposition 20, 1972 provides that "A hiking, bicycle, and equestrian trails system shall be established along or near the coast" and that "ideally the trails system should be continuous and located near the shoreline". In 2001 Assembly Concurrent Resolution 20 (Pavley) declared the trail an official state trail and urges the Coastal Commission and Coastal Conservancy to collaborate to complete it. Senate Bill 908 (Chesbo) required a plan to complete the trail by 2008. In 1999, the California Coastal Trail was designated California's Millennium Legacy Trail encouraging federal agencies to assist in developing it.

Public Comment to the Newport Beach LCP

In compliance with the law, the Newport Beach LCP needs to more clearly designate the alignment of trails along the shore and in the Coastal Zone that make up the California Coastal Trail.

- 1) Specifically the bicycle and walking path should follow the beach from 36th St to the PCH bridge that crosses the Santa Ana River.
 - a. The bicycle path current runs on a street from the Santa Ana River to 36th Street and this violates the principles of the Coastal Trail as outlined in the Coastal Trail Report
 - i. **Proximity:** the Coastal Trail should be within sight and sound of the sea
 - ii. **Connectivity:** non-automotive alternative connections to schools, communities, trailheads, bus stops, restaurants and recreational assets
 - iii. **Integrity:** The Coastal Trail should be continuous and not compromised by traffic
 - iv. **Whole Beach Access:** moving the trail along the beach will provide whole beach access facilitating compliance with the Americans With Disabilities Act. The current trail on a street does not achieve this.
 - b. See Image 1(next page) for a graphic of the beach path that the LCP should outline

Learn more about Coastwalk and the California Coastal Trail

www.coastwalk.org
www.californiacoastaltrail.info

Please include this document as my comments on the LCP

Name
Address
City

NAME: [Signature]
432 Colton St
Newport Beach 92663

Page 1 of 2

[Signature]
432 Colton St
Newport Beach CA 92663
RECEIVED
South Coast Region
APR 19 2004
CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION

96

Subj: Newport Beach LCP
Date: 3/12/2004
To: palford@city.newport-beach.ca.us
CC: everette_phillips@yahoo.com, michols@coastwalk.org, gdpac@cox.net

Mr. Alford,
Congratulations to you and your staff for assembling an excellent LCP.

Coastwalk is particularly pleased to see policy 3.1.1-9 that specifically mentions the California Coastal Trail. In compliance with the Coastal Conservancy report, Completing the California Coastal Trail mandated by SB 908, it is important that the CCT be continuous, and be as close to the shoreline as possible.

Coastwalk makes the following recommendations:

1. That the Coastal Trail route be shown along the beach from the Santa Ana River, connecting to the existing Ocean Front trail at 36th Street.
2. That diligent efforts be made to establish a Coastal Trail route in the southeast portion of Newport Beach that avoids exposure of pedestrians to high speed vehicular traffic along Highway 1, and connects to trails in Crystal Cove State Park.
3. Provide connections from the Coastal Trail to inland trails within the city, and to trails in adjacent jurisdictions.

Thank you for your consideration.
Stan Bluhm
Coastwalk, CCT Project Coordinator
310-379-1153
www.coastwalk.org

RECEIVED
South Coast Region
MAR 17 2004
CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION

*Teresa—
Enclosed are two letters
sent to Newport Beach
giving comments on their LCP.*

memo from

Stan Bluhm

CRANE

HYDRO-AIR DIVISION

97



Saving the California coast...one step at a time

7207 Bodega Avenue Sebastopol, CA 95472-3725 • 707 829-6689 • 800 550-6854 • FAX 707 829-0326 • www.coastwalk.org

March 12, 2004

Patrick Alford, Senior Planner
City of Newport Beach Planning Department
P. O. Box 1768
Newport Beach, CA 92658-8915

RECEIVED
CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION

Re: Newport Beach LCP

The Board of Directors of Coastwalk directed me to comment on the LCP being prepared by the city. Coastwalk is the leading advocate for the California Coastal Trail (CCT). Our mission is to complete the CCT, promote the coastal protection and to work with and support local organizations and jurisdictions towards that goal. We have been taking people out on coastal excursions for many years, including the Orange county coast.

I have read the draft of the LCP and applaud your efforts to create and protect coastal access and especially your recognition of the CCT. In an urban setting such as Newport Beach, which has a very attractive coastline and an active outdoor population, it is important to increase the opportunities for many people to access the shoreline.

Coastwalk is presently, with a grant from the Coastal Conservancy, working on a logo and signing plan, which we hope will be useful in marking the CCT through the many jurisdictions it passes. We look forward to the day when we can join Newport Beach in celebrated a signed CCT segment along the coast.

The Newport Beach LCP needs to clearly designate the alignment of trails along the shore and in the Coastal Zone that make up the California Coastal Trail. I hope the following comments will be of assistance in creating a truly continuous coast trail through Newport Beach.

1. The bicycle and walking path should follow the beach from 36th St to the PCH bridge that crosses the Santa Ana River. The bicycle path current runs on a street from the Santa Ana River to 36th Street. This violates the principles of the Coastal Trail as outlined in the Coastal Trail Report.

- The Coastal Trail should be within sight and sound of the sea.
- Connectivity: non-automotive alternative connections to schools, communities, trailheads, bus stops, restaurants and recreational assets.
- Integrity: The Coastal Trail should be continuous and not compromised by traffic.
- Whole Beach Access: moving the trail along the beach will provide whole beach access facilitating compliance with the Americans With Disabilities Act. The current trail on a street does not achieve this.

98

Del Norte Humboldt Mendocino Sonoma Marin San Francisco San Mateo Santa Cruz
Monterey San Luis Obispo Santa Barbara Ventura Los Angeles Orange San Diego

2. The trail alignment should include connections to Banning Ranch, Sunset Ridge Park and Newport Salt Marsh (Selmuik Slough).

3. The LCP should outline the sphere of influence trail alignments proposed for Newport Coast, although Newport Coast is not part of this LCP, this area has been annexed by Newport Beach and lies within its sphere of influence for future planning purposes.

3. Currently, the City of Newport Beach collects encroachment funds from beachfront properties in West Newport that have moved their property boundaries onto public state beaches. Newport Beach should more diligently monitor tidal and beach encroachment in public lands and should use the encroachment funds to improve the Coastal Trail alignments in Newport Beach and spheres of influence (Newport Coast and Banning Ranch). Funds should be used first to complete the beach trail from the Santa Ana River to 36th St. along the beach. However, Newport Beach should take steps to discontinue leasing of public property to homeowners.

Sincerely,



Richard Nichols
Executive Director

Cc: Coastal Commission
Coastwalk Board

Encl: Completing the California Coastal Trail

**LCP Comments for the Planning Commission Meeting March 18, 2004
Coastal Bluffs**

DATE: March 15, 2004

MEMO TO: Patrick Alford, Newport Beach LCP Liaison
Cc: Teresa Henry, CCC Long Beach
FROM: Everette Phillips, resident

RE: Coastal Bluffs in the LCP

Dear Patrick,

Thank you for making the effort to dedicate so much of the LCP to the important issue of Coastal Bluffs. I counted 35 references in the LCP.

In order to protect this valuable resource, there should be more specifics in the policies.

For example, regarding 4.4.3-2 there should be a specific setback of 200 feet beyond the estimated bluff position based on 75 years of erosion at a scientifically determined erosion rate specific for the bluffs. There should be also be better wording to prevent someone from adding a structure accepting the 75 year moratorium and then coming back to request the ability to build a wall or engineer some change to the bluff to protect that structure, because it is an "existing" structure. This has happened so often in California as to warrant special attention in the LCP.

I am concerned that 4.4.3-4 is not clear enough to prevent abuse from people claiming a site has been "altered" when 4.4.3-2 should clearly apply. One solution is to identify altered and unaltered coastal bluffs in the LCP.

For 4.4.3-11 to be effective, the LCP should identify which department in the city is responsible and how frequently they should report to the city on the current status of problem areas and how the city will prevent abuse.

Kindest regards,

Everette Phillips

Everette Phillips
300 Canal St.
Newport Beach, CA 92663

RECEIVED

SEAL OF THE CITY OF NEWPORT BEACH

MARCH 18 2004

PLANNING COMMISSION

LCP Comments for the Planning Commission Meeting March 18, 2004 Coastal Bluffs

Coastal Bluffs are mentioned 35 times in the LCP, but the main focus area of policy is 4.4.3

4.4.3 Coastal Bluffs

Coastal bluffs are a prominent landform in Newport Beach. There are ocean facing coastal bluffs along the shoreline of Corona del Mar, Shorecliffs, and Cameo Shores. There are also coastal bluffs facing the wetlands of Upper Newport Bay, Semeniuk Slough, and the degraded wetlands of the Banning Ranch property. Finally, there are coastal bluffs surrounding Lower Newport Bay. These can be seen along Coast Highway from the Semeniuk Slough to Dover Drive, along Bayside Drive in Irvine Terrace,



and in Corona del Mar above the Harbor Entrance. These bluffs faced the open ocean before the Balboa Peninsula formed and are now generally separated from the shoreline. Coastal bluffs are considered significant scenic and environmental resources and are to be protected.

Upper Newport Bay coastal bluffs

PC STUDY SESSION DRAFT Local Coastal Program

Coastal Land Use Plan

4-70

Most of the coastal bluff top lands have been subdivided and developed over the years. However, many have been preserved as parkland and other open space. Also, most of the faces of the coastal bluff surrounding the Upper Newport Bay have been protected by dedication to the Upper Newport Bay Nature Preserve or dedicated as open space as part of planned residential developments. In other areas, including Newport Heights, Cliff Haven, Irvine Terrace, Corona del Mar, Shorecliffs, and Cameo Shores, the coastal bluffs fall within conventional residential subdivisions. Development on these lots occurs mainly on a lot-by-lot basis. As a result, some coastal bluffs remain pristine and others are physically or visually obliterated by structures, landform alteration or landscaping.

Policies regarding coastal bluffs need to make a distinction between areas where the coastal bluff is essentially unaltered and those in developed areas where the coastal bluff has been altered. In areas with unaltered coastal bluffs, development on the bluff face should be prohibited, with exceptions for certain public improvements, and development of bluff top should be controlled. In areas where the coastal bluff has been altered, development on the bluff face and bluff top should be controlled to minimize further alteration.

LCP Comments for the Planning Commission Meeting March 18, 2004 Coastal Bluffs



Geomorphic map of Newport Beach

**PC STUDY SESSION DRAFT Local Coastal Program
Coastal Land Use Plan**

4-71

Policies:

4.4.3-1. In areas where the coastal bluff remains essentially unaltered, require new development to dedicate or preserve as open space the bluff face and an area inland from the edge of the bluff adequate to provide safe public access and to avoid or minimize visual impacts.

4.4.3-2. In areas where the coastal bluff remains essentially unaltered, require all new development located on a bluff top to be setback from the bluff edge a sufficient distance to ensure that it will not be endangered by erosion and to avoid the need for protective devices during the economic life of the structure (75 years).

4.4.3-3. In areas where the coastal bluff remains essentially unaltered, prohibit development on bluff faces, except public improvements providing public access, protecting coastal resources, or providing for public safety. Permit such improvements only when no feasible alternative exists and when designed and constructed to minimize alteration of the bluff face, to not contribute to further erosion of the bluff face, and to be visually compatible with the surrounding area to the maximum extent feasible.

4.4.3-4. In areas where the coastal bluff has been altered, establish setback lines for principal and accessory structures based on the predominant line of existing development along the bluff in each block. Apply the setback line downward from the edge of the bluff and/or upward from the toe of the bluff to restrict new development from extending beyond the predominant line of existing development.

4.4.3-5. In areas where the coastal bluff has been altered, design and site development to minimize alteration of those portions of coastal bluffs with slopes in excess of 20 percent (5:1 slope). Prohibit

FILE 4

LCP Comments for the Planning Commission Meeting March 18, 2004
Coastal Bluffs

development on those portions of coastal bluffs with unaltered natural slopes in excess of 40 percent (2.5:1 slope), unless the application of this policy would preclude any reasonable economic use of the property.

4.4.3-6. Require applications for new development to include slope stability analyses and erosion rate estimates provided by a licensed Certified Engineering Geologist or Geotechnical Engineer.

4.4.3-7. Employ site design and construction techniques to minimize alteration of coastal bluffs, such as:

- A. Siting new development on the flattest area of the site, except when an alternative location is more protective of coastal resources.
- B. Utilizing existing driveways and building pads to the maximum extent feasible.
- C. Clustering building sites.
- D. Shared use of driveways.
- E. Designing buildings to conform to the natural contours of the site, and arranging driveways and patio areas to be compatible with the slopes and building design.
- F. Utilizing special foundations, such as stepped, split level, or cantilever designs.
- G. Detaching parts of the development, such as a garage from a dwelling unit.
- H. Requiring any altered slopes to blend into the natural contours of the site.

4.4.3-8. Require new development adjacent to the edge of coastal bluffs to incorporate drainage improvements, irrigation systems, and/or native or drought-tolerant vegetation into the design to minimize coastal bluff recession.

4.4.3-9. Design and site new development to minimize the removal of native vegetation, preserve rock outcroppings, and protect coastal resources.

4.4.3-10. Design land divisions, including lot line adjustments, to minimize impacts to coastal bluffs.

4.4.3-11. Identify and remove all unauthorized structures, including protective devices, fences, and stairways, which encroach into coastal bluffs.

**LCP Comments for the Planning Commission Meeting March 18, 2004
Newport Coast and SB516**

RECEIVED

DATE: March 15, 2004

MEMO TO: Patrick Afford, Newport Beach LCP Liaison
Cc: Theresa Henry, CCC Long Beach
FROM: Everett Phillips, resident

RE: Newport Coast and SB516 Information Missing from the LCP

Dear Patrick,

I am surprised that SB516 is not mentioned in the Newport Beach LCP. It has been a main driver for the LCP process and the information contained in SB516 is very important for public comment.

In particular in a conservative based community like Newport Beach, the value of local control is widely held. The LCP should explain why Newport Beach is yielding local control of Newport Coast to Orange County in the LCP when SB516 specifically gives Newport Beach the choice to include Newport Coast within the LCP being submitted for certification.

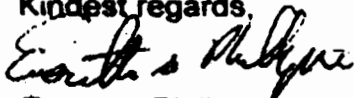
This does not make much sense, since the Newport Coast LCP is already certified, so anything in the LCP of Newport Coast should easily be incorporated in the new Newport Beach LCP.

Leaving Newport Coast under Orange County authority goes against the commitments that Newport Beach made to LAFCO to create one community. Newport Beach residents will soon be able to get coastal permits locally, with the exception of Newport Coast resident who will have to drive to the Orange County Planning Commission for their permits.

The city is also constantly crying about the need for revenue, yet here the city is giving the coastal permit fees to Orange County.

The situation does not make sense and it should be better explained in the LCP. Most residents do not know about the 2001 law SB516 that allowed Newport Coast to keep its Orange County LCP after annexation. Some LAFCO members don't know about it and some Coastal Commission staff are not familiar with it, so Newport Beach needs to make a stronger effort to community information about SB516 and explain why the city is opting out of local control of Newport Coast.

Kindest regards,



Everett Phillips
300 Canal St
Newport Beach

104

DATE: March 12, 2004

MEMO TO:

City of Newport Beach

Patrick Alford, Senior Planner
P. O. Box 1768
Newport Beach, CA 92658-8915
Fax number: (949) 644-3229
E-mail: palford@city.newport-beach.ca.us

California Coastal Commission

Teresa Henry, District Manager
200 Oceangate, 10th Floor
Long Beach, CA 90802-4416
TEL (562) 590-5071
FAX (562) 590-5084

FROM: Everette Phillips

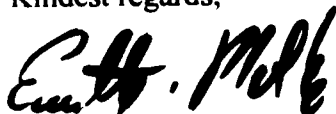
RE: California Coastal Trails and completing the trail along the beach from 36th St to the River

Dear Patrick,

Thank you for your work on the LCP. I will send comments on different sections. Here I just wanted to show my support for the California Coastal Trail and the hard work of Coastwalk.

Attached please find comments to support the Coastal Trail in the LCP by specifying the completion of the trail along the beach between 36th St and the Santa Ana River.

Kindest regards,



Everette Phillips
300 Canal St.
Newport Beach, CA 92663

41

**PUBLIC COMMENTS TO NEWPORT BEACH PLANNING COMMISSION
MARCH 18, 2004 MEETING TO REVIEW THE LCP PROPOSED FOR
SUBMISSION TO THE COASTAL COMMISSION**

Background

The Coastal Act of 1976 requires local jurisdictions to identify an alignment for the California Coastal Trail in their Local Coastal Programs (LCP) and Proposition 20, 1972 provides that "A hiking, bicycle, and equestrian trails system shall be established along or near the coast" and that "ideally the trails system should be continuous and located near the shoreline". In 2001 Assembly Concurrent Resolution 20 (Pavley) declared the trail an official state trail and urges the Coastal Commission and Coastal Conservancy to collaborate to complete it. Senate Bill 908(Chesbo) required a plan to complete the trail by 2008. In 1999, the California Coastal Trail was designated California's Millenium Legacy Trail encouraging federal agencies to assist in developing it.

Public Comment to the Newport Beach LCP

In compliance with the law, the Newport Beach LCP needs to more clearly designate the alignment of trails along the shore and in the Coastal Zone that make up the California Coastal Trail.

- 1) Specifically the bicycle and walking path should follow the beach from 36th St to the PCH bridge that crosses the Santa Ana River.
 - a. The bicycle path current runs on a street from the Santa Ana River to 36th Street and this violates the principles of the Coastal Trail as outlined in the Coastal Trail Report
 - i. **Proximity:** the Coastal Trail should be within sight and sound of the sea
 - ii. **Connectivity:** non-automotive alternative connections to schools, communities, trailheads, bus stops, restaurants and recreational assets
 - iii. **Integrity:** The Coastal Trail should be continuous and not compromised by traffic
 - iv. **Whole Beach Access:** moving the trail along the beach will provide whole beach access facilitating compliance with the Americans With Disabilities Act. The current trail on a street does not achieve this.
 - b. See Image 1 for a graphic of the beach path that the LCP should outline
- 2) The trail alignment should include connections to Banning Ranch, Sunset Ridge Park and Newport Salt Marsh (Semeniuk Slough)
- 3) The LCP should outline the sphere of influence trail alignments proposed for Newport Coast, although Newport Coast is not part of this LCP, this area has been annexed by Newport Beach and lies within its sphere of influence for planning purposes
- 4) Currently the City of Newport Beach collects encroachment funds from beachfront properties in West Newport that have moved their property boundaries onto public state beaches. Newport Beach should more diligently monitor tidal and beach encroachment in public lands and should use the encroachment funds to improve the Coastal Trail alignments in Newport Beach and spheres of influence (Newport Coast and Banning Ranch). Funds should be used first to complete the beach trail from the Santa Ana River to 36th St along the beach.

NAME: *Everette Phillips*

ADDRESS: *300 Canal St Newport Beach CA 92663*

**PUBLIC COMMENTS TO NEWPORT BEACH PLANNING COMMISSION
MARCH 18, 2004 MEETING TO REVIEW THE LCP PROPOSED FOR SUBMISSION TO THE COASTAL
COMMISSION**

PCH Bridge over Santa Ana
River to Huntington Beach trails
and OC River Trail connections

New alignment for Coastal Trail
that should follow the beach
between the river and 36th St.

RECEIVED
South Coast Region

MAR 17 2004

**CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION**

PCH Bridge over Santa Ana
River to Huntington Beach trails
and OC River Trail connections

New alignment for Coastal Trail
that should follow the beach
between the river and 36th St.

Existing Coastal Trail
36th St to the Wedge

Image 1: Graphic depicting the location that should be outlined in the Newport Beach LCP for the Coastal Trail alignment to meet state law spirit and intentions

RECEIVED
South Coast Region
MAR 17 2004
**CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION**

107

DATE: July 18, 2003

562-590-5084

TO: Ann Blemker

South Coast Region

FROM: Tom Billings

JUL 18 2003

RE: More on Newport Beach LCP

We realize that with budget cutbacks you have a tough job to review the Newport Beach LCP among many other tasks, and we hope we can help reduce the amount of rework and review associated with the LCP by making sure that Measure S is accurately represented in the Newport Beach LCP. Measure S is consistent with the Coastal Act and puts restrictions on land use, zoning and development procedures regarding the Newport Beach city charter and city ordinances.

If it is not changed, it will materially increase entitlements for high-density developments surrounding our Bay Fronts and commercial buildings throughout the Local Coastal Zone, which would be inconsistent with Measure S. It also has potential conflicts with the Coastal Act, which outlines priorities for land use (even private land) on bay fronts, tidal lands and other specific coastal areas.

Please find below some additional research I've done that may be helpful:

1. The Coastal Commission is somewhat interested in the Land Use specifics related to the LCP, because they need to look for inconsistencies with Coastal Act requirements and CCC Policies. Is this true? May I suggest that CCC updates the 36"x42" Coastal Land Use Plan to include specific footage callouts for development entitlements. The CCC should request more information about Measure S and ask the city to fold Measure S requirements into the LCP Land Use plan to avoid future delays in LCP certification.
2. My understanding is that by law, the LCP will replace to the General Plan. This is why it is important to make sure that the LCP Land Use is consistent with measure S and the City Charter. If the General Plan Update creates changes to Land Use, then the city needs to go through the cost of having the LCP recertified by the Coastal Commission. In fact the LCP is suppose to be re-certified each 5 years, but most cities are behind in re-certification. This is why the CCC passed a

108

resolution in June to ask the legislature to put more teeth into the requirement to re-certify each 5 years.

3. In particular, we want the city to make sure its obligations regarding traffic and growth are clearly reflected in the LLCP. We request that the city prepare a document that clearly shows the impact of the city's proposed LLCP on the City Charter, Measure S and city ordinances, so the public has the ability to communicate its concerns clearly regarding any specific changes.
4. Measure S is consistent with even the strictest interpretations of the Coastal Act, so it is disheartening to see that Measure S has not been represented in the LLCP in a manner consistent with what the voters approved.
5. We would like to add wording to the LLCP that broadens the minimal appeal areas of LCP after certification so that appeals to the Coastal Commission are allowed for all projects with perceived violations to Measure S. Such a provision will greatly reduce the time it will take to complete the LCP, as any errors could be corrected through the appeals process.

June 17, 2003

FAX TO: California Coastal Commission - Long Beach Office (Fax #562-590-5084)
Attention: Ann Blomker and Teresa Henry

FROM: Terry Welsh and Everette Phillips,
Sierra Club Banning Ranch Park & Preserve Task Force

RE: Public Comments Related to the Draft LCP of Newport Beach

Dear Ann and Teresa,

Attached are comments from our team related to the Newport Beach draft LCP plan that Newport Beach submitted to the California Coastal Commission.

The LCP is of interest to the Sierra Club from a variety of stand points. There are the ESHA designations of Banning Ranch. There are the impacts of SB516 on the LCP process and annexation process, and there is the process for adapting the current Coastal Act features and current Coastal Commission policy into a new LCP. As you know, there was a proposal during the last Coastal Commission meeting to more strongly promote the update of the LCP each 10 years by cities and locations with certified LCPs. The Newport Beach LCP will set the stage for what many re-certifications may look like.

We can send the attached file via PDF if you would like. Please email Terry Welsh at terrymwelsh@hotmail.com

We look forward to working with you on the development of the Newport Beach LCP. Our team is working with local environmental groups to better understand the Coastal Act and CCC policies, and we plan to stay focused on these areas to be efficient and stay relevant to your efforts. We are open to your suggestions.

Thank you for your help, advice and hard work.

RECEIVED
South Coast Region

JUN 17 2003

CALIFORNIA
COASTAL COMMISSION

110

**Public Comments Regarding
DRAFT 04/14/03 Local Coastal Program - Coastal Land Use Plan**

Executive Summary:

1. Insufficient Public Discussion and Debate

Although the City of Newport Beach has done an outstanding job of preparing the local residents for a General Plan Update and holds open Vision 2025 events and has offered good public access to meetings of the General Plan Advisory Committee and General Plan Update Committee, the city has poorly prepared the public for the significance and importance of the Local Coastal Plan. Most residents do not understand the significance of the LCP, and there has been too little time for the public to grasp this April 14, 2003 Draft. In addition, the notice for Committee meetings related to the LCP has been too short for the public to attend, and there have been not minutes from the committee meetings available to the public.

Although the draft LCP of January and the current draft of April are important for public discussion, the Vision 2025 process was a missed opportunity to clearly communicate the LCP process and its relationship to the General Plan. Since the LCP process is a state oriented process and the LCP impacts Orange County residents in general and Costa Mesa, Fountain Valley and Huntington Beach residents in particular, Newport Beach and the Coastal Commission are encouraged to conduct outreach and communicate with residents in the area to help residents understand the impact of the LCP and importance to the area.

It is encouraging that the city is asking city formed committees like GPAC and EQAC to review the LCP draft for comments. Planning department staff, when asked, have been helpful, honest and informative in response to inquiries.

The current draft lacks a table to help the reader relate proposed policies to all applicable Coastal Act sections. This creates the possibility of having policies that seem to conform to the Coastal Act when presented in connection with one section, but in reality conflicts with another section of the Coastal Act. This is especially true related to Coastal Bluffs, Views, Public Access, Development and ESHA policies. A table would help the reader verify that consideration was given to each policy related to the Coastal Act. A version of the draft listing policy by Coastal Act sections in order of the Coastal Act would also be a useful tool.

2. Special Land Use Designations Policy 2.1.1 Special Study Area 1(Banning Ranch) page 2-4 (22 of 201) Inconsistent with Section 30222

This aspect of the Newport Beach LCP Draft is inconsistent with Section 30222 of the Coastal Act - Private Lands; Priority of Development Purposes. The private lands of Banning Ranch are suitable for visitor-serving commercial recreational facilities designed to enhance the public opportunities for coastal recreation. The Coastal Act specifies that this public use should have priority over private residential, general industrial, or general commercial development. The current LCP only specifies these non-priority uses of Banning Ranch. This is confusing because according to the Newport Beach City Parkland Standard is five acres per 1,000 residents and the city reports having 92 fewer acres of active parkland than this standard would allow. According to the city standard and the Coastal Act, priority for public use should be given to Banning Ranch.

These Sierra Club comments were circulated among other environmental groups with an interest in Banning Ranch and the Local Coastal Plan process
Submitted to the Coastal Commission and Newport Beach Planning on June 16, 2003

111

Public Comments Regarding
DRAFT 04/14/03 Local Coastal Program - Coastal Land Use Plan

3. Coastal Land Use Plan Map Policy 2.1.2 page 2-8 (26 of 201)

This map should better identify ESHA and special study areas. There is no reference on page 2-8 that the map is on the last page page 201 of 201

4. Newport Beach LCP Policy 2.2.1 Location of New Development page 2-9 (27 of 201)
Coastal Act Section 30250(a)

a. **Regarding Banning Ranch** – see comments on Special Study Area 1-Banning Ranch, in addition, there should be a policy 2.2.1-3. Possible wording might be *"to require and administer planned community development regulations for areas after first requiring an inventory and setback program to protect ESHAs and Coastal Bluffs. After protecting sensitive coastal areas and meeting public access and public use needs the city will require and administer planned community development regulations to insure that necessary infrastructure and services will not have significant adverse effects, either individually or cumulatively, on coastal resources."* Failure to have the LCP clearly delineate adequate buffer zones around ESHAs, will inevitably lead to delays for development should various groups and parties disagree on what constitutes adequate protection for ESHAs. By clearly listing, describing and mapping the ESHAs on Banning Ranch, and then specifically planning for adequate protection (including developmental setbacks) the community will be better served, than if these details were left out of the LCP to be determined at a later date.

b. **Regarding Newport Coast:** This section should attempt to Unify Newport Coast under the Newport Beach LCP as it did in the original January 2003 draft.

The entire LCP process is being driven by SB516, a state law that requires Newport Beach to certify an LCP by June 2003. It was meant to be a temporary measure to overcome the fact that only one coastal authority can oversee any area of California. When Newport Coast was annexed by Newport Beach the LCP developed under Orange County should have been voided and Newport Coast should have operated under the Newport Beach LCP. Since Newport Beach did not have an LCP, Newport Coast development would have fallen under the direct control of the California Coastal Commission. To avoid this, SB516 was passed to allow Newport Coast to operate under the Orange County LCP until June 2003, when authority would be correctly transferred to Newport Beach. Newport Beach had until June 2003 to certify an LCP. This grace period was granted to encourage Newport Beach to get certification in time to accept Newport Coast under their authority. By failing to certify an LCP, a fine would be administered.. It is not clear to the average citizen who initiates the transfer of Newport Coast authority from Orange County to the Coastal Commission (in absence of the Newport Beach LCP, authority is transferred to the Coastal Commission) SB516 information is available as Appendix 1 to these comments. The treatment of Newport Coast could set a precedent for the treatment of Banning Ranch, so this issue is important to understand clearly and resolve.

These Sierra Club comments were circulated among other environmental groups with an interest in Banning Ranch and the Local Coastal Plan process

Submitted to the Coastal Commission and Newport Beach Planning on June 16, 2003

**Public Comments Regarding
DRAFT 04/14/03 Local Coastal Program - Coastal Land Use Plan**

**5. Coastal Development Review Policy 2.2.2 page 2-10 (28 of 201)
Coastal Act Section 30600**

Section 30600.5 (e & f) of the Coastal Act specifies the need for guidelines on minimum standards for Public Notice, hearing and appeals process. Since the LCP Committee has had as little as 24 hours notice of public meetings and does not keep public records of minutes regarding the LCP Committee meetings. The policy of keeping minutes, public notice and the appeal process should be part of the policies in this draft.

Since the General Plan of Newport Beach is outdated concerning many Coastal Act provisions, there should be a policy for reviewing the General Plan against current Coastal Commission policy, especially regarding land use and ESHA designations.

There should be a policy to review and update the Coastal Permit process to remain consistent with Coastal Commission policy each 5 years. The policy should freeze the ability to extend new development permits after 5 years until the city policies are brought into alignment with the Coastal Commission.

Current Coastal Commission policy is to have all new development permittees sign waivers forever of rights to build seawalls and supports on land formations and to waive any rights available to existing developments in the Coastal Act. This prevents entities from abusing the existing development provisions of the Coastal Act, but applying for a permit without seawalls or coastal bluff modifications not permitted as a new development and then reapplying for such items after construction claiming the development is an "existing development". Newport Beach should adopt such a policy.

6. Open Space and Tidelands/Submerged Lands Policy 2.3.2 page 2-18 (36 of 201)

There is no policy to survey the open space, tidelands and beaches for encroachment on public space and a system to enforce boundaries.

A system of walkways and bicycle paths on the border is one possible method to reduce costs associated with encroachment enforcement. For example the bicycle path between the two piers and up the 36th St have prevented the encroachment that occurred between 36th St and the Santa Ana River see LCP Draft Section 3.1.3 Beach Encroachments.

7. Missing Item: Regarding Coastal Access- The following policies could be improved:

Newport Beach LCP Policy 2.8.2 Bikeways and Trails p 2-49 (67 of 201)

Newport Beach LCP Policy 3.1.1 Shoreline Access p 3-1 (74 of 201)

Newport Beach LCP Policy 3.1.3 Beach Encroachments p 3-12 (85 of 201)

Newport Beach LCP Policy 3.1.3-8 Wheelchair Access p 3-14 (87 of 201)

Newport Beach LCP Policy 3.2.3 Access for Persons with Disabilities p 3-28 (101 of 201)

According to the Coastal Act: Section 30001.2(c) the goal is to "maximize the public access to and along the coast and maximize public recreational opportunities" The current Newport Beach

These Sierra Club comments were circulated among other environmental groups with an interest in
Banning Ranch and the Local Coastal Plan process

Submitted to the Coastal Commission and Newport Beach Planning on June 16, 2003

Public Comments Regarding
DRAFT 04/14/03 Local Coastal Program - Coastal Land Use Plan

LCP concept can be applauded for showing perpendicular access points to the beach between 36th St. and the Santa Ana River and allowing coastal public access and handicap access to a point where the surf can be viewed, however the LCP should go further and specify connecting these perpendicular access points with the Class 1 bicycle and pedestrian path than ends at 36th St. and connecting with the Santa Ana River Bike Trail because this would meet the full intention of providing recreation and public access along the coast. Due the beach encroachment of private land owners onto the public lands between 36th St. and the Santa Ana River, there is a special encroachment fee being paid by those who had encroached on the Public Beaches of Newport Beach, specifically between 36th St and the Santa Ana River.

8. Comments Regarding: Special Study Areas - Semeniuk Slough - The following policies could be improved:

Newport Beach LCP Policy 2.8.2 Bikeways and Trails p 2-49 (67 of 201)
Newport Beach LCP Policy 3.1.1 Shoreline Access p 3-1 (74 of 201)
Newport Beach LCP Policy 4.1.2 Special Study Areas p 4-2 (115 of 201)
Newport Beach LCP Policy 4.1.2 Study Area 1 p 4-7 (119 of 201)

During recent coastal clean up efforts coordinated with the Coastal Commission, this area has been called Newport Salt Marsh. Since the public is virtually unaware of the term Semeniuk Slough, special effort should be made to communicate the location and name of this area effectively.

There are two requests:

- Study Area 1 should be divided into 2 study areas
 - Study Area 1A) Rename Semeniuk Slough to Newport Salt Marsh
 - Study Area 1B) the salt marsh next to Bitter Point and PCH should be called the Bitter Point Salt Marsh, which will help the public understand its proximity to the OC Sanitation District facilities at Bitter Point.

9. Comments Regarding: Special Study Areas - Banning Ranch - The following policies could be improved:

Newport Beach LCP Policy 2.8.2 Bikeways and Trails p 2-49 (67 of 201)
Newport Beach LCP Policy 3.1.2 Special Study Areas p 4-2 (115 of 201)
Newport Beach LCP Policy 4.1.2 Bluff Top Access p 3-10 (83 of 201)
Newport Beach LCP Policy 4.1.2 Special Study Area 13 p 4-22 (134 of 201)

Banning Ranch is too large and complex an area to be considered one study area. The study areas should be focused on key ESHA areas.

Suggestions for study areas include:

- Study Area 13A) Banning Ranch Wetlands: a large area of Banning Ranch is located adjacent to the Newport Salt Marsh (a.k.a. Semeniuk Slough) and Army Corp of Engineers wetlands
- Study Area 13B) Banning Ranch Coastal Bluffs and Arroyos
- Study Area 13C) Banning Ranch Mesa Gnatcatcher Habitats
- Study Area 13D) Banning Ranch Mesa Vernal Pools

These Sierra Club comments were circulated among other environmental groups with an interest in Banning Ranch and the Local Coastal Plan process
Submitted to the Coastal Commission and Newport Beach Planning on June 16, 2003

**Public Comments Regarding
DRAFT 04/14/03 Local Coastal Program - Coastal Land Use Plan**

Study Area 13E) Banning Ranch Mesa and Bluff Raptor Habitats
Study Area 13F) Banning Ranch Willow Forests

Please consider adding the number of acres for the ESHA habitats and coastal bluffs. For example, 57.4 acres of Banning Ranch has Southern Coastal Scrub Brush, 0.5 acres of vernal pools on the mesa, 24.9 acres of alkali meadow, 4.8 acres of Southern Coastal Salt Marsh, 1.2 acres of Coastal Brackish Marsh and 19.9 acres of Southern Black Willow Forest. Please consider describing the area by acreage for wetlands, coastal lowlands, arroyo, coastal bluffs and coastal mesa. This would make discussions about the Study Areas easier for the public and improve the quality of the Coastal Act administration.

Please consider noting special government oversight on the ESHA components of Banning Ranch. Current oversight is distributed as follows: 72.8 acres are ESHAs under oversight of the CDFG, 78.5 acres are ESHAs under the oversight of the California Coastal Commission, (92 acres of public + 56.8 acres of private land) 148.8 acres of ESHA are under the oversight of the Army Corp of Engineers.

**10. Missing Item: ESHA Identifications on Coastal Land Use Map
Newport Beach LCP Policy 2.1.2 (201 of 201)**

Coastal Land Use Map on page 201 of 201 does not show ESHA study locations, since land use of wetlands and ESHA areas can be impacted by the Coastal Act priorities of land use, this map should more clearly identify ESHA study areas.

These Sierra Club comments were circulated among other environmental groups with an interest in Banning Ranch and the Local Coastal Plan process
Submitted to the Coastal Commission and Newport Beach Planning on June 16, 2003

**Public Comments Regarding
DRAFT 04/14/03 Local Coastal Program - Coastal Land Use Plan**

APPENDIX 1: STATE SENATE ANALYSIS OF SB516

Source: http://www.leginfo.ca.gov/pub/01-02/bills/senate_0001-0050/sb_016_018_ca_20010001_124151_sen_bill.html

| | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|--------|
| SENATE RULES COMMITTEE | | SB 516 |
| Office of Senate Floor Analysts | | |
| 1020 N Street, Suite 624 | | |
| (916) 445-8814 | Fac (916) | |
| 327-4478 | | |

UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Bill No: SB 516

Author: Johnson (R), et al

Amended: 8/25/01

Vote: 27 - Urgency

SENATE LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMITTEE : 6-0, 4/4/01

AYES: Tortakson, Ackerman, Machado, Margett, Perata, Soto

SENATE APPROPRIATIONS COMMITTEE : Senate Rule 28.8

SENATE FLOOR : 39-0, 5/7/01 (Consent)

AYES: Ackerman, Alarcon, Alpert, Battin, Bowen, Brulte,
Burton, Chesbro, Costa, Dunn, Escutia, Figueroa, Haynes,
Johannessen, Johnson, Karmette, Knight, Kuehl, Margett,
McClintock, McPherson, Montalith, Morrow, Murray,
O'Connell, Oller, Ortiz, Peace, Perata, Polanco,
Poochigian, Romero, Scott, Sher, Soto, Speier, Tortakson,
Vasconcellos, Vincent

**ASSEMBLY FLOOR : 75-0, 8/30/01 (Passed on Consent) - See
last page for vote**

These Sierra Club comments were circulated among other environmental groups with an interest in
Banning Ranch and the Local Coastal Plan process
Submitted to the Coastal Commission and Newport Beach Planning on June 16, 2003

**Public Comments Regarding
DRAFT 04/14/03 Local Coastal Program - Coastal Land Use Plan**

SUBJECT : Newport Coast planning and development

SOURCE : City of Newport Beach

DIGEST : This bill authorizes Orange County to continue to implement the certified Local Coastal Program (LCP) for a particular region within the county following the area's annexation by the City of Newport Beach, and the city would then have approximately 24 months to develop its own LCP to

CONTINUED

SB 516

Page 2

supercede use of the county's LCP, or face a going fee until the LCP is completed.

Assembly amendments prohibit the city from recovering the cost of the late fee from any owner or lessee of property in the coastal zone.

ANALYSIS : Existing law:

1. Under the California Coastal Act, requires local governments lying within the coastal zone to prepare LCPs that are consistent with the Coastal Act. Possession of an LCP certified by the California Coastal Commission authorizes the local government to consider applications for development within the coastal zone. In the absence of a certified LCP, any development within the coastal zone is subject to Coastal Commission approval.
2. Does not expressly authorize or prohibit the land use designations and policies of a certified LCP to "run

These Sierra Club comments were circulated among other environmental groups with an interest in Banning Ranch and the Local Coastal Plan process
Submitted to the Coastal Commission and Newport Beach Planning on June 16, 2003

**Public Comments Regarding
DRAFT 04/14/03 Local Coastal Program - Coastal Land Use Plan**

with the land" if the area is annexed by another jurisdiction. For example, where a parcel within a county that has a certified LCP is annexed by a city without an LCP, existing law is silent with regard to the effect of the county LCP on the newly-annexed city parcel.

This bill:

1. Requires Orange County to exercise, for a limited time period, all development review authority, pursuant to its certified LCP for the region, over a specific unincorporated area of the county that will be annexed by the City of Newport Beach.
2. Requires the City of Newport Beach, on or before June 30, 2003, or 24 months after annexation of the specific unincorporated area of the county, whichever comes first, to submit to the Coastal Commission for approval and certification, the city's LCP for all geographic areas of the city within the coastal zone.
3. Authorizes the City of Newport Beach to include portions

SB 516

Page 3

of the Orange County LCP in preparation of its own LCP.

4. Requires the City of Newport Beach, if it fails to submit an LCP to the Coastal Commission within the required time period, or if it does not have an effectively certified LCP within six months after the commission has approved the LCP, to pay a monthly late

These Sierra Club comments were circulated among other environmental groups with an interest in
Banning Ranch and the Local Coastal Plan process
Submitted to the Coastal Commission and Newport Beach Planning on June 16, 2003

118

**Public Comments Regarding
DRAFT 04/14/03 Local Coastal Program - Coastal Land Use Plan**

fee of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) to the commission.
The money shall be placed in the Violation Remediation
Account of the Coastal Conservancy Fund, to be expended
for purposes of coastal preservation and protection,
upon appropriation by the Legislature. The city shall
pay the monthly fee until such time it begins
implementation of a certified LCP.

5. Prohibits the City of Newport Beach from recovering the
cost of the late fee from any owner or lessee of
property in the coastal zone.

FISCAL EFFECT : Appropriation: No Fiscal Com.: Yes
Local: Yes

According to Senate Appropriations Committee, this bill
will have minor state costs.

SUPPORT : (Verified 8/24/01)

City of Newport Beach (source)
Orange County Supervisor Tom Wilson
Orange County LAFCO
California Police Chiefs Association
California Fire Chiefs Association

ARGUMENTS IN SUPPORT : According to Senate Local
Government Committee analysis, the Coastal Commission's
certification of the Newport Coast LCP was the result of
lengthy negotiations over the nature, pace, and location of
future development. The open space and water quality
provisions of Orange County's LCP were crucial to gaining
the Coastal Commission's certification. Because Newport
Beach lacks a certified LCP, the city's annexation of the
area would cause land use control to revert back to the
Coastal Commission. State officials would then review

These Sierra Club comments were circulated among other environmental groups with an interest in
Banning Ranch and the Local Coastal Plan process
Submitted to the Coastal Commission and Newport Beach Planning on June 16, 2003

2001
4
5

**Public Comments Regarding
DRAFT 04/14/03 Local Coastal Program - Coastal Land Use Plan**

every development along the Newport Coast. Project-level

SB 516

Page 4

reviews might result in new conditions and higher state standards. Newport Beach officials, however, want to maintain the conservation and development standards in the county's certified LCP. This bill statutorily ratifies the city's commitment to those standards by making the county's certified LCP the controlling document even after the city annexes the area.

ASSEMBLY FLOOR : 75-0, 8/30/01

AYES: Aarnestad, Alquist, Aroner, Ashburn, Batas, Bogh, Briggs, Calderon, John Campbell, Canciamilla, Cardoza, Cedillo, Chan, Chavez, Chu, Cogdill, Cohn, Corbett, Correa, Cox, Daucher, Diaz, Dutra, Firebaugh, Florez, Frommer, Goldberg, Harman, Havice, Hollingsworth, Horton, Jackson, Kaeley, Kahoe, Kelley, Koretz, La Suer, Leach, Leonard, Leslie, Liu, Longville, Lowenthal, Maddox, Maldonado, Matthews, Migden, Mountjoy, Nakano, Nation, Negrete McLeod, Robert Pacheco, Rod Pacheco, Papan, Pavley, Pescetti, Richman, Runner, Salinas, Shelley, Similian, Steinberg, Strickland, Strom-Martin, Thomson, Vargas, Washington, Wayne, Wesson, Wiggins, Wright, Wyland, Wyman, Zettel, Hertzberg

LB:sl 8/31/01 Senate Floor Analyses

SUPPORT/OPPOSITION: SEE ABOVE

**** END ****

These Sierra Club comments were circulated among other environmental groups with an interest in Banning Ranch and the Local Coastal Plan process
Submitted to the Coastal Commission and Newport Beach Planning on June 16, 2003

120

EXHIBIT E

City of Newport Beach Coastal Land Use Plan
dated May 25, 2004

(Provided with Coastal Commissioner packets)

Also available on-line at:
<http://www.city.newport-beach.ca.us/Pln/LCP/LCP.htm>

